

N.C.  
Bladen  
1.1

**OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY**

BLADEN CO.:-DEEDS, 1734-1778

Bladen Co. was formed in 1734 from New Hanover Co., and from 1734 until 1750 took in all the settlements to the north, northwest, and west. The following early counties were formed from Bladen: Anson, 1750; Orange (partly), 1752; Cumberland, 1754; Brunswick (partly), 1764; Robeson, 1787; etc.

The early records of Bladen Co. are especially valuable, since they covered such a vast area the first few decades. Unfortunately, however, the Bladen courthouse has had more than one devastating fire. According to Crittenden & Lacy in their "The Historical Records of North Carolina," Vol. I, p. 227, Bladen courthouse burned in 1800 and again in 1893, and the majority of the records were destroyed or seriously damaged by those fires. A statement on the wall of the office of the Bladen Register of Deeds reads as follows: "Bladen courthouse & all record were burned 1765. In second fire, 18 Jan. 1893, following were destroyed: Deed Book N, RR, T, U, V, X, Mortgage Deed Book # 6."

In the Archives in Raleigh (File No. 11.002) there is a volume of Bladen Co. Deeds, 1738-1779--433 deeds, 559 pages, unindexed. The following is inscribed in the front of this volume: "Commenced Transcribing the old Books of the Registers office of ---[torn] County the 12 Feby. A. D. 1861 By Durram(?) Lewis, Regr." There are 66 deeds dated 1737 through 1765; 367 deeds dated 1766-1778. Following is a brief listing of these 433 deeds:

- Page 1 - dated 1778 - Thomas Amis to Dempsey Dawson.
- 2-1778-James Saltar & wife Sarah. to Alexander Bradie.
- 2-1773-Walter Gibson, Wm Saltar, James White, James Bailey, & Benjamin Humphreys, Directors of Town of Elizabeth, to Benjamin FitzRandolph.
- 3-1777-Christopher Sanders & wife Sarah to Daniel Shipman.
- 4-1777-same to same.
- 5-1776-Deed of gift-Thomas Sanders to wife Emilia, and children:  
Eliz. Boswell, Eliz. Ellis, Amili Morley, Thomas Browder, and Elcy Sanders (she a dau.-in-law). Son Christopher Sanders.
- 6-1755-John Burgwin late of Wilmington, New Hanover Co., and wife Margaret, dau. & co-heir of Rodger Haynes, dec'd., of the first part, & Mary Haynes, the other dau. & co-heir of sd Rodger Haynes, of the second part, & Margaret Haynes, widow of the sd Rodger Haynes, of the third part, to each other.
- 9-1767-John Dubois of Wilmington, & wife Jane, to John Jones, Duplin Co.
- 11-1768-John White & w. Mary, to son-in-law Alexander Harvey.
- 11-1759-John White & w. Mary, to son-in-law Joseph Kemp.
- 12-1759-John White to dau. Jane Kemp, alias White.
- 13-1765-Robert Johnson, Shff. of Bladen Co., to John Burgwin of Wilmington--agst. property of Henry Boswell & James Baley, re-

- covered by Robert Cochran & w. Ann, Exx., and John Robeson, Exr., of will of John Nessfield, dec'd.
- 15-1761-Alexander McKay & w. Jane to John Boyd.
- 16-1768-Robert Johnson, Shff. of Bladen Co., to John Burgwin of Wilmington--property of Thomas Evans, recovered by James Bailey.
- 19-1767-Jeremiah Plummer & w. Sarah to James Baley & Co.
- 20-1768-James Stewart to Niel McNeil of Cumberland Co., N. C.
- 21-1769-Meriday Ellzey to Elisha Sweeting of Anson Co.
- 22-1769-Solomon James, Sr., to Richard Smith.
- 24-1757-George Ronald of "Glasgoa in North Brittan," surviving co-partner of Charles Hepburn, of Brunswick on Cape Fear River in N. C., by his attorneys, John Starkey & John Clitheral, to John Smith.
- 26-1769-John Rowan of Brunswick Co., N. C., to Richard Saltar.
- 28-1756-George Thomas & w. Jane to John Boyd.
- 29-1767-Thomas Davis, late of S. C., to John Fivash.
- 30-1767-Andrew Graham to Benjamin Clark.
- 32-1769-Richard Cheasten of Angelo (perhaps meant for Anson Co.--Ed.) Co., N. C., to John Campbell.
- 33-1755/6-Stephen Hollingsworth & w. Mary to Neill Beard.
- 34-1752-Robert Edwards to Neill Beard.
- 35-1769-Richard Barefield & w. Mary of S. C., to John Smith of Orange Co., N. C.
- 37-1769-Joshua Lamb of S. C., to John Smith, late of Bladen Co.
- 39-1769-Brinkley Corbett to Abel Corbett.
- 40-1769-Richard Mullington to grandson Josiah Lewis, Jr.
- 41-1769-Wm How to grandson Wm Holmes.
- 42-1767-Samuel Pike to Jonadab Russ.
- 44-1770-Dennis Lennon & w. Experience to Thomas Browder.
- 45-1770-James Inman & w. Eliz. to Stephen Glear.
- 47-1770-Daniel Melvin to John Sikes.
- 48-1770-James Blount & w. Sarah of S. C., to Roger Barefield.
- 50-1765-Joseph Cooper & w. Mary to Jesse Newbery.
- 51-1768-John Newburry, Jr., & w. Mary to Jesse Newburry.
- 53-1768-Joseph Cooper & w. Mary to Jesse Newberry.
- 55-1765-same to same.
- 56-1764-same to Jesse Newberry, & John Newberry, Jr.
- 58-1763-same to James McDaniel.
- 60-1758-Wm Gray to cousin Andrew Graham.
- 62-1741-John Sinscom of New Hanover Co., N. C., to Stephen Hollingsworth.
- 64-1757-Richard Dunn & w. Eliz. to Stephen Hollingsworth.
- 65-1767-Wm Moore to Benjamin Clark.
- 66-1766-James Baldwin, Sr., to James Baldwin, Jr., son of Betty Fleater.
- 66-1766-same to Betty Fleater.
- 67-1770-Wm McRee to Thomas Kersey.
- 68-1768-Richard Mallington to grandson Richard Mallington Lewis.
- 69-1769-James White, Shff. of Bladen Co., to Wm McRee--property

- of John Wilson, recovered by the King.  
 71-1768-Ann Pirkins to John McPhool.  
 73-1769-Abraham Paul to James Stewart.  
 74-1762-Isaac Jones to Wm Saltar.  
 76-1765-Thomas Moseley of New Hanover Co., N. C., to Wm Saltar.  
 78-1750-Thomas Russ & w. Mary to Wm Saltar & Isaac Jones.  
 80-1770-Joshua Perkins to Richard Smith.  
 81-1769-James Stewart to Turkel McNeill.  
 83-1769-same to same.  
 85-1769-James Ivey to James Adair.  
 87-1762-Elias Fort of Edgecombe Co. to John Roos (Peter Rouse a wit.)  
 88-1769-Joseph Fort to Lazarus Creel.  
 89-1769-Abraham Paul to James Stewart.  
 91-1769-Solomon Johnston to John McCrainey of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 92-1769-Richard Smith to Thomas Jackson.  
 94-1770-Abraham Barnes to Demsey Fiveash.  
 95-1765-Robert Johnston, Shff. of Bladen Co., to Wm Mouat of Wilmington, N. C., attorney--property of Thomas Lamb.  
 99-1768-Joseph Cooper & w. Mary to Joseph Thembs & John Newbery, Jr.  
 101-1770-Richard Smith to Abraham Strickland.  
 102-1770-Nedham Tyler of Duplin Co. to Luke Pryor.  
 104-1768-Philip Cheves or Chavus & w. Sele to Daniel McLean.  
 105-1769-John Jones & w. Charity to Henry Messar.  
 107-1770-James White to John Adear.  
 108-1768-Robert Green of Cumberland Co., N. C., to Joseph Mercer.  
 109-1770-James White, Shff. of Bladen Co., to John Smith--property of Charles Hepburn & George Reynolds.  
 112-1769-James Stewart to Neil McNeil.  
 113-1770-Daniel Willis to James Rowland, Sr., of Johnston Co.  
 114-1770-Wm Bartram to John Beard.  
 116-1770-Wm Edwards of S. C. to John Cliborn.  
 117-1770-Solomon Johnston, Sr., to James Pace.  
 118-1770-Abraham Barnes to Isaac Lamb.  
 119-1769-Joseph Goadon of Duplin Co. to James Odom.  
 121-1769-Joshua Perkins to Samuel Haines.  
 122-1768-John Rutherford of New Hanover Co. to Alexander Chapman.  
 123-1770-John McLaughling, "Breeches Maker," & w. Mary to James Bridges.  
 126-1770-Richard Smith to Moses Grice.  
 127-1770-Daniel Norton to Wm Stewart.  
 128-1767-John Smith, Sr., to Philip Ikner.  
 129-1770-James Upton of Anson Co., to Hector McNeil.  
 131-1768-Anna Chase to Wm Singletary, son of Richard & Joyce.  
 132-1770-Wm Edwards of S. C. to Lamb Britt.  
 133-1770-Wm Morgan of Anson Co. to Goen Morgan.  
 135-1771-Solomon Johnston, Jr., to Solomon Johnston, Sr.  
 136-1769-James Stewart to Joseph Fort.  
 137-1768-Joseph Fort to John Hammond.  
 139-1769-Esther Hamilton to David White.

- 139-1769-John Bound & w. Mary of Anson Co., to John Cole.  
 141-1768-Stephen Cole & w. Elener of Mecklenburg Co., N. C., to  
 John Bounds of Anson Co.  
 143-1767-Jesse Bound & w. Anne to John Cole of Anson Co.  
 144-1765-Mark Cole & w. Allice of Anson Co., to Jesse Bound.  
 145-1771-Barnabas Stevens to Stephen Hester.  
 147-1771-Samuel Haines to John Gibson.  
 148-1770-Aaron Odom to Mary Magee.  
 149-1746-Joseph Clark, Exr. of John Worth, late of Bladen Co., to  
 Philip Wilkerson, Jr.  
 151-1770-Charles Thompson to Ignatias Flowers.  
 152-1771-Thomas Browder to Christopher Sanders.  
 153-1770-Samuel Ethridge & w. Ann to Iver McMillan.  
 155-1763-Samuel Swann of New Hanover Co. (only brother & heir of  
 John Swann) to Duncan McKeithan.  
 159-1770-Abraham Paul to James Wilkison.  
 161-1755-John Andrews to son Stephen Andrews.  
 162-1767-James Doyal to Edward Hailey.  
 163-1768-Isaac Cooper & w. Prudence to Jesse Newbury.  
 165-1774-Thomas Odom to Silas Atkins.  
 166-1774-Henry Bird to Joshua Mercer.  
 167-1775-Stephen Hollingsworth to Robert Edwards.  
 168-1769-John Stevens & w. Sarah of Cumberland Co., N. C., to  
 John Newbury, Sr., late of Cumberland Co.  
 170-1765-Joseph Cooper & w. Mary to Isaac Cooper.  
 171-1771-Robert Edwards, Co. Surveyor, to Levey Emis or Emmis.  
 173-1770-Wm Wilkeson & w. Mary Ann to Josiah Hendon, Jr.  
 174-1750-Phillip Wilkeson, Jr., to John Wilkeson.  
 175-1771-Maturin Colvill to Benjamin Fitzrandolph.  
 177-1770-Isaac Stevens and Sarah Stevens to Wm Horn.  
 178-1768-Gideon Tilman or Tillman to Isaac Stevens.  
 180-1769-John Conaway, Sr., of Dobbs Co., to Josiah Taylor.  
 181-1758-John White & w. Mary to Samuel Cain.  
 182-1768-Isam & Mary Hatcher to Isaac Stevens.  
 183-1750-Robert Dunn to Thomas Thembs.  
 184-1771-John Newbury, Jr., & w. Mary to Joseph Thembs.  
 186-1772-John Walker of Wilmington to Thomas Henderson of same.  
 188-1771-John Leget or Legget to John McCraney.  
 190-1771-John Smith to Samuel Smith.  
 191-1772-Thomas Babon (probably Rabon--Ed.) to Joseph Oates.  
 191-1771-John Oviler or Oveler & w. Eliz. to Richard Smith.  
 193-1770-Jacob Norton to Benjamin Beasley.  
 194-1771-Benjamin Thomas to Josiah Hendon, Sr.  
 196-1771-Benjamin Singletary to son James Singletary.  
 197-1755-Maurice Moore of New Hanover Co., & w. Ann, to Iver  
 McKay of Wilmington.  
 198-1755-same to Alexander McKay of Wilmington.  
 200-1771-John Cameron & w. Mary, & Margret MacKay or McKay, all of  
 Cumberland Co., N. C., to Ever McKay.

- 202-1757-John Lyon & w. Mildred of New Hanover Co., to Wm McRee.  
 203-1770-James Bailey to David Morley.  
 204-1772-John Porter of New Hanover Co., to John Smith.  
 205-1763-Wm White to Denish Collom.  
 207-1771-Thomas Raburn of Orange Co., N. C., to Barnaba Stevens.  
 208-1771-Solomon Mercer, Sr., to Noah Mercer.  
 208-1770-Stephen Hollingsworth to Samuel Hollingsworth of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 210-1770-Solomon Mercer, Sr., to Noar Mercer.  
 211-1772-James White, late Shff. of Bladen Co., to John Burgwin of Wilmington--property of Benbury Day, in hands of Bridgett Beaty, Exx., recovered by John Burgwin and Hugh Waddle.  
 213-1771-Luke Prior of Duplin Co., to Mathew Pridgen.  
 214-1771-John King & w. Jane to Peter Byrne.  
 216-1772-James Lowery to Daniel Smith.  
 217-1772-same to John Fairley.  
 218-1772-Joseph Fort to John Gilchrist.  
 219-1772-same to John McCrainey.  
 221-1771-John Bryan & w. Jane to John McRown.  
 222-1772-James White, Shff. of Bladen Co., to Silvanus Wilson--property of John Small--recovered by Thomas Rabon agst Silvanus Wilson, admr. of John Small.  
 224-1766-Benjamin Cooper to Silvanus Wilson of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 225-1767-Benjamin Cooper, Joseph Cooper & w. Mary, to Silvanus Wilson of Cumberland Co.  
 227-1770-John Johnston of Cumberland Co., N. C., to Silvanus Wilson.  
 228-1755-Mark Cole & w. Alice of Anson Co., to Jesse Bounds.  
 229-1768-George Palmer & w. Mary Ann, to John Walker of Wilmington.  
 232-1772-James White, Shff. of Bladen Co., to Wm McRee--property of Aaron Odon, recovered by Thomas Griffeths of Great Britain.  
 234-1772-same to Wm Saltar--property of Eliz. Donaldson, Thomas Rutherford, admr.  
 236-1772-same to Evan Ellis--property of James Baggot.  
 237-1769-David Russ & Bridget Chambers, admr. & admx. of Wm Chambers, to James White.  
 239-1772-Maturin Colvill, Exr. of Owen Brady, to Thomas Owen.  
 240-1770-Roger Barefield & w. Precelah, to Wm Barefield of Dobbs Co.  
 242-1760-Joshua Hays to Luther Hays.  
 244-1753-Caleb Cowpland of Town of Chester, Pennsylvania, power of attorney, to Isaac Jones of Bladen Co.  
 245-1741-Peter White to Edward Jones.  
 246-1748-John Prothera & w. Margaret, to Isaac Jones.  
 247-1741-David Lloyd to Isaac Jones.  
 248-1747-Richard Singletary, Sr., to Isaac Jones.  
 249-1767-Wm White to Isaac Jones.  
 251-1741-David Lloyd to Edward Jones.  
 251-1746-Samuel Baker to John Brown.  
 253-1765-Ann Nessfield & John Robeson, Exx. & Exr. of will of John Nessfield, to Wm White & Isaac Jones.

- 255-1754-John Brown & w. Mary of Cumberland Co., N. C., to John Nessfield.
- 256-1754-Edward Davis to Isaac Jones.
- 257-1737-Samuel Baker to Edward Jones & David Lloyd.
- 257-1746-Wm Larkins of New Hanover Co., to Edward Jones.
- 258-1763-Wm Singletary to Benjamin Moore.
- 260-1764-Benjamin Moore to Wm Saltar.
- 261-1772-Joseph Howard to son Benjamin Howard.
- 261-1771-Benjamin Stone of Brunswick Co., N. C., to Maturin Colvill.
- 263-1771-James Blount of S. C. to John Flowers of Edgecombe Co., N. C.
- 264-1772-Joseph Britton & Stephen Britton to Josiah Wilson.
- 266-1771-James White, Shff. of Bladen Co., to Wm Saltar--property of John Dolzall, dec'd., in hands of Thomas Rutherford, Admr.
- 268-1768-John White to two sons James & Griffeth White.
- 270-1771-Thomas Simpson to Benjamin Thomas.
- 271-1772-Benjamin Thomas to Richard Smith.
- 272-1771-Martha Blount, widow, of S. C., to John Flowers of Edgecombe Co., N. C.
- 273-1738-Edward Jones to Hannah Jones.
- 274-1771-John Lock & w. Eliz. to son Thomas Lock.
- 275-1772-Nathan Horn to John Flowers of Edgecombe Co., N. C.
- 277-1772-Joseph Fort to Neill McNeill.
- 278-1770-Richard Thomas to Thomas Owen.
- 279-1739-Ephraim Manning of Middlesex Co., East New Jersey, power of attorney, to brother-in-law Benjamin Fitzrandolph of Cape Fear.
- 280-1740-Benjamin Fitzrandolph to John Owen.
- 281-1772-Duncan McKeithan & w. Isabel, to Peter Broades.
- 283-1772-Richard Smith to Neill McFall.
- 284-1772-Joseph Oates to Carraway Oates.
- 285-1771-James Blount of S. C. to John Flowers of Edgecombe Co.
- 286-1772-Farquhard Campbell of Cumberland Co., N. C., to Adam Ivey.
- 288-1771-George Ikner to Phillip Ikner.
- 289-1768-Anthony Golley of Philadelphia, mariner, to Edmond Logartie.
- 290-1768-Edmond Logartie to Stephen & Joseph Britton.
- 290-1769-Alexander Chapman to Thomas Owen.
- 292-1744-Stephen Hollingsworth & w. Mary to Samuel Hollingsworth.
- 293-1772-Maurice Moore to James Counsel--property of John Dolleson, dec'd., Thomas Rutherford, admr.--recovered by George Moore, exr. of will of Roger Moore.
- 294-1771-James Sims, Sr., to Jesse Carver of Cumberland Co., N. C.
- 296-1771-Jesse Newbury & w. Deborah, to James & John Carver of Cumberland Co., N. C.
- 297-1777-Robert Green of Prince George Parish, S. C., to his brother-in-law Zachariah Smith of Bladen Co.
- 298-1772-Thomas Mims & w. Grace to Wm Barefutt.
- 299-1773-James Lowery to Christian Mellan.
- 300-1772-John "ADare" & w. Joyce, to John White, schoolmaster.

- 301-1767-John Smith, Sr., to Alexander McDaniel.  
 302-1770-Jacob Pitman to James Johnston, Jr.  
 303-1772-Goen Morgan of Anson Co., to James Johnston.  
 305-1769-Isom Carver & w. Betsey, of Cumberland Co., N. C., to  
 Thomas Greer of same, & John Walsh of same.  
 306-1771-Thomas Brown to Wm Taylor.  
 308-1772-Jesse Pitman & w. Rachael, to Joel Pitman.  
 309-1772-Daniel Willis to Thomas Rowland.  
 311-1772-Nathan Horn to John Rowland.  
 312-1772-Howell Holleman to John Smith, Sr.  
 313-1772-Phillip Ickner & w. Catharine (he signed Egner, she, Ikner),  
 to Lewis Munroe.  
 315-1772-Hugh Brown to Neill Brown, tailor.  
 316-1771-Solomon Johnston of St. Mathew Parish, Georgia, to Hugh Brown.  
 317-1772-Joseph Fort to Hugh Brown.  
 318-1759-Isham Hendon to Wm Hendon.  
 320-1771-Josiah Taylor to Richard Grantham.  
 321-1770-John White to John White, Jr.  
 321-1766-Joseph Clarke to James Stuart.  
 323-1765-John Leonard of Upper Freehold Twp., Monmouth Co., New  
 Jersey, to Benjamin Stone of Brunswick Co., N. C.  
 326-1766-Wm Shinglton & w. Mary, to Robert Sims.  
 327-1771-James McDaniel & w. Agness, to Samuel Butler.  
 328-1749-John Malsby or Maulsby & w. Mary, to son Wm Ma(u)lsby.  
 329-1776-John Stevens & w. Sarah, of Cumberland Co., N. C., to  
 Joseph Thembs.  
 331-1772-Samuel Carman, shingle maker, to William Johnson or Johnston.  
 332-1773-Joseph Price, admr. of Stephen Shepard, power of attorney,  
 to Silvanus Wilson of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 333-1743-Wm White of New Hanover Co., to Wm Bartram.  
 334-1750-Wm Bartram to Anthony Golley.  
 335-1737/8-John Davis to Wm White.  
 336-1759-Wm Moore--two acres to Baptist Society.  
 337-1766-John Legett & w. Rachael, to James Jackson.  
 338-1768-James Jackson & w. Marshea, of Cumberland Co., N. C., to  
 Wm Maulsby.  
 339-1739-Joseph Plummer & w. Elisahe(?), to Wm Bartram.  
 340-1769-Wm Sims & w. Margaret, of Craven Co., S. C., to James  
 McDaniel.  
 341-1772-James Stewart to Morgan Drewry.  
 343-1771-Wm Singleton & w. Mary, to James Stewart.  
 344-1769-Joseph Cooper & w. Mary, & Benjamin Cooper, to Leonard  
 Lock of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 347-1773-Silvanus Wilson & w. Rebekkah, of Cumberland Co., N. C.,  
 to Wm Anderson.  
 348-1773-Isaac Kenady to George Ikner.  
 349-1773-John Branch to Archibald Black of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 351-1774-John Legett to Absalom Legett.  
 353-1774-John Legett & Isaiah Powell to Absalom Legett.

- 354-1774-Thomas Davis to James Biggs.  
 355-1774-Wm Gullledge to Roger McGill.  
 356-1773-Lisha Sweeten to John McMillan--Dugald McMillan's eldest son,  
 of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 357-1773-Abraham Strickland & w. Martha, to John Watson.  
 358-1774-Moses Grice & w. Mary, to John McNear.  
 360-1774-same to Daniel McNear.  
 361-1773-Wm Gibson, James White, James Bailey, & Benja. Humphreys,  
 Directors of Elizabeth Town, to Wm Saltar.  
 361-1759-Francis Parker & w. Tabitha, to John Lucas.  
 364-1773-Isaac Woolf to Simon Green.  
 364-1773-Joseph Howard & w. Sarah, to Robert Stewart.  
 366-1773-same to same.  
 367-1773-Jeremiah Bigford & w. Magdalene, to John Kelly.  
 369-1771-James Wilkeson to Hector McLean.  
 370-1773-John Ballard to Gilbert McCarmey(?).  
 371-1773-Edward Davis & w. Margaret, to Robert Wells of New  
 Hanover Co.  
 373-1773-Benjamin Fuller of S. C., to James Adair.  
 374-1774-Peter Byrne to Benjamin Clarke.  
 375-1774-Neill McFall to Neill Brown.  
 376-1773-Jacob Pitman & w. Hannah(?), to Hugh McCrane.  
 377-1773-Nathaniel Sanders to Hector McNeill.  
 378-1772-Moses Russ of S. C. to Malcom Buie.  
 379-1773-Nathaniel Sanders of S. C., to Daniel Smith.  
 380-1773-Francis Lucas & w. Eliz. to Samuel Rhuark.  
 382-1767-Hugh Rae & w. Catharine of Cumberland Co., N. C., to  
 John McDuffee.  
 383-1774-Dougald McDuffee to Dougald Blue.  
 385-1761-Thomas White to Wm Howe.  
 386-1764-Moses Coleman to John Coleman.  
 387-1773-Isham Hatcher to John Coleman.  
 389-1772-James Grantham to Dempsey Dawson.  
 390-1772-Phillip Ikner to George Ikner.  
 391-1774-Phillip Ikner to Michael Ikner.  
 392-1774-Thomas Creel to Thomas Davis.  
 394-1773-Samuel Kenedy to Archibald Little of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
 395-1774-George Ikner to Joseph Price.  
 396-1772-John Legett to Mary Blue.  
 397-1774-Isaac Wilkes to Neal McFoal or McFoul & Archd. McEacham.  
 399-1774-same to Donald McLauchlan.  
 400-1773-David Young to Daniel McEacham.  
 401-1773-Donald Campbell, of Cumberland Co., N. C., to  
 Malcolm McNeill.  
 402-1773-David Young to Daniel McEacham.  
 403-1771-Joshua Stevens to Coleman Nichols of Johnston Co., N. C.  
 405-1772-John Burgwin of New Hanover Co., to David Goodwin of  
 Johnston Co.  
 406-1774-Francis Bottis of Craven Co., S. C., to Archd. Campbell  
 of Cumberland Co., N. C.

- 407-1772-Robert Francis of New Hanover Co., to John Connelly.  
408-1774-affidavit - Mrs. Eliz. Richardson stated that about 24 or  
25 years ago her husband, Ralph Benyoung, sold land to  
Ralph Miller.  
408-1773-affidavit-Thomas Robeson, Sr., re: land sold by Ralph Ben-  
young to Ralph Miller, Sr.  
409-1773-bill of sale-Thomas Hesters to John Lucas.  
409-1774-George Young to John Little.  
410-1773-John Turner to John Clark.  
411-1773-Able Davis of Craven Co., N. C., to John Smith.  
412-1773-Thomas Jones to Francis Lucas.  
413-1773-Nathan Jones to George Brown.  
414-1773-Wm Howard to Othneel Strahan.  
415-1774-Francis Bottis of Craven Co., S. C., to John Campbell of  
Cumberland Co., N. C.  
416-1773-Lazarus Creel to Edmund Baxley.  
418-1774-Samuel Anders (Andrews) to George Hanell (Harrell?).  
419-1773-Jacob Pope to Samuel Andrews.  
420-1771-John Rogerson to Joseph Butler.  
421-1773-Archd. Black of Cumberland Co., N. C., to James McNabb.  
421-1773-certificate-Levi Glass & George Young - Jury: John Legett,  
John Bryan, Philemon Bryan, Richard Harrison, George Lyon,  
Joseph Mercer, John Blount, Edward Davis, Robert McConkey,  
Benjamin Beasley, John Baldwin, Mathew Bulley, Archd. Mc-  
Coalskey, John McCrane, Ever McMullen, Simon Bright, Neill  
Shaw.  
422-1772-Robert Edwards to Wm Gullage.  
423-1774-Daniel McDaniel of Edgecombe Co., to Samuel Butler.  
424-1772-Caraway Oates to Phillip Chavus of Craven Co., S. C.  
425-1774-John Brunch to Archd. Smith.  
426-1774-Archd. Little to Neill Murphey of Cumberland Co., N. C.  
428-1774-Abraham Hill of Halifax Co., N. C., to Archd. Black of  
Cumberland Co., N. C.  
429-1774-Thomas Robeson to Peter Robeson.  
430-1774-Keneth Black of Cumberland Co., N. C., to John Peterson.  
431-1770-Joseph Fort to Joseph Williams.  
432-1774-Wm Toler to Peter McKellar.  
433-1774-James Johnston to Thomas Little.  
434-1774-same to same.  
435-1773-Henry Messar to Benjamin Britt.  
436-1772-Thomas Mims & w. Grace, to Thomas Amis.  
437-1773-Wm Strickland, Sr., to Thomas Amis.  
438-1773-John Butler to Thomas Amis.  
439-1774-John Simpson to Thomas Amis.  
440-1774-Joseph & John Price to John McKay.  
442-1774-Sylvanus Wilson of Cumberland Co., N. C., to Benjamin  
Atkinson.  
443-1771-Joseph Oates of Craven Co., S. C., to Edmond Brown.  
444-1773-James Johnston to John Carsey.

- 445-1773-Nathaniel Sanders to Hector McNeill.  
 446-1772-Benjamin Odom & w. Tamer or Thamar to James Johnston.  
 448-1773-Thomas Odom to John Smith.  
 449-1772-Benjamin Odom & w. Tamer, to Wm Thompson.  
 450-1772-John Hadson of Craven Co., S. C., to John Starling.  
 451-1772-John Grainger, Jr., to Richard Quince of Brunswick Co., N. C.  
 453-1769-Alexander McDaniel to Moses Ratliff.  
 454-1773-James Bailey to Wm Moorehead.  
 455-1773-Wm Moorehead to Peter Byrne.  
 456-1771-Phillip Wood & w. Lucy, to Thomas Robeson, Jr.  
 458-1773-Wm Moorehead to Thomas Robeson, Jr.  
 460-1774-O'Quin Best of Edgecombe Co., to Duncan Campbell.  
 461-1774-same to same.  
 462-1773-Benjamin Odom to Elizabeth Best.  
 463-1775-Joseph Melton & w. Lusee, to Jacob Alfred.  
 464-1773-Joseph Williams to Chambers Humphreys.  
 465-1774-Joseph Williams & w. Martha, to John Hammon.  
 466-1774-Solomon Messer or Mercer to Thomas Little.  
 467-1773-Directors of Elizabethtown (Walter Gibson, Wm Saltar,  
 James White, James Bailey, Benjamin Humphrey) to John  
 Saltar.  
 468-1773-same to James Saltar.  
 468-1759-John Speir of Beaufort Co., N. C., to Wm Burney.  
 470-1760-Wm Burney to his three children: Simon Burney, Wm Burney,  
 and Catren Brocke.  
 471-1774-Wm Horn & w. Jane to David Godwin.  
 472-1774-Barnabas Stevens to David Godwin.  
 473-1773-Ignatius Flowers to Edward Grantham.  
 474-1774-Wm Horn & w. Jane to David Godwin.  
 475-1775-Abraham Barnes & Robert Edwards to Josiah Barnes.  
 476-1773-Robert McRee & w. Jane to Richd. Salter.  
 477-1773-Benjamin Fitzrandolph (per power of attorney from Edmond  
 Chancy) to Robert McRee.  
 478-1775-Isaac Lamb to Robert Edwards.  
 479-1774-Peter Simpson & w. Hannah, of Brunswick Co., N. C., to  
 Thomas Simpson.  
 480-1773-James Corbett of Brunswick Co., N. C., to dau. Ann Sellers,  
 wife of Mathew Sellers.  
 481-1775-Ann Perkins to Wm Lowry, son of James.  
 482-1769-James White, Shff. of Bladen Co., to Joseph Kemp--property  
 of John Huffman.  
 484-1771-Wm Hall & w. Susannah, to Enoch Hall.  
 485-1774-Enoch Hall to Lewis Hall, Jr.  
 487-1774-John Caisey to Thomas Starlin.  
 488-1775-John Smith, Sr., to Richard Grantham.  
 489-1774-Lewis Hall to Enoch Hall.  
 490-1768-James Inman & w. Elizabeth, to Thomas Pitman.  
 491-1775-Wm Hall of Duplin Co. to Enoch Hall.  
 492-1773-Archebald McKissak to John McCrainey.

- 493-1775-John Russ, Sr., to Wm Russ.  
 494-1774-Ann White, widow, & children Joseph & Mary White, to  
     John Dobbins & Lucy Young.  
 496-1770-John Cleborn to Daniel Willis.  
 497-1775-Enoch Hall & w. Ann, to Alexander Graham.  
 498-1758-Wm Gray to cousin Andrew Graham.  
 499-1775-John Baxley to Robert Upton.  
 500-1775-John Suister or Sceuster(?) to Wm Baxley.  
 501-1774-Ishmael Chavis & w. Rugel(?) to Peter McArthur.  
 502-1771-James Pace & w. Mourning to Malcom Buie.  
 503-1769-James Obery to Solomon Johnston (foregoing deed given in  
     a deposition by Thomas Cearsey or Kersey, 1775).  
 504-1770-James White, Shff., to Wm McRee--property of Robert  
     Johnston.  
 505-1775-Wm McRee to Wm Moore.  
 506-1770-Joseph Fort to John Gilchrist.  
 507-1774-Richard Ridghill, Sr., & w. Jean, to Christopher Goodwin.  
 508-1772-Archebald Shaw to Archebald Taylor.  
 509-1775-Adam Ivey to John Starlin or Sterling.  
 510-1771-John Odom to Wm Baker.  
 511-1775-Lewis Thomas to Cannon Cumbow.  
 512-1775-Abraham Strickland to John Duncan.  
 513-1774-Nathan Horn to James Rowland, Sr.  
 514-1771-James Sanders of Craven Co., S. C., to John Smith, Sr.  
 515-1774-Nathan Horn to John Smith, Sr.  
 516-1774-same to same.  
 518-1775-Isaac Lamb to John Smith.  
 519-1775-Nathan Horn to John Smith, Sr.  
 520-1775-Isaac Lamb to John Smith.  
 521-1775-Richard Smith to Nathaniel Richardson.  
 523-1774-Jacob Alford or Alfred to James McNeill.  
 524-1775-James Stuart or Stewart to John Slingsby of New  
     Hanover Co.  
 525-1775-Wm Stewart & w. Jennet, to Wm McNeill.  
 527-1775-James Duncans to Archd. Wilkeson.  
 528-1773-Directors of Elizabethtown to Joseph Dickson.  
 529-1775-Edward Flowers to John Barret.  
 529-1775-same to Drury Barret.  
 530-1775-same to Arick Barret.  
 531-1772-Isom Carver of Cumberland Co., N. C., to Richard Elwill.  
 532-1775-Hecter McNeill to Gilbert Ramsey.  
 533-1775-John Smith to John Phillips.  
 534-1773-Directors of Elizabeth town to James Singletary, Sr.  
 535-1775-James Johnston to Dugald McMillan.  
 536-1770-Jacob Sykes or Sikes & w. Rachel, to Stephen Anders.  
 537-1769-Alexander McDaniel to John Legett.  
 538-1774-David Young to John Legett.  
 539-1774-Hector McNeill to Neill McNeill.  
 540-1773-John McLaughlin to Wm Hester.

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

970.....JOURNAL OF N. C. GENEALOGY

- 541-1774-Thomas Johnston to John Wingate.
- 542-1775-David Duncan to Thomas Dawson.
- 543-1774-John Pemberton & w. Rebecca, to James Maultsby.
- 544-1775-Barnabas Stevens or Stephens to John Wingate.
- 545-1773-James Brown to Moses Coleman.
- 546-1774-Daniel Willis & w. Elizabeth or Betty, to Isham Pitman.
- 547-1776-Lewis Munse to John Stewart.
- 549-1776-James Lewis to Josiah Lewis, Jr.
- 550-1775-Thomas Dison & w. Martha, to David Goodwin.
- 551-1775-Coleman Nichols & w. Martha, to Thomas Amis.
- 552-1776-Silas Adkins to Wm Thomson.
- 553-1772-Joseph Dickson of Duplin Co., to James Lewis.
- 554-1774-John Burgwin of New Hanover Co., to David Godwin or Goodwin.
- 556-1774-John Dunn, Sr., & w. Mary, of Anson Co., to Joseph Cooper.
- 558-1774-same to same.

\* \* \* \* \*

A HOT TODDY, ANYONE?  
(Tavern Rates, 1785)

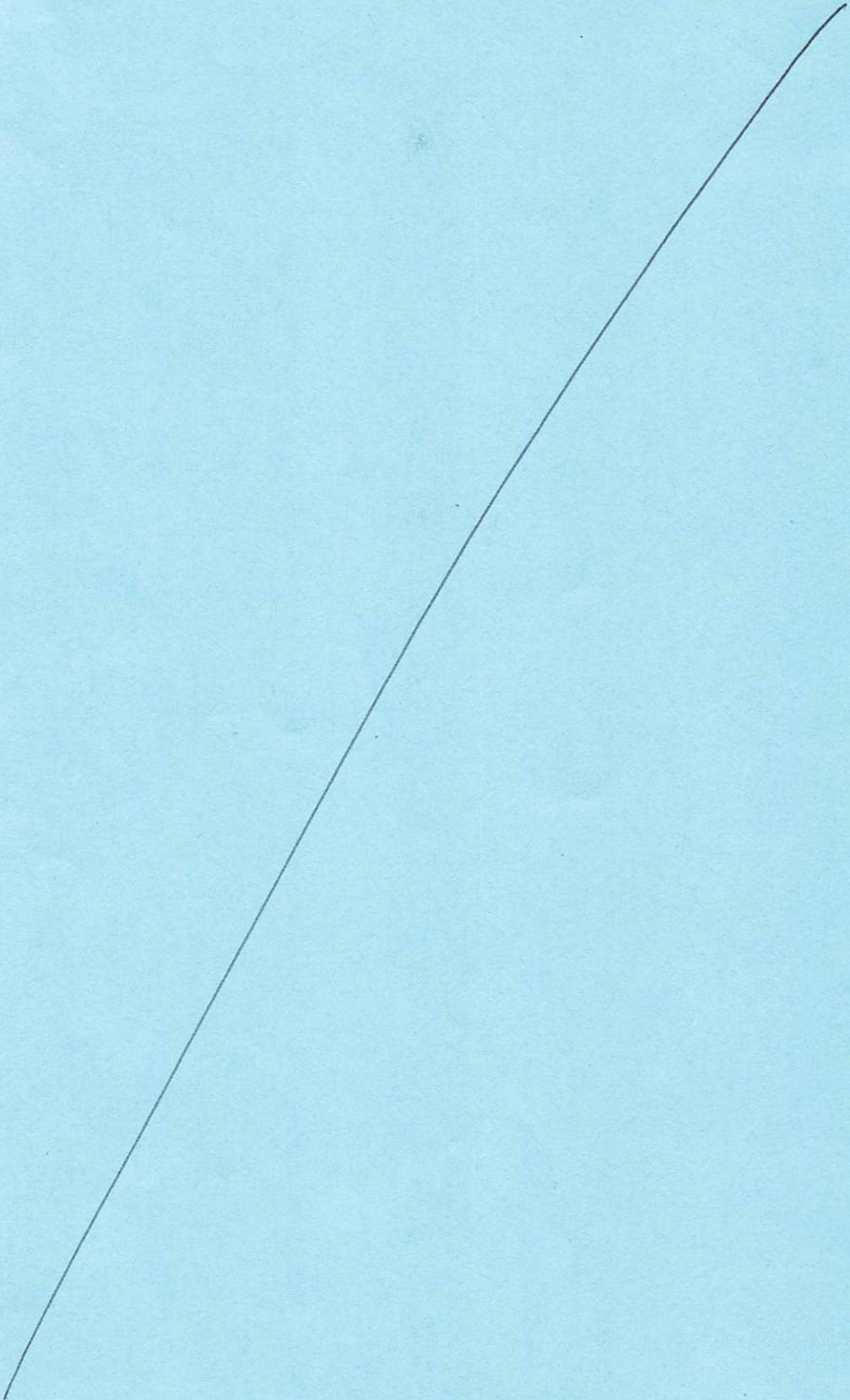
The following tavern rates were in effect in Cumberland Co., N. C.,  
in 1785 (Court Minutes, October, 1785):-

"Ordered that the taverns be rated as follows (to wit)

|                               | E | S | D |                        |   |     |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|-----|
| Breakfast                     | 0 | 1 | 4 | Toddy with Norward rum |   |     |
| Dinner not less than          |   |   |   | per quart              | 0 | 1 0 |
| two dishes                    | 0 | 2 | 0 | Grogg with do. pr do.  | 0 | 0 9 |
| Supper                        | 0 | 1 | 4 | Good West India rum    |   |     |
| Lodging per night             | 0 | 0 | 6 | pr half pint           | 0 | 1 4 |
| Corn and oats per quart       | 0 | 0 | 3 | Norward do. pr do.     | 0 | 1 0 |
| Fodder per Bundle weighing    |   |   |   | Gin and french brandy  |   |     |
| not less than 1 <sup>tt</sup> | 0 | 0 | 2 | per half pint          | 0 | 1 4 |
| Stabling per night            | 0 | 0 | 4 | Good country brandy    |   |     |
| Good hay for each             |   |   |   | pr half pint           | 0 | 1 0 |
| horse per night               | 0 | 0 | 8 | Pasturage pr every     |   |     |
| Good wine per bottle          | 0 | 6 | 8 | twenty four hours      | 0 | 0 4 |
| Toddy with Wt. India rum,     |   |   |   |                        |   |     |
| loaf sugar, and nutmeg        |   |   |   |                        |   |     |
| per quart                     | 0 | 1 | 6 |                        |   |     |
| Grogg with do. pr do.         | 0 | 1 | 0 |                        |   |     |

Each tavern keeper to apply for a copy of the rates Signed by the  
clerk of the court, Which rates he must put up in his publick hall  
in one month from the Sitting of this court, or forfeit his licence."

\* \* \* \* \*



N.C.  
Halifax  
1.1

HALIFAX CO., N. C.: - INVENTORIES OF ESTATES, 1774-79.....1001

- Bithell Haynes, namely: Bithell, Christopher, Mary, Lucy,  
Thomas, Hannah, & Francis.
- 88 - Sales - John Hardy
  - 93 - Div. - John Hardy (among grandchildren - Polly, Penelope, and  
Tabitha Hardy, Martha Alston wife of Wm Alston, and  
Elizabeth Whitaker wife of John Whitaker)
  - 94 - Sales - Ben<sup>n</sup>. Merrymon
  - 96 - Div. - John Hardy (per his will; Lot 1 to grandchildren; Lot  
2 to his widow)
  - 98 - Div. - James Harris (among wid. & children Naufalit, Fereby,  
Mary, Sally, Eliz., & James)
  - 99 - Sales - James Harris
  - 103 - Acct. - Thomas Joyner, gdn. to Ann, dau. & orphan of  
Samuel Whitney
  - 104 - Acct. - Thomas Joyner, gdn. to Samuel, orphan of Samuel  
Whitney
  - 105 - Sales - George Eastham
  - 108 - Sett. & Div. - Francis Bythell Haynes (among Wm Haynes, Ann  
Gordon, Bythell Haynes, Christopher Haynes,  
Mary Haynes, Lucy Haynes, Thomas Haynes, Han-  
nah Haynes, and Francis Haynes)
  - 114 - Inv. - Frederick Knight
  - 115 - Inv. - Wm Ballard
  - 116 - Inv. - Mrs. Mary Baker
  - 116 - Sales - Joseph Joyner
  - 117 - Sales - Mathew Joyner
  - 117 - Sales - James Matths (sic)
  - 119 - Sales - Tobias Whitehead
  - 123 - Sales - Saml. Elliott
  - 125 - Sales - Thomas Gatewood
  - 127 - Acct. - Hardy Pitts, gnd. to Lewis Pitts, orphan (see p. 2)
  - 128 - Acct. - Hardy Pitts, gdn. to Henry Pitts, orphan.
  - 129 - Acct. - John Williams, gdn. to orphans of Joel Slatter (namely,  
John, Wm B., and Solomon Lewellin Slatter)
  - 131 - Div. - Daniel Eelbank (Prince Edward Co., Va.) (among Miss  
Eliz. Eelbank, orphan of Daniel, & James Thackston)
  - 132 - Acct. - Wm Pope
  - 133 - Sales - Wm Pope
  - 134 - Sales - Jo. Long
  - 140 - Sales - Solo. Powell
  - 141 - Sales - Wm Ballard
  - 142 - Sales - Benjamin Meriman
  - 145 - Div. - Caleb Gardner (among Jesse & Mary)
  - 146 - Inv. - Ben. Bell
  - 147 - Inv. - Lemuel Nicholson
  - 148 - Inv. - Jo. Long
  - 149 - Acct. - John Powell, gdn. of Henry Robertson
  - 150 - Inv. - Isham Loving
  - 151 - Inv. - James Barnes



where those Returns are defective, from the best Accounts which can be obtained."

| <u>Colonies</u>    | <u>Dates of the Returns</u> | <u>Total Number of Whites</u> | <u>Militia</u> | <u>Men Capable of Bearing Arms</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Georgia            | 1752                        | 3,000                         |                |                                    |
| South Carolina     | 1752                        | 25,000                        |                |                                    |
| North Carolina     | 1755                        | 50,000                        |                | 13,000                             |
| Virginia           | 1755                        | 125,000                       | 28,000         |                                    |
| Maryland           | 1749                        | 100,000                       | 12,500         |                                    |
| Pennsylvania)      | No Returns since            | 220,000***                    | (see note,     | 25,000                             |
| Connecticut )      | ) the year 1730,            |                               | below)         |                                    |
| Rhode Island)      | ) but according             | 100,000                       |                |                                    |
|                    | ) to the                    |                               |                |                                    |
|                    | best Accounts               | 30,000                        |                |                                    |
| New Jersey         | 1755                        | 75,000                        | 10,000         |                                    |
| New York)          | No Returns since the year   | 55,000                        |                | 12,000                             |
| Massachusetts Bay) | 1738, but according to      |                               |                |                                    |
|                    | the best Accounts           | 200,000                       |                | 40,000                             |
| New Hampshire      | 1755                        | 75,000                        | 6,000          |                                    |
| Nova Scotia        | 1754                        | 4,000                         | 1,200          |                                    |
|                    |                             | <u>Total - 1,042,000</u>      |                |                                    |

\*\*\* (see Pennsylvania, above) N. B. - Of these, 100,00 are German & other foreign Protestants.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### ORIGIN OF THE NAME "DIXIE"

One of the most widely acclaimed stories as to the origin of the name "Dixie" involves a Louisiana Bank. The Citizens' Bank of New Orleans issued ten-dollar notes which bore the French word dix (for ten). These notes were widely known as "dixies," the place of their origin being called Dixie Land. (From "The Bell Tel NEWS," North Carolina, July '62)

\* \* \* \* \*

NUMBER OF WHITE INHABITANTS IN NORTH AMERICA 1755.....1005

334 - Acct. - David Crawley  
336 - Acct. - Wm Brookey  
336 - Acct. - Micajah Rawls  
337 - Inv. - James Gee  
338 - Inv. - Sampson Shepperd  
340 - Div. - Thos. Edwards (among widow & children, not named)  
340 - Div. - Thomas Nicholson (among wid. & children, not named)  
341 - Sales - Thomas Dean  
341 - Sales - Wm Brookey  
342 - Sales - James Lethco  
343 - Sales - Thomas Wiggens  
344 - Sales - James Gee  
346 - Sales - Thomas Joyner  
349 - Sales - Thomas Nicholson  
356 - Sales (incomplete) - Sampson Shepherd

\* \* \* \* \*

NUMBER OF WHITE INHABITANTS IN NORTH AMERICA 1755

(From Archives, Raleigh, N. C., File No. E. R. 2, English Records, Plantations General, 1689-1781 - C. O. 5 - Bundle 7 - Folio 12)

"Whitehall

Augst. 29th 1755

To their Excellencies the Lords Justices.  
May it please your Excellencies,  
In Odedience to your Excellencies Commands signified to us by a Letter from Mr. Amyand dated the 26th. Inst. We have prepared, and herewith humbly beg Leave to lay before your Excellencies an account of the Number of White Inhabitants in His Majesty's Colonies in North America, taken from the Returns made to us by His Majesty's Governors, and where those Returns are defective, from the most authentic Accounts We have been able to obtain.

Which is humbly submitted

Dunk Halifax  
J. Pitt  
Andrew Stone

(Endorsed:) August 29th 1755 - Report from the Lords of Trade, of the number of Inhabitants in No. America.

An Account of the number of White Inhabitants in His Majesty's Colonies in North America, distinguishing the number of the militia or of men capable of bearing Arms, taken from the last Returns transmitted to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations; and,

HALIFAX CO., N. C.:-- INVENTORIES OF ESTATES, 1774-79

Halifax Co. was formed in 1758 from Edgecombe County. In 1774 Martin Co. was formed from parts of Tyrrell and Halifax Counties, with Halifax contributing roughly 75% of the area for the new county. In 1779 a small portion of Halifax was annexed to Edgecombe County, and the boundaries for Halifax have remained unchanged since that time.

These Inventories (Archives, File Nos. 47.012 & 47.012.1) comprise 359 pages, unindexed, and also include Accounts, Divisions, and Sales of Estates, 1773-1779, as well as Inventories. (Those dated 1773 were recorded 1774.) Photostat copies may be obtained from the Archives, P. O. Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina.

The original page numbers are given for the abstracts which follow:

Pages 1 to 71 recorded 1774

- Page 1 - missing
- 2 - Acct. - Hardy Pitts, guardian of --- (see p. 127--Ed.)(first part missing, on page 1)
- 2 - Acct. - John Williams, gdn. of orphans of Joel Slatter, dec'd., namely: John, Wm B., & Solomon L.
- 4 - Acct. - Thomas Green, dec'd.
- 5 - Acct. - Blake Baker
- 6 - Sales - Thomas Motley
- 8 - Acct. - Andrew Troughton
- 9 - Inv. - Jacob Williams
- 10 - Inv. - Caleb Gardner
- 12 - Inv. - John Stamper
- 13 - Inv. - Elias Fort
- 13 - Inv. - John Champion
- 14 - Inv. - Thomas Heath
- 16 - Inv. - Matthew Joyner
- 16 - Inv. - John Hardy
- 18 - Inv. - Robert Ricks
- 18 - Inv. - Tobias Whitehead
- 20 - Sales - Jacob Williams
- 23 - Sales - Henry Jones
- 24 - Sales (part) - Thomas Green
- 24 - Sales - Caleb Gardner
- 27 - Sales - Matthew Joyner
- 29 - Sales - Robert Ricks
- 30 - Sales - Jacob Williams
- 32 - Sales - Capt. Temble(?)
- 33 - Sales - Wm Pope
- 34 - Sales - Edmd. Mickleberry
- 36 - Sales - Anne Robertson

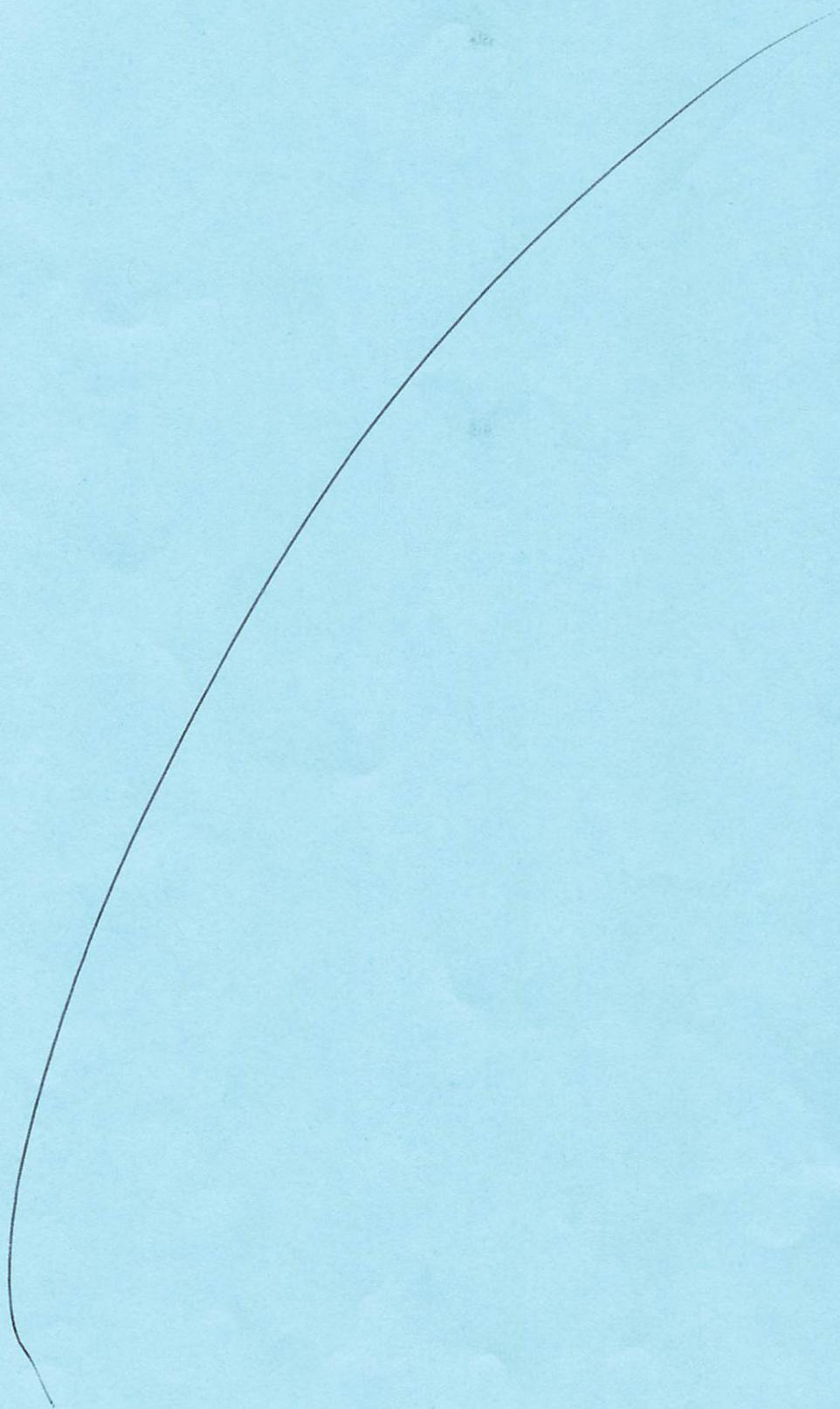
1000.....JOURNAL OF N. C. GENEALOGY

- 39 - Sales - Mr. John Stamper
- 40 - Sales - Wm Pope
- 43 - Sales - Gough Whitaker
- 44 - Acct. - West Wilkins
- 45 - Acct. - James Burn
- 46 - Acct. - Thomas Douglass Irby
- 47 - Sett. - James Henderson
- 48 - Acct. - Anne Robertson
- 48 - Acct. - Andrew Miller, gdn. to Susanah Eelbeck
- 50 - Inv. - James Harris
- 51 - Inv. - Anne Robertson
- 52 - Inv. - Wilson Williams
- 53 - Inv. - Daniel Carter
- 53 - Inv. - John Ivey
- 54 - Inv. - Edmd. Mickleberry
- 54 - Inv. - Richard Blount
- 55 - Inv. - Joseph Joyner
- 56 - Inv. - Henry Jones
- 56 - Inv. - Jacob Williams
- 57 - Inv. (additional) - Caleb Gardner
- 57 - Sales - Sarah Bell
- 59 - Sales - Wilson Williams
- 60 - Sales - Mr. James Harris
- 62 - Sales (part) - Caleb Gardner
- 62 - Inv. - George Eastham
- 63 - Acct. (additional) - John Martin
- 64 - Div. - Richard Blount (among wid. & orphans, not named)
- 65 - Acct. - Daria Davidson (apparently an account by her guardian,  
James Davison)
- 66 - Acct. - David Sumner, gdn. of Josiah Goodwin
- 68 - Acct. - John Saxon, gdn. to Temperance Saxon
- 69 - Div. - James Burns (among wid. & apparently 4 children, not  
named)
- 70 - Inv. - John Ellis
- 71 - Inv. - Benjamin Merryman

Pages 72 to 151 recorded 1775

- 72 - Inv. (additional) - Daniel Eelbank
- 72 - Inv. - Robert Creathers
- 73 - Inv. - Samuel Elliott
- 73 - Inv. - Philip Brantly
- 75 - Inv. - James Matthews
- 77 - Inv. - Richard Frear
- 79 - Sales - Richard Blunt
- 81 - Acct. - Wm Walker, gdn. to Wm Hackney
- 83 - Acct. - John Marshall
- 84 - Acct. - James Smith, gdn. to Ann, orphan of Drew Smith
- 85 - Acct. - Christopher Haynes, gdn. to orphans of Francis

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



N.C.  
Rutherford  
1.8

## Newton Land Records

The availability of land brought many immigrants to the American colonies as well as encouraged expansion into southern and western regions. The first land claims in what is now North Carolina were established by numerous royal, colonial, state and federal governments. These governments later gave or sold land to individuals. Grants were issued by the Eight Lords Proprietors of the Carolinas.<sup>1</sup> The person who obtained the land from the government received a land grant or land patent.<sup>2</sup> The technical term for this document was patent and the government action was a grant of patent.<sup>3</sup>

The paperwork of petitioning and obtaining individual grants was handled by land offices. Although there were several ways to acquire first title to lands, they usually followed the four steps of *petition*, *warrant*, *survey/plat*, and *grant/patent*.<sup>4</sup>

The **petition** was the application for the land. The petitioner would enter the claim with the appropriate official or the entry taker as well as provide a reason for acquiring the land. This might be money, other property, "love and affection," the promise of land for military service, bringing an immigrant into the colony, thus being eligible for a headright land bounty, or other described value. When purchasing from individuals, the grantor, or seller, would bargain with the grantee, or buyer, to transfer a tract of land in exchange for some consideration.

The entry taker, a local court appointed official, issued a **warrant** which certified the right to a particular acreage. It also gave authorization to an official surveyor to survey the acreage. Sometimes several years could pass between the petition entry and the warrant.

The surveyor would receive the warrant and then **survey** the land. His drawing of the land, based on the legal description, was called a **plat**. He would certify that everything was in order as far as the warrant, the acreage and the legal description of the land. The surveyor then sent copies of the plat and description to the land office.

The **grant** or **patent** was the document that the new land owner received after all paperwork was filed and fees were paid. A copy of the patent was usually entered onto loose sheets or into a bound volume as a permanent, official record. Plats were sometimes recorded in volumes and the surveyor's copy was sometimes kept. Some land offices kept the warrant records. The petition was seldom kept.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The Lords Proprietors supported Charles II in his quest to regain the throne. In 1663, he had granted them certain territory in the new world. They were also given the right to grant vacant lands – lands not previously granted by the Crown. [North Carolina Research Genealogy and Local History, Helen F.M. Leary, editor, chapter 31, p.313.]

<sup>2</sup> [https://www.familysearch.org/learn/wiki/en/North\\_Carolina\\_Land\\_and\\_Property](https://www.familysearch.org/learn/wiki/en/North_Carolina_Land_and_Property)

<sup>3</sup> North Carolina Research Genealogy and Local History, Helen F.M. Leary, editor, chapter 31, p.313.

<sup>4</sup> The Source, A Guidebook of American Genealogy, edited by Arlene Eakle & Johni Cerny, p.219

<sup>5</sup> The Source, A Guidebook of American Genealogy, edited by Arlene Eakle & Johni Cerny, p.219-220.

(Grant No. 1565, Entry No. 103, Entered April 14, 1795, Book No. 100, Page No. 240, Issued December 22, 1798)

North Carolina N<sup>o</sup> 103 David Miller Officer of Claims  
for lands in the County of Rutherford to the Surveyor  
of said County Greeting you are hereby directed and  
Required as soon as may be to lay off and survey for  
Ebenezer Newton — a tract or parcel of land containing  
of a hundred — acres in the County of said Lying on  
a Branch of Meple Creek Joyning Spruch McCoys line & Isaice Whites  
Line & McCaslin Line for Complement

Entered the 14 Day of April 1795

Observing the directions of the Act of Assembly in such  
case made and provided for Running out lands two Just  
and fair plans of such survey with a proper Certificate  
annexed to each you are to transmitt with this warrant  
to the Secratarys Office without delay given from under  
my hand at office this 1 day of Jenery 1797

David Miller

North Carolina N<sup>o</sup> 103 David Miller Officer of Claims  
for lands in the county of Rutherford to the Surveyor  
of said County Greeting you are hereby directed and  
Required as soon as may be to lay off and survey for  
Ebenezer Newton — a tract or parcel of land containing  
of a hundred — acres in the County of said lying on  
a Branch of Meple Creek Joyning Spruch McCoys line & Isaice, [Isaac], Whites  
Line & McCaslin Line for Complement

Entered the 14 Day of April 1795

Observing the directions of the Act of Assembly in such  
case made and provided for Running out lands two Just  
and fair plans of such survey with a proper certificate  
annexed to each you are to transmitt with this warrant  
to the Secratarys, [sic], Office without delay given from under  
my hand at office this 1 day of Jenery, [January], AD 1797

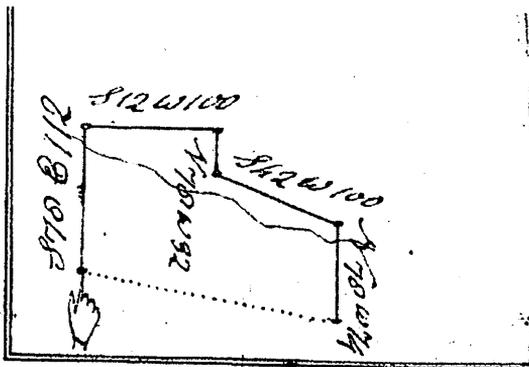
David Miller

Scale 100 poles

per inch

Surveyed for

Ebenezer Newton Jun<sup>r</sup>  
one hundred acres of land



in Rutherford County on the waters on Maple Creek

Beginning at a post oak on Isaac Whites line thence  
with sd line South 78 E 112 poles to a post oak whites

Corner thence South 12 West 100 poles to a Stake  
thence north 78 W 32 poles to a Stake thence south

42 West 100 poles to a Stake thence north 78 West

74 poles to a post oak <sup>in</sup> Ebenezer Newton Jun<sup>r</sup>

thence to the Beginning the 6th of Sep<sup>r</sup> 1797

David Moffett  
Jun<sup>r</sup> Hardcastle CB

Riggs DS

Scale 100 poles<sup>6</sup> per inch

Surveyed for

Ebenezer Newton S<sup>n</sup>

one hundred acres of land

in Rutherford County on the waters on Maple Creek

Beginning at a post oak on Isaac Whites line thence

with sd line South 78 E 112 poles to a post oak whites

Corner thence South 12 West 100 poles to a stake

thence north 78 W 32 poles to a Stake thence South

42 West 100 poles to a stake thence north 78 west

74 poles to a post oak near line Ebenezer Newton Jun<sup>r</sup>

thence to the Beginning the 6th of Sept 1797

David Moffett

Jn Hardcastle CB [Chain Bearer]

Riggs DS [Deputy Surveyor]

ole -- a unit of land measurement equal to 5 1/2 yards or 16 1/2 feet

654

CH. 10-11

B. 10-11

April the 15th 1734 [1735]  
State of South Carolina - 1735

That whereas these be records that have been  
 presented that we have in consideration of the long  
 justly challenges for many hundred years past  
 presented and read by the same and have given  
 and granted and by have presents to give and great work  
 that the same and have in a bad of land to a being  
 one hundred acres being and being in our County of  
 Waltham, in the water of Waltham Creek beginning  
 at a post at an house which has thence with all  
 line south twenty eight feet one hundred and  
 twelve poles to a post to the which corner thence  
 south west one hundred poles to a stake thence  
 north twenty eight feet thirty two poles to a stake  
 thence south forty two feet one hundred poles to a  
 stake thence north twenty eight feet twenty four  
 poles to a post at an house which corner thence  
 line thence to the beginning, before the 1st of  
 April 1735, to be the total amount of acres and  
 together with all other things which shall be  
 and the same to the use of the same as the same  
 having, to be the same as the same as the same  
 and the same as the same as the same as the same  
 of money or other we as our General Assembly have  
 sometimes made by the same as the same as the same  
 granted shall have this grant to be registered in the  
 register Office of our said County of Waltham

Witness our hands and the seal hereof at the city of Charleston the 15th  
 day of April 1735. In testimony whereof we  
 have caused these our Letters to be made public and our  
 great Seal to be hereunto affixed. William  
 O. Davis Esquire our Governor Captain General and  
 Commander in Chief at Raleigh this 22nd day of April  
 1735. In witness whereof we and in the year  
 of our said Lord 1735.  
 Wm. O. Davis  
 William White

**Rutherford County Deeds Book B -10-11**

April the 15th 1799

State of North Carolina

No. 1565

To all to whome these presents shall come greeting

Know ye that we for and In consideration of the Sum of fifty Shillings for Every hundred acres here by granted paid into our Treasury by Ebenezer Newton have given and granted and by these presents do give and grant unto the Sd, (*said*), Ebenezer Newton a tract of land containing one hundred acres lying and being in our county of Rutherford; On the waters of Maple Creek Beginning at a post oak on Isaac Whites line thence with sd line South Seventy Eight East one hundred and twelve poles to a post oak Whites corner thence South twelve west one hundred poles to a stake thence north Seventy Eight west thirty two poles to a stake thence South forty two west one hundred poles to a stake thence north Seventy Eight west thirty two poles to a stake thence South forty two west one hundred poles to a stake thence North Seventy Eight west Seventy four poles to a post oak near Ebenezer Newtons Juns, [*Junior's*], line thence to the beginning; Entered the 14th of April 1795; As by the plat hereunto annexed doth appear; together with all mines minerals hereditaments<sup>7</sup> and appurtenances<sup>8</sup> to the sd land belonging or appurtaining, [*appertaining*], to hold to the sd Ebenezer Newton his heirs and assignes, (*assignees*), forever; yielding and paying to us such sums of money or otherwise as our General Assembly from time to time may direct; Provided always that the sd grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers, [*registers*], office of our sd County of Rutherford within twelve months from the date hereof otherwise the same shall be void and of no effect; in Testamony, [*testimony*], whercof we have caused these our Letters to be made patent and our great seal to be hereunto affixed Witness William R Davie Esquire<sup>9</sup> our Govenour Captain General and Commander in Chief at Raleigh this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Dec in the 23<sup>rd</sup> year of our Independence and in the year of our Lord 1798

By Command

Will R Davie

William White Seal

---

<sup>7</sup> Hereditaments - anything capable of being inherited [<http://legal-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/hereditaments>]

<sup>8</sup> Appurtenance - an incidental right, as right of way, that is attached to a principal property right and passes in possession with the principal property [<http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/appurtenance>]

<sup>9</sup> *William Richardson Davie would become known as the father of the University of North Carolina. He fought in the revolutionary war and afterward served in the N.C. General Assembly and as a delegate to the U.S. Constitutional Convention in Philadelphia. He became the tenth governor on N.C. in 1798, serving until 1799.*

About the 17<sup>th</sup> 1797  
 State of North Carolina  
 To all to whom these presents shall come greeting  
 Know ye that we for and in consideration of the sum of  
 thirty shillings for every hundred Acres hereby granted  
 and into our Treasury by Ebenezer Newton have given  
 and granted and by these presents do give and grant  
 to the S<sup>r</sup> Ebenezer Newton a lead of land containing  
 one hundred Acres lying and being in our County of Putnam  
 &c; on the waters of Maple Creek Beginning at a post  
 called Ebenezer Newtons Jun<sup>r</sup> Corner where North  
 is only five or six poles to a pine near William  
 Line thence North fifty poles one hundred and twenty poles  
 to a post called thence North twenty eight East eighty eight  
 poles to a hickory thence East one hundred poles to a pine  
 near Isaac Whitte thence to the Beginning; Entered  
 the 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1797; As by the plat hereunto annexed  
 doth appear together with all woods, waters Mines Minerals  
 hereditaments and Appurtenances to the S<sup>r</sup> Land belonging  
 or Appurtening; to hold to the S<sup>r</sup> Ebenezer Newton his heirs  
 and Assigns forever; yielding and paying to us such Sums  
 of Money yearly or otherwise as our General Assembly from  
 time to time may direct; Provided always that the said  
 grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the Deeds  
 and Office of our S<sup>r</sup> County of Putnam within twelve  
 months from the date hereof otherwise the same shall be  
 Void and of none effect; In Testimony whereof such has  
 caused these our letters to be made public and our great seal  
 to be hereunto Affixed Witness our hand &c; require our  
 Governor Captain General and Commander in Chief at  
 Raleigh this 26<sup>th</sup> day of November in the 22<sup>nd</sup> year of  
 our Independence and in the year of our Lord 1797  
 By Command  
 J. M. Ashe

**Rutherford County Deeds Book B -10-11**

April the 15th 1799

State of North Carolina

No. 1565

To all to whome these presents shall come greeting

Know ye that we for and In consideration of the Sum of fifty Shillings for Every hundred acres here by granted paid into our Treasury by Ebenezer Newton have given and granted and by these presents do give and grant unto the Sd, (*said*), Ebenezer Newton a tract of land containing one hundred acres lying and being in our county of Rutherford; On the waters of Maple Creek Beginning at a post oak on Isaac Whites line thence with sd line South Seventy Eight East one hundred and twelve poles to a post oak Whites corner thence South twelve west one hundred poles to a stake thence north Seventy Eight west thirty two poles to a stake thence South forty two west one hundred poles to a stake thence north Seventy Eight west thirty two poles to a stake thence South forty two west one hundred poles to a stake thence North Seventy Eight west Seventy four poles to a post oak near Ebenezer Newtons Juns, [*Junior's*], line thence to the beginning; Entered the 14th of April 1795; As by the plat hereunto annexed doth appear; together with all mines minerals hereditaments<sup>7</sup> and appurtenances<sup>8</sup> to the sd land belonging or appurtaining, [*appertaining*], to hold to the sd Ebenezer Newton his heirs and assignes, (*assignees*), forever; yielding and paying to us such sums of money or otherwise as our General Assembly from time to time may direct; Provided always that the sd grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers, [*registers*], office of our sd County of Rutherford within twelve months from the date hereof otherwise the same shall be void and of no effect; in Testamony, [*testimony*], whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made patent and our great seal to be hereunto affixed Witness William R Davie Esquire<sup>9</sup> our Govenour Captain General and Commander in Chief at Raleigh this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Dec in the 23<sup>rd</sup> year of our Independence and in the year of our Lord 1798

By Command

Will R Davie

William White Seal

---

<sup>7</sup> Hereditaments - anything capable of being inherited [<http://legal-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/hereditaments>]

<sup>8</sup> Appurtenance - an incidental right, as right of way, that is attached to a principal property right and passes in possession with the principal property [<http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/appurtenance>]

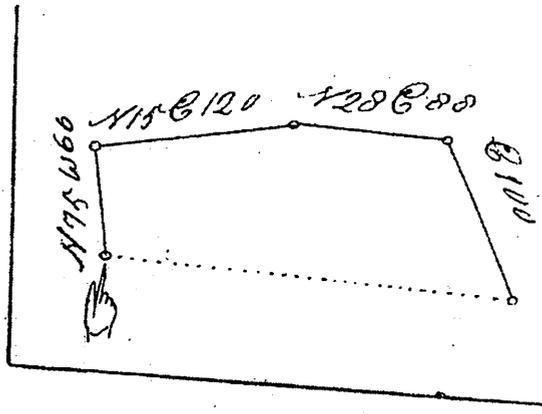
<sup>9</sup> *William Richardson Davie would become known as the father of the University of North Carolina. He fought in the revolutionary war and afterward served in the N.C. General Assembly and as a delegate to the U.S. Constitutional Convention in Philadelphia. He became the tenth governor on N.C. in 1798, serving until 1799.*

© North Carolina N<sup>o</sup> 520 David Miller County Officer of Claims for lands  
 In the County of Rutherford To the Surveyor of said County Greeting  
 You are hereby directed & Required as soon as may be to lay off & survey for  
 Ebenezer Newton  
 A Tract or parcel of land containing  
 one Hundred Acres in the County aforesaid  
 Lying on the west side of Spruce McCoys land on the  
 Meadow Branch of Maple Creek & near Lonens land  
 This 26<sup>th</sup> Day of March 1794  
 Observing the directions of the Act of Assembly in such case made  
 & provided for running out lands two Just & fair plans of such  
 survey with a proper certificate annexed to each You are to transmit  
 with this warrant to the Secty Office without delay given under  
 my hand at Office this 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1794  
 David Miller ET

North Carolina N<sup>o</sup> 520 David Miller County Officer of Claims for lands  
 In the County of Rutherford to the Surveyor of said County Greeting  
 You are hereby directed & Required as soon as may be to lay off & survey for  
 Ebenezer Newton A tract or parcel of land Containing-----  
 one Hundred Acres in the County aforesaid,  
 Lying on the west side of Spruce McCoys land on the  
 Meadow Branch of Maple Creek & near Lonens land  
 This 26th Day of March 1794  
 Observing the directions of the Act of Assembly in such case made  
 & provided for running out lands two Just and fair plans of such  
 survey with a proper certificate annexed to each you are to transmitt  
 with this warrant to the Secty Office without delay given from under  
 my hand at office this 1<sup>st</sup> day of August AD 1794

David Miller ET (Entry Taker)

Scale 100 poles  
1" Inch



Surveyed for Ebenezer Newton one hundred acres of land  
 in Rutherford county on the waters of Maple Creek  
 Beginning at a post oak Ebenezer Newton Jun Corner  
 thence north 75 west 66 poles to a pine near Killine  
 line thence north 15 East 120 poles to a post oak  
 thence north 28 East 88 poles to a hicky thence East  
 100 poles to a pine near Isaac Whites line thence to the  
 Beginning the 27<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1796

David Moffett  
 Ebenezer Newton Jun<sup>r</sup>

D. Riggs DS

Scale 100 poles per Inch

Surveyed for Ebenezer Newton one hundred acres of land  
 In Rutherford county on the waters of Maple Creek  
 Beginning at a post oak Ebenezer Newton Jun Corner  
 thence north 75 West 66 poles to a pine near Killine  
 line thence north 15 East 120 poles to a post oak  
 thence north 28 East 88 poles to a hicky, [hickory], thence East  
 100 poles to a pine near Isaac Whites line thence to the  
 Beginning the 27th of Sept 1796

David Moffett  
 Ebenezer Newton Jun<sup>10</sup>

Riggs DS

<sup>10</sup> David Moffett and Ebenezer Newton Junior would have been the chain bearers.

April the 17<sup>th</sup> 1795 / 17<sup>th</sup> 1791  
 State of North Carolina  
 N<sup>o</sup> 1391  
 To all to whom these presents shall come greeting  
 Know ye that we for and in consideration of the sum of  
 thirty shillings for every hundred Acres hereby granted  
 in and to our Secretary by Ebenezer Newton have given  
 and granted and by these presents do give and grant  
 to the S<sup>r</sup> Ebenezer Newton a lead of land containing  
 one hundred Acres lying and being in our County of Rutherford  
 in the waters of Maple Creek Beginning at a post  
 called Ebenezer Newtons Jun<sup>r</sup> Corner thence North  
 seventy five or six sixty six poles to a pine near a thorn  
 line thence North fifty five East one hundred and twenty poles  
 to a post called thence North twenty eight East eighty eight  
 poles to a hickory thence East one hundred poles to a pine  
 near Isaac Halls line thence to the Beginning; Entered  
 the 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1794; As by the plat hereunto annexed  
 both of which together with all woods, waters, Mines, Minerals  
 and Appurtenances to the S<sup>d</sup> Land belonging  
 or Appurtenancing, to hold to the S<sup>d</sup> Ebenezer Newton his heirs  
 and Assigns forever, yielding and paying to us such Sums  
 of Money yearly or otherwise as our General Assembly from  
 time to time may direct; Provided always that the said  
 grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the Regis-  
 ters Office of our S<sup>d</sup> County of Rutherford within twelve  
 Months from the date hereof otherwise the same shall be  
 void and of none effect; In Testimony whereof we have  
 caused these our letters to be made public and our great Seal  
 to be hereunto Affixed Witness our hand &c. require our  
 Governor Captain General and Commander in Chief at  
 Raleigh this 26<sup>th</sup> day of November in the 14<sup>th</sup> year of  
 our Independence and in the year of our Lord 1797  
 My Commission  
 John, Ashe  
 My Secretary

April the 17th 1799

State of North Carolina

No 1391

To all to whome these presents shall come Greeting  
Know ye that we for and in consideration of the Sum of  
thirty shillings for Every hundred acres hereby granted  
paid into our Treasury by Ebenezer Newton have given  
and granted and by these presents do give and grant un  
to the S<sup>d</sup> (*said*), Ebenezer Newton a tract of land containing  
one hundred acres lying and being in our County of Ruther  
ford; On the waters of Maple Creek Beginning at a post  
oak Ebenezer Newtons Jun<sup>r</sup> corner thence north  
seventy five west sixty six poles to a pine near Killene  
line thence north fifteen East one hundred and twenty poles  
to a post oak thence North twenty eight East eighty eight  
poles to a hicory, (*hickory*), thence East one hundred poled to a pine  
near Isaac Whites line thence to the Beginning; Entered  
the 26th of March 1794; As by the plat hereunto annexed  
doth appear together with all woods waters Mines Minerals  
here hereditaments and Appurtainances to the sd land belonging  
or appurtaining to hold to the sd Ebenezer Newton his heirs  
and assigns forever yielding and paying to us such sums  
of money yearly or otherwise as our General Assembly from  
time to time may direct Provided always that the said  
grantee shall cause this grant to be registered in the registers  
office of our sd county of Rutherford within twelve  
months from the date her of otherwise the same shall be  
void and of none effects in testamony whereof we have  
caused these our letters to be made patent and our great seal  
to be hereunto affixed witness Samuel Ashe Esquire our  
Govenour Captain General and Commander in Chief at  
Raleigh this 11 day of December in the 22nd year of  
our Independence and in the year of our Lord 1797

By command

J Glasgow Sec<sup>11</sup>

Saml Ashe<sup>12</sup>

---

<sup>11</sup> James Glasgow, Secretary of State of North Carolina who was required, on request, to make out a military land grant or patent that would be authenticated by the governor, countersigned by the secretary of state, and registered in the land grant registry book in the secretary's office in Raleigh. The applicant was given the original grant and a copy of the survey and plat. [[http://toto.lib.unca.edu/findingaids/mss/speculation\\_lands/biographies/glasgow.htm](http://toto.lib.unca.edu/findingaids/mss/speculation_lands/biographies/glasgow.htm)]

<sup>12</sup> Samuel Ashe was the ninth Governor of North Carolina, from 1795 to 1798.

Stanford, *Advocate*

April 14, 1854

### A Georgia Wedding

The preacher was prevented from taking his part in the ceremony, and a newly created Justice of the Peace, who chanced to be present, was called upon to officiate in his place. The good man's knees began to tremble, for he had never tied the knot, and did not know where to begin. He had no "Georgia Justice," or any other book from which to read the marriage service. The company was arranged in a semi-circle, each one bearing a tallow candle. He thought over everything he had ever learned, even to —

*"Thirty days hath September,  
April, June, and November,"*

But all in vain, he could recollect nothing that suited the occasion. A suppressed titter all over the room admonished him that he must proceed with something, and in an agony of desperation he began—

*"Know all men by these presents, that I—"*

here he paused and looked up to the ceiling, while a voice in the corner of the room was heard to say—

"He is drawing a deed for a tract of land." and they all laughed.

*"In the name of God, Amen"* he began again, only to hear another voice in a loud whisper, say, "He is making his will, I thought he couldn't live long, he looks so powerfully bad."

*"Now I lay me down to sleep,  
I pray—"*

Was the next essay, when some erudite gentleman remarked— "He is not dead, but sleepeth."

*"Oh yes! Oh yes!"* continued the Squire.

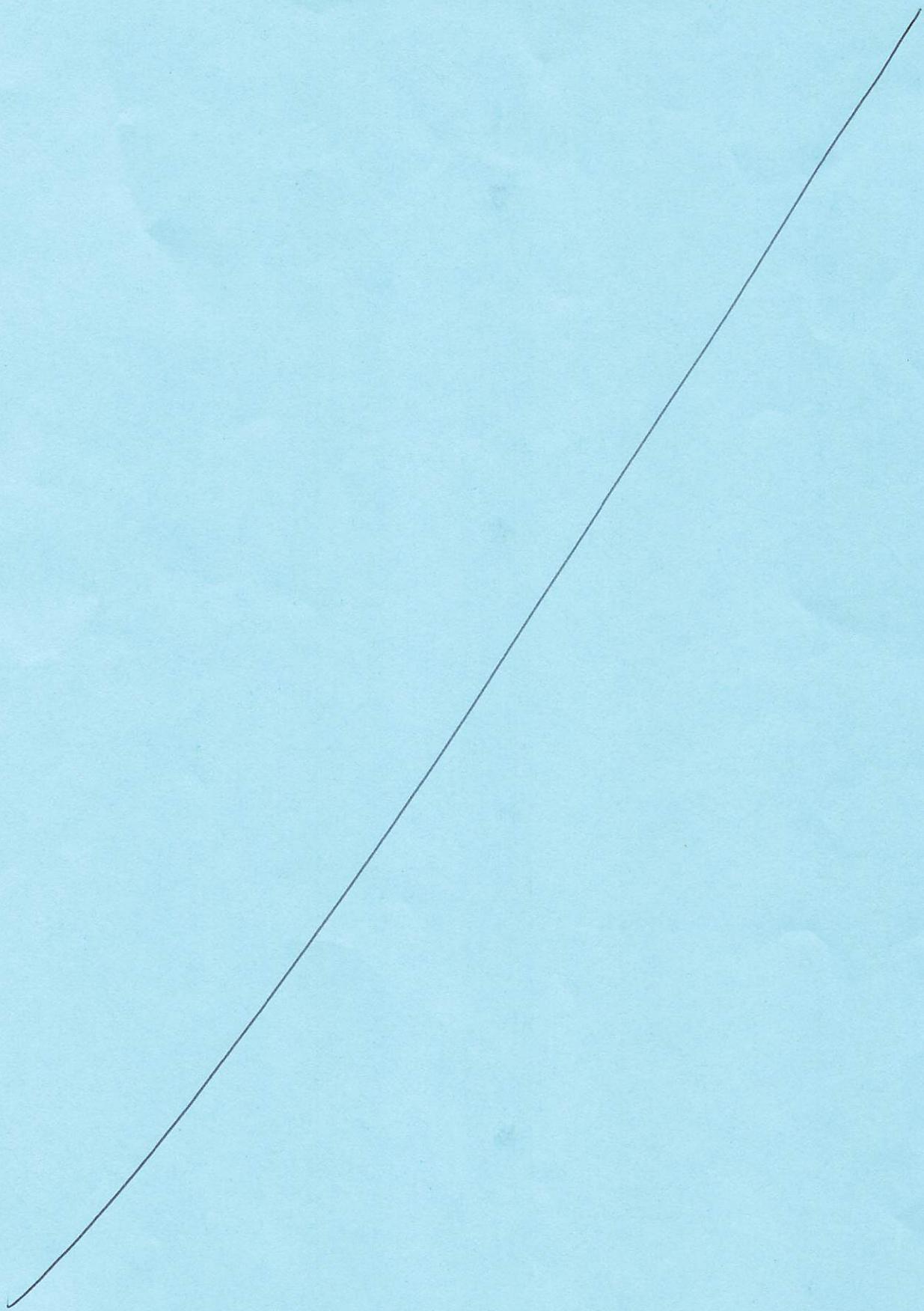
A voice replied: "Oh no! Oh no! don't let's."

Some person out of doors sung out, "Come into Court!" and the laughter was general. The bride was near fainting—the Squire was not far from it; but being an indefatigable man, he began again—

*"To all and singular, the sher—"*

"Let's run, he's going to levy on us," said two or three at once.

Here a gleam of light flashed across the Squire's face; he ordered the bride and groom to hold up their hands, and in a solemn voice said—



OCCASIONAL REFERENCE ONLY

N.C. Norfolk 1.1

Submitted By: Elizabeth Baum Hanbury

Norfolk County,

To Wit:

Inquisition indanted, taken at the mouth of Deep Creek in the county aforesaid, the 27th day of September in the year 1837 before me, ARTHUR R. SMITH, one of the justices of the peace for the county aforesaid, upon the view of the body of the unknown individual (supposing to be WILLIAM LAMB late of North Carolina) then and there lying dead, and upon the oaths of FREDERICK W. CARR, THOMAS HODGES, GEORGE CULPEPPER, JOHN M. BROWN, JONATHAN MARTIN, SAMUEL FOREMAN, DEMPSEY M. VEALE, JAMES CULPEPPER, JESSE TAYLOR, WILLIAM C. STEWART, SILAS CHERRY, and GEORGE BROWN, good and lawful men of the county aforesaid, who being sworn, and charged to inquire, on the part of the said commonwealth, when, where, how and after what manner, the said unknown individual came to his death, do say, upon their oath, that the said individual, on the 25th day of September in the year 1837, in the county aforesaid, to wit, at the mouth of Deep Creek was found dead, that he had no marks of violence appearing on the body, and came to his death by accidental drowning, and not otherwise; but what goods or chattels the said individual had, at the time of such drowning, as aforesaid the jurors know not; In witness whereof, as such the aforesaid justice of the peace, as the jurors aforesaid, have to this inquisition put their seals on the day and year aforesaid, and at the place aforesaid.

Arthur R. Smith, J.P. F. W. Carr (Seal) D. M. Veale (Seal)
Thomas Hodges (Seal) James Culpepper (Seal)
George Culpepper (Seal) Jesse Taylor (Seal)
John M. Brown (Seal) Wm. C. Stewart (Seal)
Jonathan Martin (Seal) Silas Cherry (Seal)
Samuel Foreman (Seal) George Brown (Seal)

\* \* \* \* \*

SAMUEL NORMAN, DEED OF GIFT TO HIS BROTHERS

North Carolina-State. To all people to whom these presents shall come I SAMUEL NORMAN of the County of Tyrrell and province afers, son and heir of HENRY NORMAN late of said County Devise send greeting & know ye that I the said SAMUEL NORMAN for sundry good cause & consideration me hereunto moving but more especially for the love and good will and affection which I have and do bear unto my Brothers to wit, JOHN NORMAN, ELIJAH NORMAN, JOSEPH NORMAN, NEHEMIAH NORMAN, JEREMIAH NORMAN and STEPHEN NORMAN do give and grant unto them my said brothers their and each of their heirs, forever lawfully begotten of their bodies the name of NORMAN six several tracts or parcell of land suited lying and being in the County afores. on the south side of Scuppernong bay. Each said tract or parcel of land butted and bounded as herein afterwards mentioned to wit, to JOHN NORMAN, a tract or parcel of land containing by estimation one hundred & twenty five acres more or less, bounded thus beginning at a sweet gum a corner tree upon the Indian Swamp and from hence by a line of marked trees to a mulberry tree upon a branch in the clear ground and from then by a line of marked trees to a holley and from then to a white oak in the said line and along the head line to the Indian Swamp and thence-various courses of the said Swamp to the first station unto the said, ELIJAH NORMAN, a tract of parcell of land containing by estimation one hundred and twenty five acres more or less bounded thus beginning at a Holley a corner tree on the--and--- a line marked trees to a sweet gum a corner tree in the head line and along the Head line to a white oak his Brother JOHN NORMAN corner tree and along that line down to the Indian Swamp and along the said Swamp to a --- and the various courses thereof to the first station unto JOSEPH NORMAN a tract or parcell of land containing by estimation one hundred and twenty acres more or less bounded thus beginning at a Holley his brothers ELIJAH NORMAN corner tree upon a Bay--- and along that line ...continued to next page...



COUNTY CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY 02

SAMUEL NORMAN, DEED OF GIFT TO HIS BROTHERS (contd.)

of marked trees to a sweet gum a corner tree in the head line and along the head line to the round about branch to a scrubby Oak a corner tree and along that line of marked trees to a black gum a corner tree his brother NEHEMIAH NORMAN corner tree and from thence by a line of marked trees to Galers Swamp to a maple a corner tree and from thence the various courses of the Swamp to the -- and thence to the first Station unto NEHEMIAH NORMAN a tract or parcell of land containing by estimation one hundred acres more or less bounded thus beginning at a maple his brothers JOSEPH NORMAN corner tree upon Galers Swamp and along the various courses of the Swamp to ye Cypress Swamp and along the various courses of said Swamp to --- branch and along the various courses of the branch to a sweet gum his brother JEREMIAH NORMAN corner tree and along that line to marked trees to a black gum a corner tree and from thence by line of marked trees to the first Station unto JEREMIAH NORMAN a tract or parcell of land containing by estimation one hundred and twenty seven acres more or less bounded thus beginning at a sweet gum a corner tree in -- Doc Branch and by a line of marked trees to a black gum his brother NEHEMIAH NORMAN corner tree and along a line of marked trees upon the round about Branch and along the Branch to the head line to the Cypress Swamp and along the various courses of the -- down to Branch and ye various courses of ye said branch to the first Station unto STEPHEN NORMAN a tract or parcell of land containing by-- fifty acres more or less bounded thus beginning at a black gum a corner tree eighty five Degrees, forty poles to a pine a corner tree---Cypress Swamp or --- the same thence down the -- marked on the said Swamp and a small Branch-- thence to a marked tree a gum at ye head of-- branch and on the back line, to have and to hold the said tracts and parcells of land with all singular the rights priviledges commodities Heridite-ments appurtenances and appertents belonging or in any wise appertaining unto them the said JOHN, ELIJAH, JOSEPH, NEHEMIAH, JEREMIAH and STEPHEN NORMAN and their heirs lawfully begotten of their bodies forever bearing the name of NORMAN as aforesaid and I said SAMUEL NORMAN for myself my heirs Exors & Administrators & covent promise and agree to and with them the said JOHN, ELIJAH, JOSEPH, NEHEMIAH, JEREMIAH and STEPHEN NORMAN their heirs and each of their heirs as aforesaid that they shall and may from time to time and at all times forever hereafter by force and virtue of these present lawfully peaceably and quietly have hold use occupy possess afore mentioned without the list suit trouble denial or molestation whatever of me said SAMUEL NORMAN my heirs exors or Administrator or any or either of them on Witness of me the said SAMUEL NORMAN have hereunto set my hand and seal this 12th day of Sep. anno Dom. aforsd.

Samuel Norman (Seal)

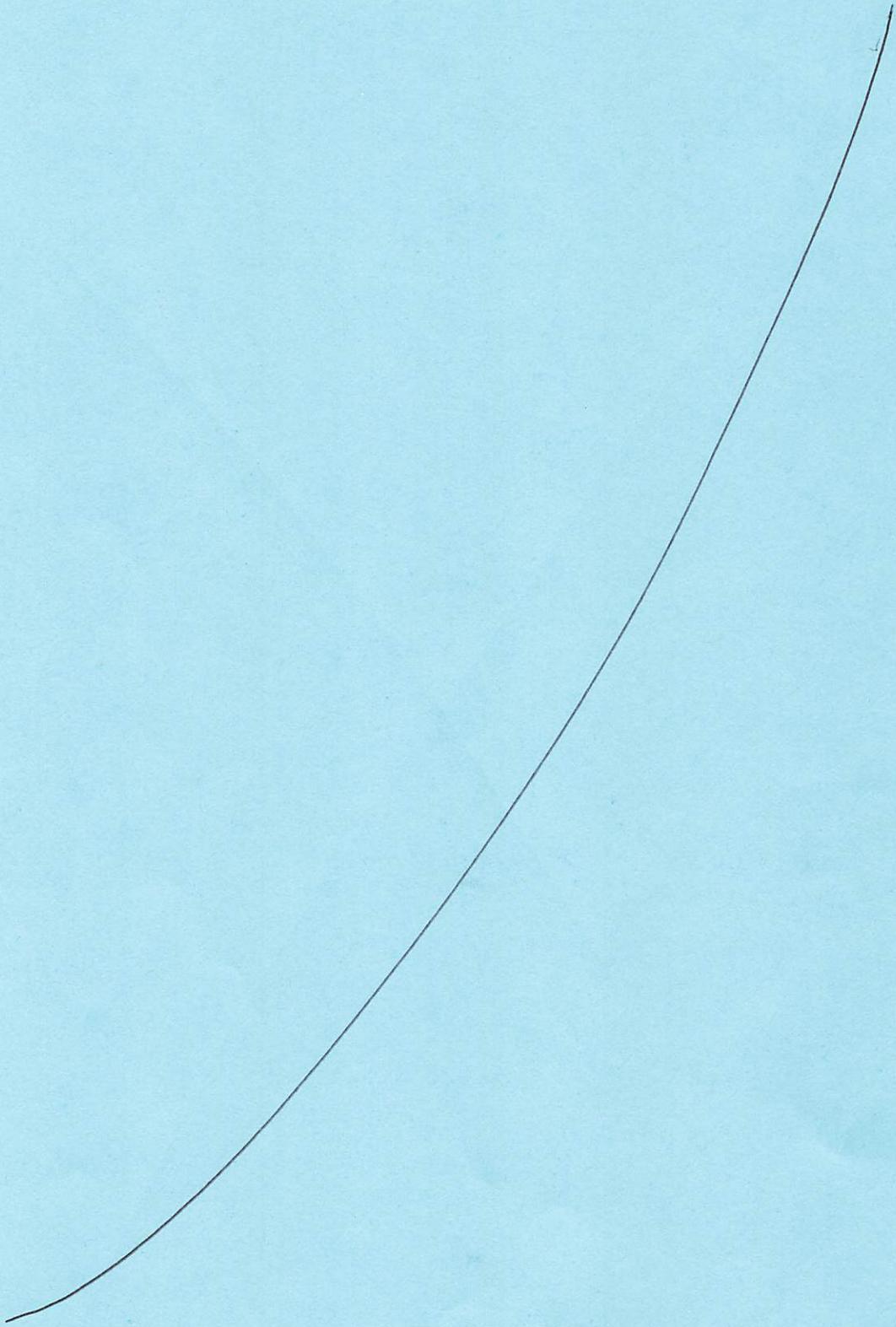
Signed sealed and delivered in presence of us;  
Andrew (X his mark) Toliver  
Joseph Spruel Samuel Spruel Jas Hooker

The forgoing document is from; Raleigh, NC State Dept. of Archives & History - Tyrrell County Records, Deeds, Vol. II, page 45, files 1 & 2.

\* \* \* \* \*

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

William T. & Cora M. Lorkiewicz  
475 Water Street, Unit 305  
Portsmouth, VA 23704-3827  
Telephone (SAME) 757-393-4811



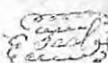
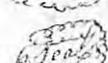
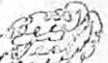
N.C.  
Rutherford  
1.7

GRAND JURY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

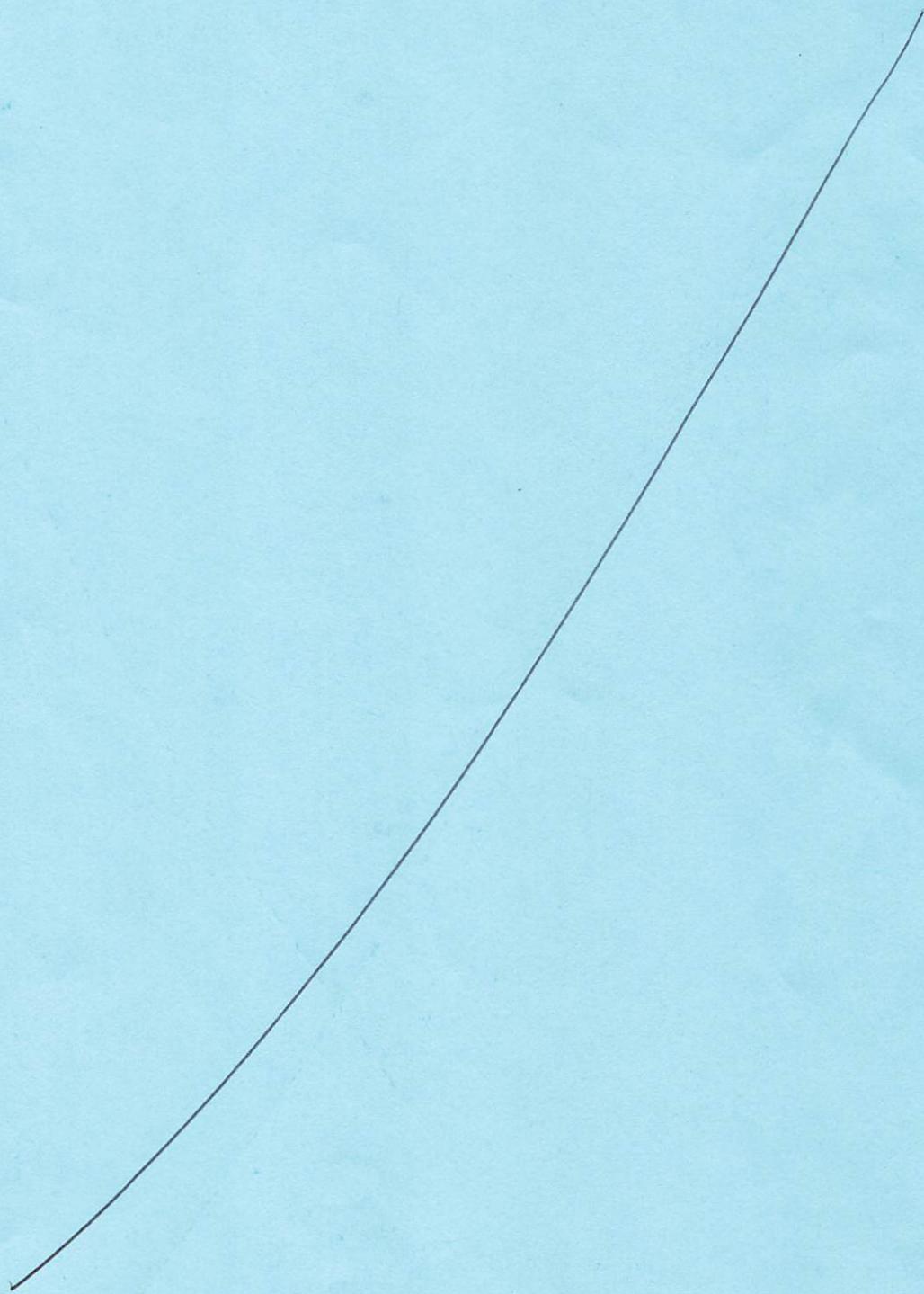
Know all men by these presents, that we Martha Morgan Thomas-  
Robison, Mary Robison, & Elisabeth Cartwright, all of the County of Rutherford  
in the State of North Carolina, am held and firmly bound unto Nicholas Heffner  
of the County of Lincoln, in the aforesaid State of North Carolina, in the sum  
of three hundred pounds, good & lawful money, of the aforesaid State of North  
Carolina, To be paid to the S<sup>r</sup> Nicholas Heffner, or to his certain Attorneys, their  
Executors Adm<sup>rs</sup> or Assigns To the which Payment well & truly to be made  
we Do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, Executors Adm<sup>rs</sup> and Quereys of them  
firmly by these presents, Sealed with our Seals & Dated this 5th Day of  
February A.D. 1784

The condition of the above Obligation is such, that whereas the above  
Bounden Martha Morgan, hath sold unto the above Named Nicholas Heffner  
Certain plantation tract of three hundred Acres of Land Situate in the  
aforesaid County of Lincoln, and on the North Side of Indian Creek  
in the S<sup>t</sup> State of North Carolina Beginning at Olive Oak on S<sup>t</sup> Creek frame  
N<sup>o</sup> 220 poles with Jeremiah Potts's line to his Corner against thence N<sup>o</sup> 102  
poles to Astorke thence S<sup>o</sup> 400 poles to Whiskery thence N<sup>o</sup> 102 poles to the  
Creek thence Down the Creek the several Courses sh<sup>d</sup> get to the Begining  
Now if the Above bounden Martha Morgan, Thomas Robison, Mary Robison  
and Elisabeth Cartwright, and their heirs Executors & Adm<sup>rs</sup> Do save and keep  
harmless the S<sup>r</sup> Nicholas Heffner, and his heirs & Assigns, in the quiet and  
Peaceable Possession of all and singular the S<sup>d</sup> Land with the Appurtenan-  
ces thereunto belonging, and also of and from all Officers & former Gifts  
Grants, bargains & sales, Donor Wills of Donor, Mortgages, entails, Incumbrances  
Judgments, Executions, Suitments, titles, troubles, Charges & circumstances  
whosoever Prior to the Date hereof that, & in such case the above  
Obligation to be void and of None Effect. Otherwise to be and remain  
in full force & Virtue in Law  
Signed Sealed & Delivered  
in presence of

James Inn,  
Thomas <sup>his</sup> <sub>mark</sub> <sup>James</sup>  
Christopher Willbert

Martha <sup>hir</sup> Morgan <sub>mark</sub>   
Thomas <sup>hir</sup> Robison <sub>mark</sub>   
Mary <sup>hir</sup> Robison <sub>mark</sub>   
Elisabeth <sup>hir</sup> Cartwright <sub>mark</sub> 

The original 1784 document measures 12.5" X 16"



**OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY**

N.C.  
Wayne  
1.2

WAYNE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA:- 1786 TAX LIST

Wayne Co., N. C., was formed in 1779 from Dobbs County. In 1793 a small portion of Glasgow (Greene) Co. was annexed to Wayne Co., and in 1855 Wilson Co. was formed from parts of Edgecombe, Nash, Johnston, and Wayne Cos. (roughly, Wayne Co. contributed the middle third of the southern half of Wilson Co.); there have been no other major changes in the boundaries of Wayne County.

With the exception of some very incomplete lists for 1796/7, this 1786 tax list of Wayne Co. is the one and only tax list that appears to have been preserved for the county (Archives, Comptroller's Papers, Tax Lists, Various Counties). The following data is given for each person (head of family or taxable) listed: acres (of) land, free poll(s), black poll(s), stud horses, and carriage wheels. This 1786 tax list of Wayne Co. is reproduced, in full, below (unless indicated otherwise, the first figure following each name will be the number of acres of land, the second figure the number of free polls, and the third figure the number of black polls):-

"State of North Carolina, Wayne County - List of The Taxable property with the names of the persons owning the same in the said County for the year 1786 - in alphabetical order."

|                                |                                              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Arnett, Phillimon 300-1-0      | Flowers, John 340-1-0                        |
| Bass, Rice 0-1-0               | Flowers, Simon 360-1-0                       |
| Blanchard, Uriah 0-1-3         | Gedins, John 285-1-0                         |
| Beck(?), John 2000-1-3         | Jinnett, Joseph 400-1-0                      |
| Benton, Jonathan 200-1-0       | Herring, Samuel 460-1-0                      |
| Beard, John Senr. 450-1-0      | Harrell, John 160-0-0                        |
| Beard, John Junr. 0-1-0        | Holmes, Charles 1320-1-7                     |
| Bradbury, Thos. Chamb. 100-1-0 | Hines, Cadon 1037-1-0                        |
| Boyett, Deliah 512-0-0         | Herring, Solomon 1278-1-4                    |
| Brown, Noah 350-0-0            | Hines, Reubin 250-1-0                        |
| Bass, Andrew Junr. 1045-1-2    | Hart, Richard 0-1-0                          |
| Bass, Andrew Senr. 5770-1-12   | Herring, Saml. S. C. 260-1-0                 |
| Bryan, William 300-0-0         | Hayes, John (Estate) 500-0-4                 |
| Bass, Thomas 750-1-0           | Hurst, Phillip 200-1-0                       |
| Bass, Joshua 0-1-0             | Jernigan, David Junr. 1680-1-8               |
| Bass, Elisha 0-1-0             | Jernigan, Patience 50-1-0                    |
| Carriway, Elizabeth 175-1-0    | Jones, William 500-0-0                       |
| Carriway, John 313-1-0         | Johnston, William 200-1-0                    |
| Casey, Micajah 300-1-0         | Jernigan, Stephen 230-1-2                    |
| Carriway, Adam 1106-1-5        | Lane, William 200-1-0                        |
| Davis, Hugh 0-1-0              | McKinnie, Richard 2700-2-6 &<br>1 stud horse |
| Everitt, Joseph 670-1-0        | Newell, John 500-1-0                         |
| Edwards, John 285-1-0          | Pike, John 0-1-0                             |
| Edwards, David 0-1-0           | Powell, Starling 271-1-0                     |
| Fortner, Robert 180-1-0        |                                              |



Folder 89

1820 - Warrants issued to heirs of the following: John Cooper, 640 a.; Wm Mitchel, 228 a.; Thomas Hill, 357 a.; Hugh Donally, 640 a (or Donnelly).

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of Anne Hail, formerly married to Hugh Donally, soldier, before he served in Rev. War. That her son, John Donally, of Bertie Co., is only heir.

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of John Butler, soldier, re: Hugh Donally who died in service, and his heirs.

1820 - Bertie Co. - P. of A. - John Donally, heir of Hugh Donally.

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of Prudence Johnston re: Thomas Hill, soldier, and son John Hill.

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of John Butter or Butler re: Thomas Hill.

1820 - Bertie Co. - P. of A. - John Hill, son & heir of Thomas Hill.

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of Rachel Mitchell re: her husband, William Mitchell, dec'd., soldier. That his heirs are: King, Sarah, & Rachel Mitchell.

1820 - Bertie Co. - P. of A. - King, Sarah, & Rachel Mitchell, heirs of their father William Mitchell.

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of John White, soldier, re: William Mitchell & heirs.

1820 - Bertie Co. - P. of A. - Sally & Repsey (female) Cooper, heirs of John Cooper, soldier.

1820 - Bertie Co. - Dep. of Susannah Thomas re: John Cooper who left no heirs except brother Jesse Cooper, the latter married Rachel Chapel & had two daughters, Sally & Repsey.

Folder 90

1819 - Gates Co. - Dep. of Usly Brisco (female) re: George Bennet being only heir of James Bennit who died in service.

1819 - P. of A. - George Bennett of Gates Co., heir to uncle James Bennett, dec'd., soldier.

(To be continued)

\* \* \* \* \*

|                                                      |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Reeves, William 880-1-2                              | Hutson, James 0-1-0          |
| Reeves, John 200-1-0                                 | Inglish, John 0-1-0          |
| Slocumb, Ezekiel 1208-1-1                            | Killett, John 0-1-0          |
| Slocumb, Joseph 150-1-0                              | Livingston, John 360-1-0     |
| Starling, Abraham 0-1-0                              | Lewis, William 100-1-0       |
| Starling, Elisha 0-1-0                               | Martin, Francis 510-0-1      |
| Sasser, Benjamin 400-1-0                             | Martin, Aaron 500-1-1        |
| Sasser, Joel 350-1-0                                 | Mahon, Wm 270-1-0            |
| Taylor, Jonathan 285-1-0                             | Mandley, James 670-1-2       |
| Turner, James 200-1-1                                | McCullin, John 0-1-0         |
| Underhill, Wm 0-1-0                                  | McClam, Wm 0-1-0             |
| Whitfield, Wm Senr. 1732-1-20 &<br>2 carriage wheels | Mires, Thomas 0-1-0          |
| Whitfield, Needham 5383-2-7                          | Michael, George 0-1-0        |
| Winkfield, Joseph 550-1-2                            | McCullin, Bryan 650-1-0      |
| Whitfield, Wm Junr. 6656-1-11                        | Odum, Jacob 400-1-0          |
| Walker, Amoss 0-1-0                                  | Odum, Jethro 425-1-0         |
| Atkinson, Samuel 280-1-0                             | Pipkin, Jesse 220-1-0        |
| Atkinson, John 189-1-3                               | Powell, Nichols 0-1-1        |
| Barefield, Solomon 350-1-0                           | Pipkin, Joseph 3392-1-8      |
| Barefield, Blake 339-1-0                             | Pipkin, Luke 660-1-0         |
| Carriway, Thomas Senr. 850-1-5                       | Pipkin, Arthur 600-1-0       |
| Cogdell, David 793-1-6                               | Pipkin, Phillip 0-1-0        |
| Crawford, Richard 0-1-0                              | Pearce, Theophilus 160-1-2   |
| Crow, Isaac 332-1-0                                  | Parker, Arthur 100-1-0       |
| Crawford, Wm 300-1-0                                 | Rhodes, Wm 1503-1-5          |
| Crow, John 288-1-0                                   | Rhodes, Wm Junr. 0-1-0       |
| Carriway, Willis 0-1-0                               | Rhodes, James 1020-1-0       |
| Carriway, Elijah 250-1-3                             | Rhodes, Jacob 220-1-0        |
| Cogdell, Charles 500-1-4                             | Standley, Leving 75-1-0      |
| Cole, James 255-0-0                                  | Thomas, Solomon 250-1-0      |
| Cogdell, Francis 0-1-0                               | Thomas, Wm 260-1-0           |
| Crow, Sarah 250-0-2                                  | Thomas, Thomas 100-1-0       |
| Daniel, James Junr. 450-1-2                          | Thomas, Thomas Senr. 350-1-1 |
| Denning, Robert 200-1-0                              | Wolf, Jesse 0-1-0            |
| Denning, Wm 0-1-0                                    | Wolf, Charles 0-1-0          |
| Daniel, James 0-1-0                                  | Wolf, George 275-1-1         |
| Elmore, Reubin 0-1-0                                 | Wolf, Charles 300-1-0        |
| Elmore, Traviss 0-1-0                                | Beck(?), Wm 1161-1-5         |
| Flowers, Wm 180-1-0                                  | Bizzell, David 0-1-0         |
| Flowers, Jacob 0-1-0                                 | Bennett, Joseph 157-1-0      |
| Fulghum, Rayford 670-1-1                             | Brodgen, Thomas 150-1-0      |
| Goodman, Wm 200-1-0                                  | Brogden, John 276-1-0        |
| Holliman, Christopher 175-1-0                        | Bass, Edward 656-1-0         |
| Harrell, Samuel 440-1-0                              | Bradbury, James 800-1-3      |
| Holliman, Jedidiah 0-1-0                             | Billington, Ezekil 0-1-2     |
| Holliman, Jane 150-0-0                               | Bizzell, John 280-1-0        |
| Howell, John 315-0-0                                 | Bizzell, Wm Junr. 0-1-0      |
| Holliman, Ezekiel 300-1-0                            | Bizzell, Thomas 600-0-0      |
|                                                      | Brown, Jesse 0-1-0           |

- Couch, Dederick 0-1-0  
 Cox, Mary 672-0-0  
 Cox, Pheoby 200-0-0  
 Cox, Micajah 660-1-1  
 Cox, Josiah 500-1-0  
 Carter, Naomy 250-1-0  
 Dinkins, James 0-1-0  
 Dun, Benjamin 0-1-0  
 Dunn, Thomas 100-1-0  
 Edwards, Absalum 0-1-0  
 Goodrick, George 100-1-0  
 Grantham, Mary 200-1-0  
 Grantham, James 200-1-0  
 Grantham, Jacob 200-0-0  
 Grantham, Joel 200-1-0  
 Ginnett, Thomas 200-1-0  
 Grantham, Pheriby 600-0-1  
 Grantham, Jesse 250-1-0 &  
   1 stud horse  
 Hynes, Charles 800-1-2  
 Harrell, Edward 790-1-0  
 Kanady, John 330-1-0  
 Laughon, James 0-1-0  
 Miles, James 80-1-0  
 Mustgrove, Caleb 610-1-0  
 Mustgrove, Moses 150-0-0  
 Mustgrove, Thomas 748-1-0  
 Mustgrove, Joel 100-1-0  
 McDaniel, Wm 200-0-0  
 McKinnie, Wm Junr. 1893-1-4  
 Pettice, Dinah 173-0-0  
 Pipkin, Elisha 939-1-1  
 Pipkin, Stephen 540-1-0  
 Pipkin, Willis 885-1-2  
 Quimby, Jonas 700-1-4  
 Vinson, Salmon 0-1-0  
 Sandifur, Joseph 210-1-3  
 Westbrook, John 390-1-0  
 Westbrook, James 330-1-1  
 Shaw, Joseph 100-1-1  
 Shaw, Joseph for the Estate of  
   Jos. Jernigan 1340-0-3  
 Anderson, John 415-1-0  
 Anderson, Miles 0-1-0  
 Burley, John 100-1-0  
 Burn, William 310-1-1  
 Burn, Frederick 200-2-0  
 Charles, Croome (probably should  
   be Croome, Charles - Ed.) 0-1-0  
 Cotton, Ephraim 360-1-0  
 Croome, Jesse Senr. 778-1-2  
 Croome, Daniel 0-1-0  
 Duglass, Radham 0-1-0  
 Dawson, Wm 780-1-2  
 Dawson, Patience 350-1-0  
 Doughtry, Lawrence 175-1-0  
 Daniel, Nathan 175-1-0  
 Smith, Josiah 0-1-0  
 Daniel, Wm 0-1-0  
 Donnan, David 0-1-0  
 Ellis, Jacob 0-1-0  
 Forhand, Wm 200-0-0  
 Forehand, James Senr. 212-2-0  
 Forehand, James 69-1-0  
 Garriss, Joshua 278-1-0  
 Green, Joseph 4885-3-25 &  
   2 carriage wheels  
 Garland, John Junr. 500-1-0  
 Grant, Michael 110-1-0  
 Grant, Wm 148-1-0  
 Glison(?), Joseph 0-1-0  
 George, David 0-1-0  
 Grant, John 100-0-0  
 Herring, Joel 310-1-1  
 Herring, Brigett 0-0-3  
 Herring, Frederick 2247-2-7  
 Hynes, Charles 0-1-5  
 Herring, Jacob 882-2-0  
 Herring, Simon 250-2-0  
 Hynes, Hardy 117-1-0  
 Harrison, Benjamin 1226-1-4  
 Hinson, James 240-1-0  
 Hood, Wm 133-1-0  
 Holms, John 250-1-1  
 Herring, Michal 915-2-5  
 Herring, Wm 200-1-0  
 Ivey, Robert 850-1-2  
 Ivey, John 0-1-0  
 Barshaby, Jones (obviously should  
   be Jones, Barshaby - Ed.) 770-0-1  
 Jernigan, David Senr. 3047-2-16  
 Hanks, John 850-1-1  
 Keetly, John Senr. 220-3-3  
 Lawhon, Wm 50-1-0  
 Lawhon, John 950-1-6  
 Langston, Macy (Mary?) 330-1-2  
 Martin, Paul 0-1-0  
 McKinnie, Wm Senr. 1899-1-4

Roach, Sasnitt 200-1-0  
 Roberts, John 1022-1-1  
 Smith, John 0-1-0  
 Smith, Benjamin 200-1-0  
 Smith, Benjamin Senr. 402-1-1  
 Stucky, James 0-1-0  
 Smith, Wm 0-1-0  
 Skipper, Jacob 0-1-0  
 Strange, Edmund 0-1-0  
 Standley, Moses 1137-1-5  
 Thompson, Thos. Junr. 0-1-0  
 Uzell, Elisha Senr. 927-2-4  
 Uzzell, Elisha Junr. 418-0-0  
 Vinson, Benjn. 200-1-0  
 Wilkins, Michael 0-1-0  
 Wells, Micaajah 0-1-0  
 West, Charles 0-1-0  
 West, John 550-1-0  
 Walterer, Wm 237-1-0  
 Wiggs, Benjamin 0-1-0  
 Williams, Absalum 664-1-2  
 Whitfield, Lewis 2652-0-8  
 Wallace, Aaron Senr. 200-1-0  
 Alford, William 1065-2-4 &  
   1 stud horse  
 Applewhite, John 480-1-2  
 Boykin, Thomas 444-1-2  
 Boyet, Jacob 50-1-0  
 Boyet, Amoss 100-1-0  
 Brown, Jesse 305-1-0  
 Bunton, James 150-1-0  
 Boykin, Mary 600-0-3  
 Baget, Everitt 320-1-0  
 Bennett, Elizabeth 75-0-0  
 Ballard, Elias 776-0-0  
 Bradbury, George 666-1-0  
 Boyet, Josiah 100-1-0  
 Boyet, Stephen 0-1-0  
 Blanchard, James 0-1-0  
 Boyet, Thomas Senr. 523-1-1  
 Boyet, Thomas Junr. 0-2-0  
 Boyet, Shadrach 556-1-0  
 Cotton, Samuel 150-1-0  
 Deans, James 0-1-0  
 Deans, Dempsy 500-1-0  
 Deans, Daniel 480-1-0  
 Davis, James 395-1-0  
 Edgerton, Joseph 220-2-0  
 Edgerton, Thomas 496-0-0 &  
   1 stud horse

Farrell, John 100-1-0  
 Griffen, Demsey 122-1-0  
 Hurst, William 494-1-7  
 Handley, John 1220-1-4 &  
   1 stud horse  
 Holland, James 200-1-0  
 Howell, William 230-1-0  
 Hilbourn, Vaughn 160-1-0  
 Howell, Daniel 531-1-0  
 Harrell, Willis 0-1-0  
 Howell, Archilus 536-1-0  
 Howell, John 812-1-2  
 Hooks, William 960-1-3  
 Hopton, Charles 1295-1-4  
 Herring, John 1789-2-10  
 Howell, Joshua 270-2-2  
 Howell, Admiral 335-1-1  
 Hall, Isaac 200-1-0  
 Holliman, Silias 0-1-0  
 Johnston, James 350-1-0  
 Loftly, Daniel 400-1-0  
 Langston, Uriah 640-1-0  
 Matox, Robertson 300-1-1  
 Modlin, Edmund 262-1-0  
 Mitchell, Reubin 0-1-0  
 Pinder, Hardy 400-1-0  
 Price, Rice 160-1-0  
 Peacock, Samuel 470-2-0  
 Pope, Charles 337-1-1  
 Pate, Daniel 200-1-0  
 Peacock, John 475-1-1  
 Pope, Winkfield 0-1-0  
 Powell, Wm 150-1-0  
 Powell, Peter 208-1-0  
 Pate, Isome 60-1-0  
 Pike, Nathan 100-1-0  
 Pike, Samuel 95-1-0  
 Peacock, Archilas 0-1-0  
 Standly, William 0-1-0  
 Scott, Andrew 800-1-0  
 Smith, John 100-1-0  
 Scott, Thomas 360-1-0  
 Saint, Samuel 200-1-0  
 Sanders, William 300-1-1  
 Smith, William 150-1-0

(The second half of this tax  
   list will appear in an early  
   issue of the JOURNAL OF NORTH  
   CAROLINA GENEALOGY)

258 - Christopher Miers - 1778  
258 - Mark Morgan - 1778  
260 - Joseph Boren - 1778 -  
Caswell Co.?

Pages 261 through 263

Wilkes County:

261 - Richard Guyn - 1782  
262 - Stephen Filley (Tilley) -  
1783  
262 - August Alexander  
263 - Jenkins Reynolds

Pages 263 and 264

Bladen County:

263 - James Baldwin - 1779  
263 - James and Jno.  
Thompson - 1779  
264 - Jno. Campbell

Page 265

Surry County:

265 - John Rothwell - 1778  
Barbara Black  
Roger Turner  
James McKoin

Page 266

Rowan County:

266 - Israel Cox  
Thomas Todd  
Henry Billenger (Ballenger,  
Bullinger, etc.)  
Joachin Hasley

Andrew Dorsey  
Moses Nesbitt  
Benja. Rounseval  
Wm McPherson  
Moses Cox  
Samuel Woods  
Jno. Gibson  
Jno. Coutz  
Moses Miller  
Neil Huston  
Jno. Clerks  
Michl. Anderson  
James Jemisson  
Jno. Rosburgs

Page 266

Caswell County:

266 - Elkenah Harlson - 1783  
Claud Muerhead(?) - 1783

Pages 267 and 268

Montgomery County:

267 - Daniel Eps - 1782  
Thomas Dudley - 1782  
Frederick Scarboro  
Robert Walker  
John Jeffreys  
Andrew Bankston - 1783

NOTE: The wills and administrations  
listed in SS945 will be published  
in a future issue of JNCG--Editor.

END

\* \* \* \* \*

ARMFIELD FAMILY RECORD

From a small, 16-page (3"x5") notebook in possession of JNCG's Editor:

On cover: Elam Armfield, Quincy, Madison Co., Ia. (Indiana). Inside:  
Elam Armfield was born September the 25th 1823; Paulina Nelson was  
born September 1st 1833; Elam Armfield and Paulina Nelson was married  
March 23rd 1851. Mary Ellen Armfield was born March the 8th 1852;  
Paulina Armfield deceased June the 19th 1853. Mary Ellen Armfield  
deceased December 9th 1854, aged 2 year 9 Mo. 1 day.

Elam Armfield and Sarah Ann Brown was married the 10th day of March 1855.  
(continued on page 1069)

# OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

*N.C.  
Wayne  
1-1*

## WAYNE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA:- 1786 TAX LIST (Continued from page 943)

|                               |                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Thompson, Thomas 284-1-0      | Gurly, Joel 550-1-2                         |
| Thompson, John 180-1-1        | Gurley, Robert 200-1-0                      |
| Thompson, James 170-1-0       | Gurly, Lewis 200-1-2-1 stud horse           |
| Thompson, Wm 285-1-3          | Hamilton, Barniby 0-1-0                     |
| Thompson, Rachel 120-0-0      | Howell, Rachael 510-0-0                     |
| Thompson, John (Lame) 200-0-0 | Hood, Nathaniel 100-1-0                     |
| Tilton, Elizabeth 1000-0-0    | Howell, Major 0-1-0                         |
| Tucker, Robert 100-1-0        | Howell, Benjamin 100-1-1                    |
| Worrell, Benjamin 290-1-0     | Howell, Mills 190-1-1                       |
| Whitney, Ebenezer 100-1-0     | Hollaway, Thomas 286-1-0                    |
| Worrell, David 450-2-0        | Hooks, Robert 600-1-5                       |
| Worrell, James 0-1-0          | Hinds, Peter 360-1-0                        |
| Wilson, Henry 200-1-0         | Howell, John 250-1-0                        |
| Wilson, Thomas 0-1-0          | Hinds, Joshua 250-1-0                       |
| Vinson, Levin 250-1-0         | Howell, Arthur 0-1-0                        |
| Worrell, Wm 426-1-0           | Howell, Ozbourn 0-1-0                       |
| Worrell, Richard 375-1-1      | Holland, John, Jur. 0-1-0                   |
| Worrell, John 275-0-0         | Hedgpeth, Ezekiel 0-1-0                     |
| Watkins, John 450-1-1         | Hedgpeth, Daniel 500-1-0                    |
| Watkins, Wm 600-1-1           | Humphry, John 0-1-0                         |
| Ammons, Jesse 150-1-0         | Holland, Matthew 100-1-0                    |
| Boyet, Benjamin 0-1-0         | Howell, Abraham 300-1-1                     |
| Bass, Richard 660-1-15        | Hamilton, Guy 269-1-0                       |
| Bridgers, John 175-1-1        | Holland, John, Ser. 300-0-0                 |
| Boyet, Edward 100-0-0         | Hedgpeth, John 0-1-0                        |
| Boyet, Etheldred 639-1-1      | Jones, James 0-1-0                          |
| Barwick, John 0-1-0           | Jernigan, George, Jur. 236-1-0              |
| Brewer, Moses 307-1-0         | Jernigan, Arthur 590-1-1                    |
| Blackman, Wm 1200-1-11        | Jones, Willis 307-1-0                       |
| Ballard, Joab 0-1-0           | Jernigan, Mills 0-1-0                       |
| Corbitt, Samuel 500-1-0       | Jernigan, Fredrick 0-1-0                    |
| Crawford, Lazarus 606-1-4     | Jernigan, David 325-1-5                     |
| Coor, Thomas, Jur. 507-1-0    | Jones, Arthur 70-1-0                        |
| Coor, Thomas 1440-0-5         | Jones, Hardy 100-1-0                        |
| Coorpinder, John 706-1-3      | Jernigan, Josiah 236-1-0                    |
| Crawford, Robert 270-1-1      | Jernigan, George, Ser. 350-1-0-1 stud horse |
| Carter, Joseph 0-1-0          | Linch, Cornelius 0-1-0                      |
| Corbit, Wm 190-1-0            | Linch, Joshua 200-1-0                       |
| Davis, David 0-1-4            | Langley, Ozwell 400-1-0                     |
| Daughtry, Jacob 0-1-0         | Moore, John 200-1-0                         |
| Daughtry, Arthur 340-1-0      | Motton (Molton?), John 400-1-1              |
| Fellow, Wm 530-1-10           | Oliver, Henry 175-1-1                       |
| Fellow, John 1250-1-4         | Page, Jacob 260-1-1                         |
| Fellow, Robert 866-1-2        | Pope, Solomon 300-1-5                       |
| Fulghum, Michal 300-1-0       |                                             |



|                                                  |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Page, John 490-1-2                               | Gwin, Thomas 0-1-0        |
| Rogers, Isome 308-1-2                            | Hamm, Wm, Jr. 150-1-0     |
| Ruffin, Avea 150-0-3                             | Hamm, Henry 150-1-0       |
| Raiford, Wm 1020-1-3                             | Howell, Wm 855-0-3        |
| Sasser, Edith 890-0-5                            | Hamm, Wm, Sen. 275-0-2    |
| Smith, John 775-1-7                              | Hamm, Richard 275-1-0     |
| Smith, Josiah 0-1-0                              | Hamm, Erestus 140-1-0     |
| Shehorn, Joseph 255-1-0                          | Howell, Thomas 300-1-0    |
| Smith, Ann 530-0-0                               | Halibie, Wm 0-1-0         |
| Tolar, Thomas, Jun. 178-1-0                      | Hamm, Zachariah 0-1-0     |
| Tyner, Wm 175-1-0                                | Handley, James 1840-3-3   |
| Tolar, Nehemiah 0-1-1                            | Howell, Btheldred 250-1-3 |
| Tolar, Robert, Sen. 550-0-8                      | Hardin, Saul 0-1-0        |
| Tolar, Robert, Jun. 192-1-0                      | Johnston, Henry 75-0-0    |
| Tolar, Ann 130-1-0                               | Lamb, Reubin 380-1-0      |
| Tolar, Stephen 565-0-0                           | Lane, Isome, Jun. 200-1-1 |
| Tolar, John 90-1-0                               | Lane, Isome, Sen. 745-1-4 |
| Tyner, James 175-1-0                             | Lamb, Cornelius 0-1-0     |
| Thomas, Wm 0-1-0                                 | Lamb, Wm 100-1-0          |
| Walding, Benjamin 200-2-0                        | Moring, Burwell 1225-1-8  |
| Wise, James 325-1-0                              | Moring, Wm 150-1-0        |
| Wise, Thomas 0-1-0                               | Nickson, Henry 400-1-0    |
| Wise, Abel 0-1-0                                 | Outland, Thomas 580-2-3   |
| Worley, Wm 200-1-0                               | Peellee, Willis 0-1-0     |
| Wiggs, John 660-1-1                              | Parker, Samuel 0-1-0      |
| Wise, Isaac 296-1-0                              | Parker, Micajah 860-2-2   |
| Wiggs, Henry, Sr. 350-1-0                        | Peacock, Peter 325-1-1    |
| Wise, Josiah 0-1-0                               | Parker, Isaac 175-1-0     |
| Wise, John 600-1-0                               | Parsons, Solomon 2337-1-2 |
| Wiggs, Jordan 0-1-0                              | Page, Samuel 125-1-0      |
| Edgerton, James 450-1-0                          | Pate, Shadrach 100-1-0    |
| Arnold, Joseph 62-1-0                            | Revell, Edmund 0-1-0      |
| Aycock, Simon 0-1-0                              | Radford, Wm 700-1-2       |
| Bell, Wm, Sen. 705-1-1                           | Sherod, Benjamin 1710-1-0 |
| Beeman, Francis 250-1-0                          | Smith, Benjamin 224-1-0   |
| Bardin, Jesse 800-1-0                            | Smith, Arthur 802-1-0     |
| Branch, Wm 150-1-0                               | Sherod, Sarah 0-0-2       |
| Bundy, John 125-0-0                              | Sikes, Joseph 0-1-0       |
| Beeman, Ozias 200-1-0                            | Sauls, Ramon 0-1-0        |
| Branch, Randolph 400-1-0                         | Shadin, James 0-1-0       |
| Bell, James 160-1-0                              | Taylor, James 0-1-0       |
| Beeman, James 200-1-0                            | Taylor, Wm 771-2-0        |
| Beeman, Abraham 200-1-0                          | Wasden, Janathan 475-2-0  |
| Cato, George 350-0-3                             | Williams, Wm 475-1-4      |
| Coolley, Gabriel 260-1-0                         | Warwick, Wyatt 50-1-0     |
| Flutcher (Fleetcher, Fletcher),<br>Ralph 200-1-1 | Nickson, John 200-1-1     |
| Flutcher, Salley 200-0-0                         | Arlis, John 0-1-0         |
| Grace, James 200-1-1                             | Aycock, John, Jun. 0-1-0  |
|                                                  | Arnold, Benjamin 200-1-0  |

Aycock, Thomas 0-1-0  
 Arnold, Asia 0-1-0  
 Aycock, Jesse 1353-1-0  
 Alford, Benjamin 425-1-1  
 Braswell, Shadrach 0-1-0  
 Bundy, Gedion 0-1-0  
 Bardin, Isbell 750-0-2  
 Branch, Simon 200-1-0  
 Bartlett, Samuel 875-1-0  
 Barnes, James 0-1-0  
 Bridgers, James 0-1-0  
 Braswell, Richard, Sen. 784-1-4  
 Braswell, Richard 0-1-1  
 Blow, Thomas 300-1-0  
 Bailey, Henry 0-1-0  
 Bogue, Jesse 0-1-0  
 Bardin, James 630-1-1  
 Bardin, Jacob 325-1-2  
 Bryan, Willis 300-2-2  
 Barefoot, John 2783-1-8  
 Bass, Arthur 490-2-0  
 Bass, John 200-1-0  
 Bass, Esaw 200-1-0  
 Brookins, Thomas 0-1-0  
 Barnes, Jesse 900-1-2  
 Barnes, John, Jun. 0-1-1  
 Bateman, Claiborn 0-1-0  
 Bass, Ephraim 100-1-0  
 Barnes, Simon 960-1-1  
 Bryan, Arthur 750-1-0  
 Brookins, Abraham 0-1-0  
 Barnes, John 250-1-3  
 Boswell, Simon 200-1-0  
 Barnes, Samuel 200-1-1  
 Brookins, Bridgman 100-2-0  
 Boykin, Francis 60-0-0  
 Bayles, John 0-1-0  
 Broom, Major 0-1-0  
 Dickinson, David 0-1-0  
 Dickinson, Joel 350-2-7  
 Davis, Joshua 445-1-0  
 Davis, John 0-1-0  
 Davis, Joshua 300-1-0  
 Downing, George 0-1-0  
 Denson, Thomas 200-1-0  
 Denson, John 0-1-0  
 Deal, Wm 325-1-0  
 Downing, Elisha 374-1-0  
 Davis, Richard 520-1-0  
 Daniel, John 40-1-0  
 Daniel, Joseph 280-1-0  
 Durdeno, John, Sen. 0-1-0  
 (Durdens??)  
 Dickinson, Isaac 860-1-4  
 Dickinson, Daniel 600-1-5  
 Durdeno, Wm 600-2-0  
 Durdeno, John, Jun. 0-1-0  
 Daniel, Isaac 604-1-0  
 Davis, Thomas 300-2-0  
 Dickinson, Henry 0-1-0  
 Durdeno, Richard 275-2-0  
 Daniel, Ephraim 1437-1-2  
 Downing, Richard 106-1-0  
 Durdeno, Jacob 0-1-0  
 Durdeno, Cornelius 0-1-0  
 Dickinson, Shadrach 926-1-5  
 Dood, Aaron 60-1-0  
 Cook, Martha 400-0-4  
 Cook, Arthur 125-1-0  
 Cook, Thomas 350-1-0  
 Chance, Benjamin 320-1-0  
 Chance, Henry 100-1-0  
 Chance, Phillip 0-1-0  
 Chance, Stephen 100-1-0  
 Chance, Vincent 900-1-0  
 Casey, Jeremiah 70-1-0  
 Chance, Samuel 470-1-0  
 Chance, Nathan 0-1-0  
 Cook, Benjamin 300-1-0  
 Coleman, Elias 150-1-0  
 Cobb, David 1148-1-3  
 Cobb, Nathan 925-1-2  
 Cobb, Benjamin 2250-1-4-1 stud horse  
 Cobb, James 4250-1-7  
 Cobb, Patience 1460-0-4  
 do. do. 980-0-3  
 Edmundson, James 810-1-10  
 Evins, John, Jun. 133-1-0  
 Evans, David 470-1-0  
 Ellis, Josiah 0-1-0  
 Evans, Isome 133-1-0  
 Evans, Joel 133-1-0  
 Ellis, Absalum 0-1-0  
 Ellis, John 0-1-0  
 Foakes, Wm 250-2-1  
 Farrall, Wm 100-1-0  
 Foakes, Solomon 200-1-0  
 Fulghum, John 375-1-0

Fort, Wm 1660-2-12  
 Fort, Benjamin 900-1-3  
 Green, James 0-1-0  
 Gilbert, Joel 210-1-0  
 Griffin, Robert 150-1-0  
 Ginn, Jesse 0-1-0  
 Ginn, Jacob 0-1-0  
 Griffin, James 0-1-0  
 Holland, John 500-1-1  
 Hillard, Major 100-1-0  
 Hillard, Francis, Sen. 300-0-0  
 Hall, James 106-1-0  
 Hood, Wm 800-1-0  
 Hooks, Wm 50-1-0  
 Hawley, Millie 100-0-0  
 Horn, Thomas 600-2-0  
 Hollowell, Siliias 800-2-0  
 Hanah, James 70-1-0  
 Hooks, Hardy 852-1-2  
 Hawley, Dicy 100-0-0  
 Horn, Jerimiah 0-1-0  
 Horn, Henry 1290-1-7  
 Haddock, Peter 0-1-0  
 Hasting, Joshua 100-1-0  
 Hill, Jerimiah 100-0-0  
 Hill, Rhoday 124-0-0  
 Hill, Susanah 200-0-0  
 Hall, Caleb 230-1-0  
 Hasty, John 200-1-0  
 Hasty, James 200-1-0  
 Hollowell, Joseph 400-1-0  
 Jordan, Thomas 225-1-0  
 Kanady, Stephen 0-1-0  
 King, John 950-1-0  
 Lamb, Jacob, Sen. 891-1-1  
 Lamb, Joshua 50-1-0  
 Lamb, Hardy 175-1-0  
 Lamb, Jacob 200-1-0  
 Lamb, Isaac 200-1-0  
 Loving, Riddick 275-2-0  
 Love, Edmund 100-1-0  
 Lovin, Fredrick 0-1-0  
 Laky, Wm 0-1-0  
 Lanchaster, Wm Sanders (or  
 Landers) 200-1-0  
 Lanchaster, Levy 0-1-0  
 Lanchaster, Wm 460-1-2  
 Lomack, Wm 0-1-0  
 Lanchaster, Wright 0-1-0  
 Morriss, Zachariah 225-1-0  
 Morriss, Isaac 0-1-0  
 Morriss, Benjamin 175-1-0  
 Morriss, Zachariah, Sen. 150-1-0  
 Martin, Wm 200-1-0  
 Minshew, John 940-1-2  
 Martin, Joseph 135-1-0  
 Newsome, Joel 344-1-0  
 Newsome, Wm 910-1-2  
 Newsome, David 365-1-0  
 Overman, John 480-1-0  
 Overman, Aaron 130-1-0  
 Overman, Thomas 100(?)-1-0  
 Outland, Cornelius 461-1-0  
 Peacock, Samuel, Sen. 300-0-3  
 Peacock, Simon 390-1-1  
 Pearson, Itchabud 740-1-0  
 Purviss, John 0-1-0  
 Peacock, Abraham 122-1-0  
 Perkins, Jeremiah 0-1-0  
 Peelle, Jesse 390-1-0  
 Pearson, Mark 7 & 3/4-1-0  
 Peacock, Patience 122-0-1  
 Pitman, John 0-1-0  
 Peacock, Jesse 322-1-1  
 Peelle, Reubin 250-1-0  
 Peacock, John 514-0-0  
 Person, Peter 100-1-0  
 Parker, Isaac 100-1-0  
 Parker, Elisha 0-1-0  
 Peacock, Abraham 0-1-0  
 Peacock, Uriah 150-1-0  
 Peacock, Levey 150-1-0  
 Powell, Elijah 100-1-0  
 Perisho, James 125-1-0  
 Powell, Elie 300-1-0  
 Pearson, Christopher 150-1-0  
 Peelle, Passcow 418-1-0  
 Philps, Kador 0-1-0  
 Rentfrow, James 225-1-0  
 Rentfrow, Jacob 600-1-0  
 Rouce, Solomon 100-1-0  
 Rentfrow, Wm 100-1-0  
 Roue, Bartlett 0-1-0  
 Ridgen, Wm 160-1-0  
 Ridgen, Fredrick 0-1-0  
 Robertson, Israel 120-1-0  
 Rasco, James 0-1-0  
 Roase, Thomas 0-2-0

CCGS REFERENCE ONLY

- |                              |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Robertson, Hardy 0-1-1       | Simms, Britain 538-1-0   |
| Sherod, John, Jun. 492-1-0   | Spivey, Jacob 0-1-0      |
| Sherod, John, Sen. 773-1-4   | Thomlinson, Wm 150-1-0   |
| Sandifur, John, Sen. 239-1-0 | Turner, Matthew 804-2-7  |
| Sanders, Thomas 500-1-3      | Watson, Isome 475-1-0    |
| Sandifur, James 0-1-0        | Woodard, Joshua 800-1-0  |
| Stanton, John 655-1-3        | Watson, Needham 120-1-0  |
| Sauls(?), Mary(?) 0-1-0(?)   | Wiggins, Thomas 0-1-0    |
| Sanders, Benjamin 0-0-2      | Woodard, Isaac 414-1-1   |
| Satchell, Morriss 250-1-1    | Watkins, Wilson 100-1-0  |
| Simmons, Jesse 0-1-0         | Yelventon, Hardy 880-1-4 |
| Simms, Robert, Sen. 1098-1-4 | Yelventon, John 0-1-1    |
| Simms, Robert 480-2-1        | Yelventon, Noah 760-1-2  |
| Simms, Shadrach 125-2-1      |                          |

Total Amt. 276,141 acres  
 713 Free Polls  
 681 Black Polls  
 10 Stud Horses  
 2 Carriage Wheels

(355,200 acres in present-day Wayne Co.)  
 (1950 population was 64,267)

"I do hereby Certifie that the forgoing and within list Contains the Amount of Taxable property in Wayne County for the year one thousand seven hundred (and) ----- --- (torn) Two Hundred seventy six thousand and one hundred & forty one acres of Land seven hundred & thirteen free pole. Six hundred and Eighty one Black poll. Ten Stud Horses & two carriage wheels, the Tax on the Stud Horses and carriage wheels is nine pounds nineteen shillings.

Jas. Cobb Clk. Co.  
 23rd December 1786

To the Comptroler of the State of North Carolina. Wayne County - Taxable property for 1786."

\* \* \* \* \*

FROM A client in Tenn.: "Thanks so much for...(the report) and the wealth of information it contained. It is far beyond my fondest expectations...and (I) must say that you have given me much more than I have ever been able to get from any other source...."

FROM A subscriber in Calif.: "I continue to find the NORTH CAROLINIAN a most delightful publication, and am recommending it to everyone with whom I correspond for N. C. source of material. Feel to do so is in my own interest as well, for I hope your list of subscribers will grow and grow, so that you will continue to publish and profitably for many years. I can hardly wait to get my next issues, having found the ones I have to be so rich in material...."

\* \* \* \* \*

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
 GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



NC  
RUT  
1.1

CLAIMS BEFORE THE SOUTHERN CLAIMS COMMISSION  
BY RUTHERFORD COUNTY, NC RESIDENTS

by Beverly Farr Barnes

On a recent trip to the Hunter Library at Western Carolina University, I stumbled upon a book by Dr. Gary B. Mills entitled SOUTHERN LOYALISTS IN THE CIVIL WAR: THE SOUTHERN CLAIMS COMMISSION - "A DIRECTORY OF CASE FILES CREATED BY THE U.S. COURT OF CLAIMS, 1871-1880" (Baltimore, Md.; Genealogical Publishing Co., 1994).

It seems the Southern Claims Commission was established by the federal government in 1871 to allow individuals from Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia who had sustained losses of property, supplies, or animals during the Civil War to file claims for reimbursement. The President nominated three commissioners of claims to "receive, examine, and consider the claims of those citizens who remained loyal adherents to the cause and the Government of the United States during the war, for stores or supplies taken or furnished during the rebellion for the use of the Army of the United States in States proclaimed as in insurrection against the United States."(1)

The claimant had to swear that he/she had been loyal to the Union and had not provided aid of any kind to support the Confederacy. There were 80 questions asked by the commissioners of the claimant as well as the witnesses called to support the claim. They included questions about name, age, residence, occupation, place of birth and naturalization papers if not from the U.S. There were questions concerning any close relatives who served in the Confederate Army and how the applicant contributed to their support or what influence they exerted to keep them from entering the hostile army. If a woman was making a claim, she was asked about her husband and why he was not joining in the claim, Witnesses were asked questions about the claimant's reputation for being loyal or disloyal to the U.S. There were questions about the losses and how they came about. Some of these files are 50 or more pages in length and contain a wealth of information for genealogists.

From 1871 to 1880, 22,298 claims were made, but less than one third of them were ultimately paid. A newspaper dated January 8, 1874, *Peoples Press* of Salem, NC, commented that "The Southern Claims Commission, to which it is proposed to refer all war claims, has now before it claims in the amount of \$22,000,000." (2) By 1880, claims totaling \$60,528,150.44 had been made, but only \$4,636,920.69 was paid. (3)

Dr. Mills' book is an index of the claims filed and gives enough information to be able to request copies of the claim from the National Archives and Records Administration in Washington, DC. You write to the General Reference Branch, National Archives, 700 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20408. State that you are looking for a Southern Claims Commission claim. Give the name of the

claimant, the state, and the claim number. The Archives will respond and tell you how to proceed from there. Some of the claims went before the House of Representatives while others were heard in the U.S. Court of Claims.

There were three types of claims:

**ALLOWED:** The U.S. paid the claim. This is the worst type of claim for the family researcher since the only records surviving are the name of the claimant, the place of residence, and the amount paid. (There may be exceptions to this statement, so it may be worth the effort to request these records. See my paragraph at the end of the article.)

**BARRED:** This means the claim was filed too late or the commissioners doubted the loyalty of the claimant. The only records available are the name, place, and description of the loss.

**DISALLOWED:** This claim was not paid but the reason is something other than the filing date or the fact that the claimant was a Confederate supporter. This type of claim gives the most information for the family researcher.

If your ancestors are not listed in the Southern Claims book, try looking for the names of neighbors since there would be a good chance your relative gave an affidavit for a neighbor making a claim. If a claimant died during the claims process, his heirs often continued with the claim, proving their relationship through Bible records and depositions, often providing valuable genealogical information.

In the brief time I had access to the Southern Loyalist book, I noted these claimants from Rutherford County. This may not be a complete list and I would urge you to do a more thorough check on your own. This is the name of the claimant, the case number, the amount of the claim, the amount paid, the year of the claim and the loss claimed:

**GREEN, Joseph W. (estate of) 19044 \$1565 \$0 1875 Mules, corn, bacon, fodder**

**HARRILL, Housen 20977 \$550 \$0 1875 Mares**

**LEDFORD, Joseph W. 4182 \$150 \$0 BARRED Horse**

**MILLER, Caroline & Mary 10926 \$620 \$0 1879 Horses, mule, bacon, flour.**

**SPURLIN, Matthew 4549 \$150 \$0 BARRED Horse**

**SWEEZY, Alpha 11309 \$518 \$300 1873 Quartermaster stores.**

**WEBB, Mary G. 5008 \$300 \$0 1874 Mules**

SEARCHED AT ATLANTA GEORGIA  
MAY 11 1880

I did not find any claimants from McDowell, Gaston, or Lincoln counties. There was one claim from Cleveland County made by Thomas S. Bridges, Case 12200, which was barred.

If you have access to the Internet, a search on Google.com for "southern claims commission" will bring up many useful "hits". The State Archives of Tennessee, as well as some counties in Georgia and Texas have websites that list claimants. I visited a very nicely-done family page website and have received permission from the author, Deborah A. Bass-Frazier, to quote from her ancestor's Southern Claims Commission file. Even though the claimant is not from our area, this is a good example of a claim. Deborah's Middleton ancestors moved from Marion Co., SC to Monroe Co., AL about 1820-1830. John G. Middleton served in Co. E, 1<sup>st</sup> Ala. Arty, CSA and had been a POW at Camp Chase.

John G. Middleton made a claim for two bay horses, at \$150 each. This is part of his statement:

On 18<sup>th</sup> day April 1865. Soldiers and officers came to his residence, and told Mrs. Middleton, that they were compelled to have good horses, that they were on provost duty and would take those in the Col. but would return them the next day, and they went and took the horses, and went off with the. Petitioner was in his field at work and arrived at the house just in time to see the Solders leaving. Can only say report Says that Genl. Smith camped within two miles and a half of his residence but petitioner did not go to the camp himself, but every circumstance connected with the facts requires him to believe it, as much so that as there is a God and that the Soldiers belongs to Sd. command, that carried his horses to the United States army Under command of Genl. Smith, although he did not see them only as they were leaving his house – and believes would further aver that he was a loyal adherent to the cause and government of the United States at the time at the time the above claim accrued, and was so loyal before, during and since the rebellion, and would further aver that he never [never was twice underlined] furnished any Slaves, Supplies or other Material aid to the Said Confederate army or navy, or to the Confederate government, or to any officer, solder, department, or adherent of the same in support thereof, and that he never accepted or exercised the function of any office whatsoever under or yielded when any support to the Said Confederate government. Sworn to and subscribed before me, on 26 May 1871.

Joel Hardee, J.P. (signed) John G. Middleton

Personally appeared before me an acting justice of the peace in and for Monroe County Ala. is the J. Simpkins and J. E. Feagin and being duly sworn testifies that the above statement of John J. Middleton is, that they knew he had the horses above stated, and they live about one mile from said petitioner, and knew that they were taken from him at the time the place where stated and from every

circumstance [stat]ted, to the best of their information and beliefs, and willing to testify that they were taken by Soldiers under command of Genl. Smith.

Sworn to and subscribed before me on 26 May 1871.  
John J. Simpkins

**Mr. Middleton made a good case, but the commissioners denied his claim and made these comments:**

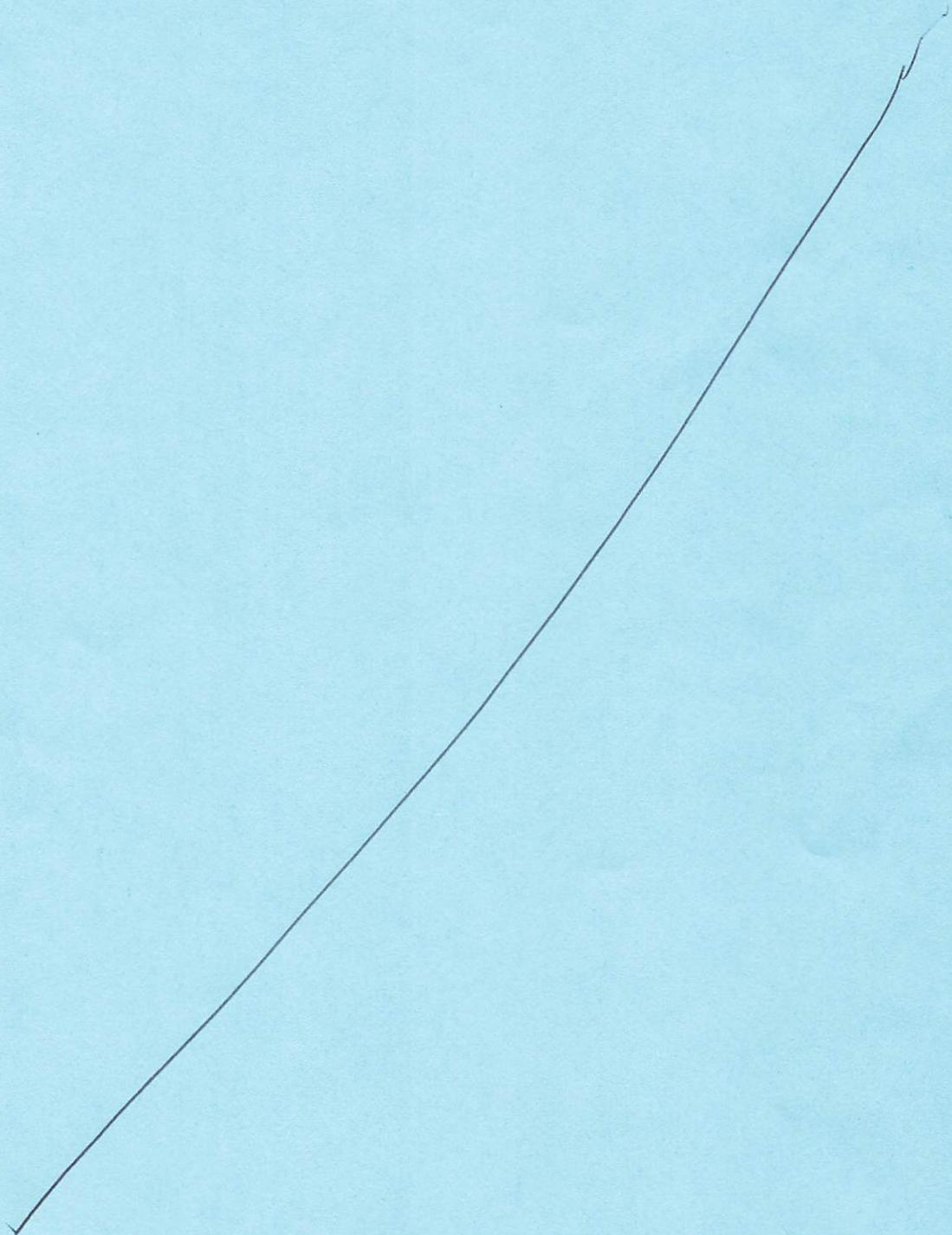
REMARKS

One of this claimants witnesses says "I was off in the army three years one month & 19 days." + + "I went into the army the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April the second year of the war." It appears from this that he served until the 21<sup>st</sup> day of May 1865. He also says "I was a Union man at the commencement of the war and all of the time." He entered the army before the first conscript law was passed so must have volunteered. It will be perceived that the opinion of such a witness entertaining such a notion of constitutes a Union man is utterly worthless & when he says of the claimant "I know the he was a strong Union man" the statement is entitled to no weight whatever. It is very evident that this claimant was just exactly such a Union man as this witness for he was also in the Confederate army from the fall of 186\_\_ until the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 1865. He also took the oath to support the Confederacy. Mr. Middleton may have been a Union man according to the standard of Monroe Co., Ala. but he served too long as a solder in the Confederate army for a "loyal adherent to the cause & the government of the United States."

The claim is disallowed. Signed, A. O. Aldes, Orange Ferrim, J. B. Howell, Commrs. of Claims (4)

**Now to confuse matters a little bit, Deborah Bass-Frazier, who transcribed the preceding claim, has sent for three different claims and had better luck with the allowed claims, which differs from what I said in the first part of my article. She says if the claim was disallowed, the application and all the supporting papers were copied to microfiche and the paperwork was destroyed. The cost of the microfiche was \$6 to \$7 and the microfiche can be very hard to read. If the claim was allowed, the actual application and supporting papers were kept and you receive photocopies. The case she received was 52 pages long, and it took several phone calls to convince the NARA clerk that she actually wanted the entire application copied. Deborah does not remember the SCC requiring a special request form, but she says it has been years since she requested the files and policy may have changed. The phone number for NARA is 1-866-272-6272.**

**Following the Civil War, many people faced economic hardships. The Southern Claims Commission offered a chance to be compensated for losses sustained during the War. Most of the claims were disallowed. I read one comment by a commissioner that "most witnesses in said county are liars and this should be taken into consideration in these claims." I imagine these ancestors of ours lied under oath all through these claims, but it seems like I heard one time that it**



REGISTER OF INMATES—COUNTY HOME: Rutherford County, NC  
NC State Archives: 086.927.1

The register is wide and narrow with a two page spread of the information about each inmate of the county home. The register covers the years 1914–1961. The column headings are:

|                                    |                                              |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Full Name of Inmate                | Birthplace of Father                         |
| Color/Race                         | Maiden Name of Mother                        |
| Sex                                | Birthplace of Mother                         |
| Married, Single, Widowed, Divorced | Date Entered County Home: Month Day Year     |
| Husband/Wife                       | Date Removed from County Home: Month Day Yr. |
| Mental and Physical Condition      | Why Removed                                  |
| Family Condition                   | If Dead Give Name of Attending Physician     |
| Date of Birth: Month Day Year      | Cause of Death                               |
| Occupation                         | Where Buried                                 |
| Name of Last Employer              | Superintendent of County Home when Entered   |
| Birthplace                         | Superintendent of County Home when Removed   |
| Name of Father                     |                                              |

I copied some of the info about my relatives or suspected relatives. The information is given in the order listed above. I share it with you.

Mollie McCombs; W; F; Widowed; Poor; Husband left her; No Family; Unknown; None; Blank; Rutherford County; James Shehan; Rutherford County; Annie Suttles; Rutherford County; 15 Mar 1926; 15 Feb 1932; Death; J. C. Twitty; Paralgus; County Home; S. C. Royster; S. C. Royster.

Etta Skipper; W; F; Widowed; Anderson Skipper; Very Poor; Prisoner; Poor; Unknown; Farm Work; Unknown; Rutherford County; Billie Wilson; Rutherford County; Unknown; Unknown; 15 May 1925; 10 Mar 1929; Ran Away; Blank; Blank; Blank; C. S. Royster; Blank.

Mary Skipper; W; F; Single; Blank; Very Poor; Prisoner; Poor; Age 16; Farm work; Unknown; Rutherford; Anderson Skipper; Rutherford; Etta Skipper; Rutherford; Blank; Blank; Ran Away; Blank; Blank; Blank; C. S. Royster; Blank.

Thomas Hunt; W; M; Married; Sarah Hunt; Mental:Good, Physical:Poor; Old Age; Poor; 2 May 1848; Farmwork; Self; Cleveland County; Jim Hunt; Cleveland; Hannah Hunt; Rutherford; 24 Nov 1930; Blank, Blank, Blank; Blank; C. S. Royster; Blank,

Sarah Hunt; W; F; Married; Thomas Hunt; Mental:Good, Physical:Poor; Old Age; Poor; July, 1845; Housework; Self; Rutherford; Wash Layton; Rutherford; Patsey Hodge; Rutherford; 24 Nov 1930; Blank; Blank; Blank; Blank; C. S. Royster; Blank.



## REGISTER OF INMATES—COUNTY HOME: Rutherford County, NC

Cora Conner Culbertson; W; F; Parted; George Culbertson; Poor; No Home; Poor; 16 Aug 1908; Millwork; Mill Newberry, SC; Rutherford; Babe Conner; Rutherford; Bernice Arrowood; Rutherford; 28 Apr 1931; Ran Away; C. S. Royster; C. S. Royster.

R. D. Culbertson; W; M; Child; Blank; Child; No Home; Poor; 4 Jul 1928; Child; Child; SC; George Culbertson; Burke; Cora Conner; Rutherford; 28 Apr 1931; 15 May 1931; Ran Away; C. S. Royster; C. S. Royster.

Garrison Wilson; W; M; Suspected Married; Daphney Camp Wilson; Poor; Sick; Poor; 20 May 1884; Construction Work; Fred Read, Buncombe County; John Wilson; Rutherford; Lizzie Dalton; Rutherford; 22 Mar 1933; X no information; C. S. Royster.

W. S. Curberston; W; M; Widow; Mary Dixon; Very Poor; No Mind; Poor; 29 Nov 1851; Blank; John Curberston; Burke County; David Curberston; Unknown; Flora Scott; Unknown; 30 Mar 1936; 12 Apr 1936; Died; R. M. Bardin; Blank; Diserville; J. O. Griswold; J. O. Griswold.

Gethsemene Faulkner; W; F; Married; Lawrence Faulkner; Mentally Poor; Crazy; Unknown; 5 Jun 1888; Housewife; Self; Rutherford; David Huntley; Yancey County; Elvira Henson; Madison County; 26 Nov 1939; 19 May 1961; Went to Rest Home; Blank, Blank, Blank, Blank, Blank, W. B. Green.

Julia Odell Nelon; W; F; Married; Horace Nelon; Mentally Poor; Sickness; Blank; 22 Sep 1909; Housewife; Blank; Buncombe; Jim Hall; Buncombe; Carrie Dalton; Rutherford; 1 May 1941; 30 May 1941; Went Home; Blank; Blank; Blank; F. L. Sparks; F. L. Sparks.

[Note; Odell was my mother's sister. My mother did not know anything about Odell being in the county home. She was in and out of Broughton all her life, but no one in the family knew she had been in the county home. JFS]

Ada Dalton; W; F; Single; Blank; Poor; No Home; Poor; 26 Nov 1885; Burke; Burke; McDowell; — Davis; Unknown; Sarah M. Dalton; McDowell; 5 Oct 1942; Blank, Blank; Blank; Blank; Blank; F. L. Sparks.

Pink Searcy; W; M; Widowed; Mary Elliott; Mentally Poor, Sick; Poor; 27 June 1866; Blacksmith; Self; Rutherford; Paul Flynn Searcy; Rutherford; Mira Dalton; Rutherford; 6 Sep 1941; 13 Aug 1943; Died; Dr. C. F. Gold; Old Age; Unknown; F. L. Sparks.

Andy Beheler; W; M; Married; Susan Tate; —;—;—;—;Sheir Beheler; unk; Anriss Scrus; Was sent to Morganton.

There were many names in the register. This is something you will want to look at during your next visit to the State Archives.

ESWAU HUPPEDAY, Vol. XXIII, No. 1

**Rutherford County, NC Land Entry Book**  
Selected Entries

086.404.5

| #    | NAME              | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                 | DATE        |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2096 | OWNBEY, Arthur    | 50 a. both sides East Creek/Main Broad                                                                                      | 2 Jan 1820  |
| 2105 | OWNBEY, Arthur    | 100 a. top Bald Mtn. Beside Grassey Creek of Broad River                                                                    | 10 Jan 1820 |
| 2136 | ELLIOTT, William  | 100 a. both forks of Upper Buffalow between the Bald Mtn. And Buffalo Ridge including his old plantation                    | 17 Jan 1820 |
| 2151 | WHITESIDE, Wm.    | 50 a. North fork of Walnut Creek                                                                                            | 5 May 1820  |
| 2362 | DALTON, Patsy     | 100 a. both sides Gray Creek including waggon road leading from Bills Creek to the Cove and joins lands of Elijah Dalton    | 16 Oct 1822 |
| 2447 | FREEMAN, Robison  | 75 a. Hickory Nut Creek on head of main prong including a place known by the Bentley place joining or near own line.        | 16 Apr 1823 |
| 2488 | TAYLOR, Robert    | 100 a. waters of Mtn. Creek on west side joins lands of his won and Hugh Kilpatrick and Alexander McFadden                  | 1 Sep 1823  |
| 2517 | ELLIOTT, Wm.      | 75 a. both sides Breeds Creek near Isaac Ledbetter including Isaacs Turkey Pen Cove.                                        | 13 Oct 1823 |
| 2518 | GOODBREAD, John   | 75 a. on Cedar Creek joining Richard Ledbetter, Sr.                                                                         | 13 Oct 1823 |
| 2533 | FREEMAN, Robeson  | 150 a. on both sides Main Broad River including the Big Island and mouth of Hickory Creek                                   | 3 Nov 1823  |
| 2551 | DEAVENPORT, John  | 100 a. land on North side Main Broad River including both sides Turkey Branch                                               | 13 Jan 1824 |
| 2589 | WHITESIDES, John  | 25 a. on a branch of Buffalo Creek joining David Searcys on the east side below the cliff                                   | 26 Mar 1824 |
| 2506 | ELLIOTT, Samuel   | 150 a. on waters of Laurel Creek of Main Broad River including the improvements of Alexander Hopkins and Alers Cabbin place | 25 May 1824 |
| 2520 | ONBEY, William    | 50 a. both sides Main Broad River including his own improvements and buildings.                                             | 25 May 1824 |
| 2536 | DEAVENPORT, John  | 10 a. south side Main Broad River joining his own and Thomas Whitesides                                                     | 12 Aug 1824 |
| 2549 | DEAVENPORT, John  | 100 a. on Main Broad River, north side joining William Searcy and near Thomas Whitesides                                    | 8 Sep 1824  |
| 2553 | ROBINSON, Susanna | 21 a. waters of Catheys Creek including part of her improvement where Israel Robison formerly lived                         | 4 Oct 1824  |

## Rutherford County, NC Land Entry Book

|      |                     |                                                                                                                   |             |
|------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2563 | DALTON, Patsey      | 100 a. both sides Gray Creek including the waggon road leading from Bills Creek to the cove joining Elijah Dalton | 19 Oct 1824 |
| 2609 | WHITESIDE, Aaron W. | 15 a. head of Floyds Branch and branch that runs through Granny Searceys old field and joins John Whiteside       | 12 Jan 1825 |
| 2610 | WHITESIDE, John U.  | 250 a. waters of Green River on north side                                                                        | 12 Jun 1825 |
| 2623 | ELIOT, Samuel       | 50 a. Cedar Creek north side Molly Mtn. Including Molls gap                                                       | 9 Feb 1825  |
| 2670 | WHITESIDE, Aron W.  | 46 a. Floyds Branch of Buffalow Creek joins near John Whitesides'                                                 | 9 Jun 1825  |

086.404.6

|     |                   |                                                                |             |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 59  | WILKERSON, Moses  | 50 a. waters of Cove Creek adjoining Millington P. Braddy      | 29 Apr 1838 |
| 110 | LINCH, Elias      | 100 a. Catheys Creek                                           | 28 Oct 1839 |
| 151 | ELLIOTT, Samuel   | 60 a. Cedar Creek joining Johnson Ledbetter and the Widow Brum | 6 May 1840  |
| 652 | HUNTLEY, David    | 70 a. joining Henry Culbreath                                  | 16 Sep 1853 |
| 615 | WHITESIDES, Noah  | 50 a. joining own lines                                        | 11 Feb 1853 |
| 599 | HUNTLEY, David J. | 20 a. joining Henry Ledbetter, James Culberath                 | 13 Dec 1852 |
| 262 | LINCH, Norman     | 100 a. joining Elias Linch and Noah Whitesides                 | 22 Nov 1842 |
| 217 | GOODBREAD, John   | 400 a. east side of Ceda Creek joining William Elliott         | 10 Jan 1842 |
| 188 | WHITESIDE, Noah   | 100 a. Main Broad joining Elias Linch                          | 8 Mar 1841  |
| 182 | DALTON, David     | 100 a head of Bamboo Branch                                    | 15 Feb 1841 |

086.406.5

|      |                   |                                                                                                                       |             |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2    | TAYLOR, Robert    | 150 a. south side Mountain and Maple Creeks joining Alexr McFaden and Robert Taylor, Sr.                              | 12 Jun 1864 |
| 1982 | DOGGETT, Bushrod  | 50 a. joining Peter Green and west of Floyds Creek on the ridge between the two main creeks on north of Dogget's land | 14 Sep 1819 |
| 1983 | DOGGETT, Bushrod  | 100 a. joining tract he lives on to the east                                                                          | 14 Sep 1819 |
| 1981 | DOGGETT, Bushrod  | 60 a. Floyds Creek joins mill tract to south west including the land he bought of Tench Coxe                          | 14 Sep 1819 |
| 1941 | ELLIOTT, Samuel   | 100 a. waters of Buffalow and Cedar Creeks joining Richard Ledbetter, Sr.                                             | 16 Apr 1819 |
| 1940 | CONNER, George W. | 50 a. Bills Creek of Broad River joining Lunsford Bagwell                                                             | 16 Apr 1819 |

**Rutherford County, NC Land Entry Book**

|      |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
|------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1864 | WHITESIDE, John           | 100 a. Knob Creek joining Henry Kelley's old place                                                                                                                             | 20 Feb 1819    |
| 1830 | WHITESIDE, John           | 100 a. north side Main Broad River and on south side Rock Creek including Joseph King's old place                                                                              | 17 Feb 1819    |
| 1831 | WHITESIDE, John           | 100 a. Buffalow Creek on east side of Bald Mtn. Including own improvement and peach orchard                                                                                    | 17 Feb 1819    |
| 1832 | WHITESIDE, John           | 100 a. south fork Buffalow including Jonas Spiveys                                                                                                                             | No date listed |
| 1833 | WHITESIDE, John           | 200 a. both sides Groff's Branch of Cove Creek joining George Russels                                                                                                          | 17 Feb 1819    |
| 1781 | OWNBY, Ambros             | 50 a. Main Broad River on north side joining James Ownby on his eastern line                                                                                                   | No date listed |
| 1780 | OWNBY, James              | 200 a. Main Broad River joining James and Andrew Clemons                                                                                                                       | 28 Jun 1819    |
| 1779 | CLEMONS, James and Andrew | 100 a. both sides Flat Creek of Main Broad River begins near first ford on Loid [Loice] Creek below bottoms and runs up creek on both sides east for compliment                | 28 Jan 1819    |
| 1691 | WHITESIDES, John          | 125 a. on Bridges fork and the south fork of Buffalo Creek including his won improvement he purchased from Jonas Spivey and part of improvement he purchased from Wm. Elliott. | 1 Oct 1819     |
| 1602 | WHITESIDES, Wm.           | 50 a. big branch of Walnut Creek including improvement made by George Moore joining Widow Brown's                                                                              | 14 Jan 1818    |
| 1595 | ROBSON, Israel            | 50 a. on Catheys Creek                                                                                                                                                         | 13 Jan 1818    |
| 1349 | FREEMAN, Roberson         | 150 a. fords of Pickets Creek of Main Broad River joining Andrew Clemmons                                                                                                      | 22 Nov 1815    |

086.103.1 OFFICIAL'S BONDS: RUTHERFORD COUNTY, NC

**Wardens of the Poor**

\$2,000 bond dated 6 Oct 1884

M. K. Lynch appointed Keeper of the Poor and Insane for 1885. He binds himself to furnish the paupers and insane with a sufficient amount of good and wholesome food, wheat bread.

┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌ ┌

*A HODGEPODGE OF THINGS*

A Definition of a Carpetbagger:

Jerry L. West in his book: THE RECONSTRUCTION KKK IN YORK CO., SC 1865-1877 gives the definition of carpetbagger taken from the *YORKVILLE ENQUIRER* DATED 28 May 1868 as:

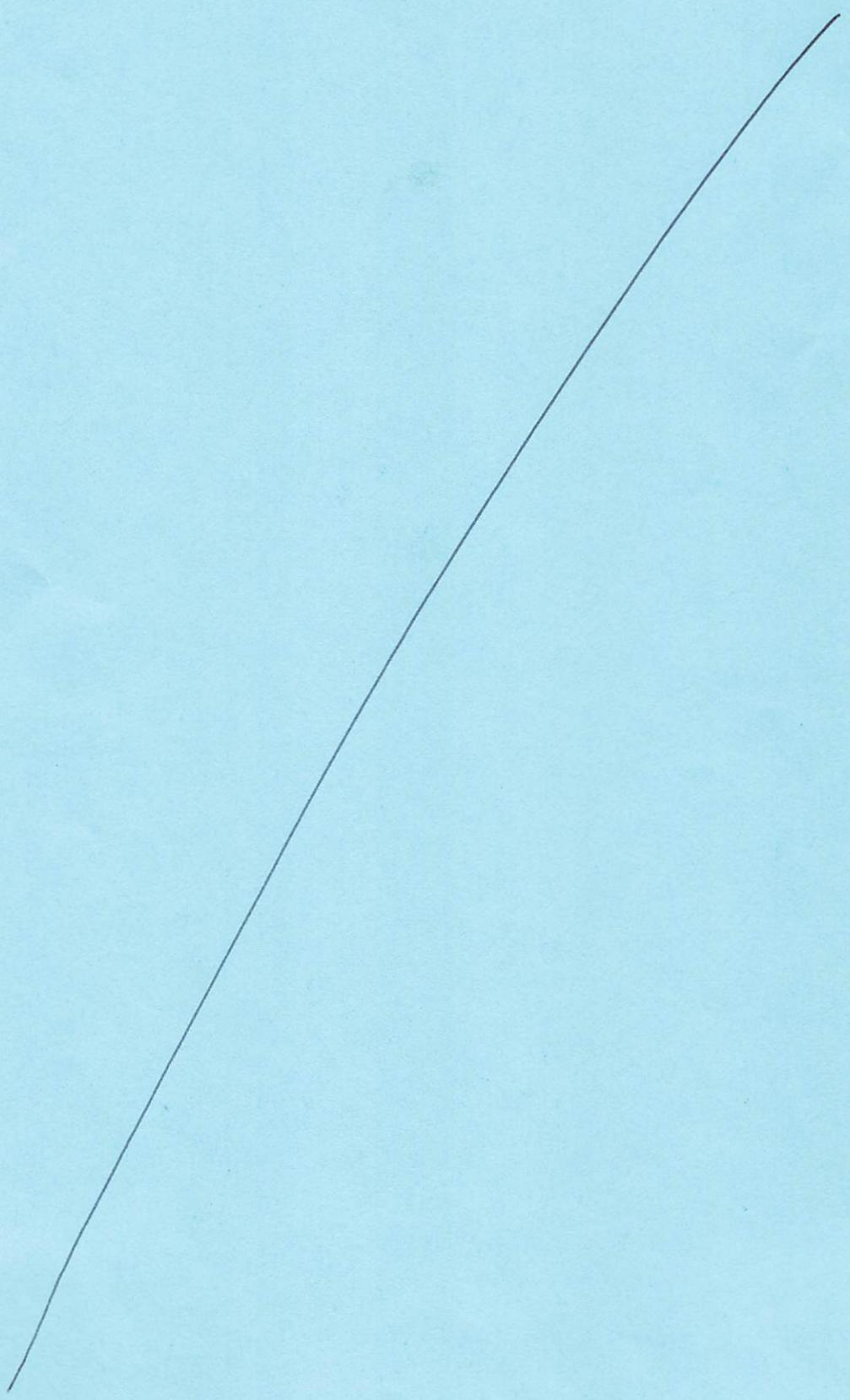
"The devil invented snakes, fleas, scorpions, trantulas, centipedes, mosquitos, gnats, hyenas, owls, buzzards, hawks, vultures, alligators, stingarees [sic] gars, sharks, chigres [sic] and vampires, and to concentrate all the meanness and deviltry in creation, he put them in a cauldron and boiled then down and produced a carpetbagger as the grand masterpiece of satanic hate.

From Henderson Co., NC Criminal Action Papers:

William CLICK on 30 May 1866 was charged with stealing one horse, the property of S. C. Evans or T. C. Evans; three mules, the property of E. B. Drayton; one horse and one mule the property of Hiram Carlin; one mare, the property of Martin Rickman.

Selected World War I Servicemen from Henderson Co., NC:

|                |              |                                 |                            |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Huntley, W. O. | Sgt.         | 113 F. A.                       | 30 <sup>th</sup> Division  |
| Huntley, F. B. | Sgt.         | 113 F. A.                       | 30 <sup>th</sup> Division  |
| Huntley, R. E. | Pvt.         | Co. F 105 Engineering           | 30 <sup>th</sup> Division  |
| Huntley, F. L. | Pvt          | 113 F. A.                       | 30 <sup>th</sup> Division  |
| Huntley, G. W. | Water Tender |                                 | Navy                       |
| Lakey, R. W.   | Sgt.         | Co. K 81 <sup>st</sup> Division | 221 <sup>st</sup> Infantry |



Stokes County List of Apprenticeships 1790-1817 (continued)

Abstracted by GSRS member *W. L. (Butch) Johnson*

| <u>MASTER</u>         | <u>APPRENTICE</u>                        | <u>COURT</u> | <u>REMARKS</u>             |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Charles McAnally      | Archibald Arrum                          | Jun 1797     | Vide an order at June 1799 |
| Isaac Dalton          | William Dalton                           | Jun 1797     |                            |
| Peter Fore            | John Arnold                              | Sep 1797     |                            |
| Frederic Hauser       | Jacob Benden                             | Mar 1798     | Vide an order at Mar 1799  |
| Thomas Coffey         | Polly Taylor                             | Mar 1798     |                            |
| Joshua Horner         | Nathan Pasey                             | Mar 1798     |                            |
| Robert Markland       | James Lawson                             | Jun 1798     | Vide an order at Mar 1800  |
| John Cooley           | Auley Taylor                             | Jun 1798     |                            |
| Favender B. Holt      | Wiliam Cornwell                          | Sep 1798     |                            |
| Andrew Roberson, Esq. | Nancy Gibson                             | Sep 1798     |                            |
| Frederic Aust         | Evan Thomas                              | Sep 1798     |                            |
| Isham Vest            | Absalom Daviss                           | Sep 1798     |                            |
| Frederic Hauser       | Jacob Benden                             | Mar 1799     | Vide an order at Mar 1798  |
| Isham Vest            | John Timmons                             | Mar 1799     |                            |
| Henry B. Dobson       | James Crunk                              | Jun 1799     |                            |
| John Waters           | Nancey Waters                            | Jun 1799     |                            |
| Frederic Hauser       | Joseph Malcum                            | Jun 1799     |                            |
| Adam Smith            | Jenney Browder                           | Sep 1799     |                            |
| Adam Wilker           | James Lawson                             | Mar 1800     |                            |
| Moses Barrow          | Harry Ashe                               | Jun 1800     |                            |
| Gottlieb Shober, Esq. | Abraham Klein                            | Sep 1800     |                            |
| William Waggoner      | Susannah James                           | Sep 1800     |                            |
| Daniel Woolfe         | David James                              | Dec 1800     | rescinded at Mar 1803      |
| Frederic Aust         | Matthew John                             | Mar 1801     |                            |
| Isaac Boner           | John Clayton                             | Dec 1801     |                            |
| Isaac Boner           | Henry Myers                              | Dec 1801     |                            |
| William Deatherage    | Edward Bradley                           | Mar 1802     |                            |
| Thomas Rogers         | Joseph Shelton                           | Mar 1802     |                            |
| Gottlieb Shober, Esq. | David James                              | Mar 1803     |                            |
| John Close            | Thomas Parker                            | Sep 1803     |                            |
| John Close            | John Dolin                               | Sep 1803     |                            |
| Thomas Neal           | Elizabeth Ennis and<br>Sally Ennis       | Sep 1803     |                            |
| Archibald Greear      | John Timmons and<br>Nathl Timmons        | Sep 1803     |                            |
| John Pettycord        | Richard F. Owen                          | Dec 1803     |                            |
| Stephen Knott         | Polly Newman                             | Mar 1804     |                            |
| Christian Stipe       | James Harvey                             | Mar 1804     |                            |
| Hamon Hartman         | John Gimble                              | Mar 1804     |                            |
| Isham Vest            | Absalom Wheeler                          | Mar 1804     |                            |
| Hugh Martin           | Greenville Stewart and<br>Franky Stewart | Jun 1804     |                            |
| William Hickman       | James Hickman                            | Jun 1804     |                            |
| John Fols             | Elijah Bass                              | Sep 1804     |                            |
| Christian Lobock      | Jacob Rothens                            | Sep 1804     |                            |
| William Peck          | John Myer                                | Sep 1804     |                            |
| Joshua Young          | Sally Strange                            | Sep 1804     |                            |

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

*To Be Continued*

# Rockingham County Division of Land

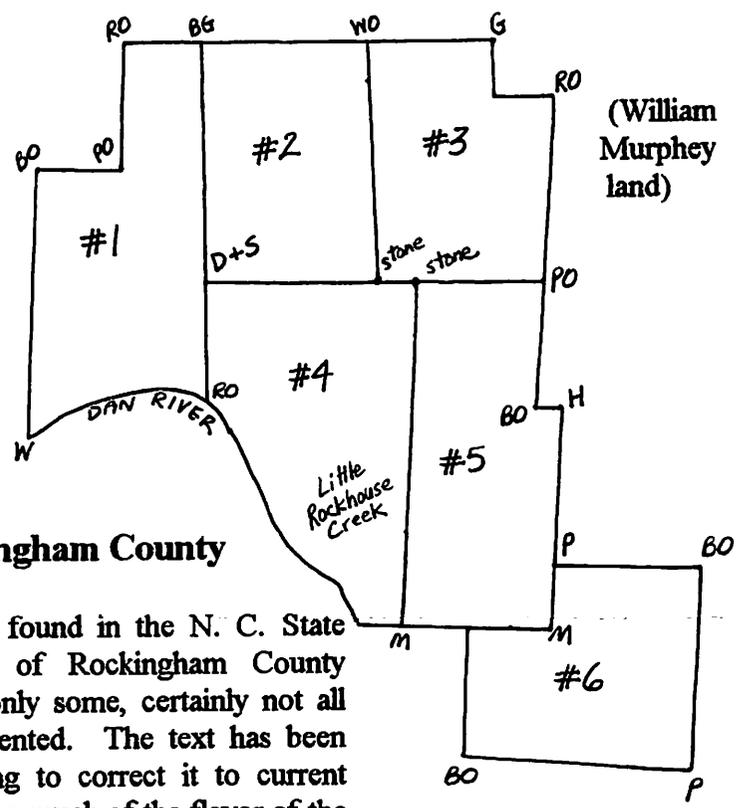
Abstracted by GSRs member *Donna Stowe*.

Located in the Register of Deeds Office, Wentworth, N. C. in Deed Book Q, Page 347.

"Division of Thomas Carter's Land among his heirs In pursuance of an order from the Worshipful Court for the County of Rockingham ... bearing date the November Session 1816 ... 459 acres on Dan River & both sides of Little Rockhouse Creek."

(Daniel Worsham land)

- Lot #1 to Pheby Carter,  
wife of William Carter.....76 acres
- Lot #2 to John Carter.....76 acres
- Lot #3 to Heirs of Daniel  
Carter, dec'd.....76 acres
- Lot #4 to David Carter.....76 acres
- Lot #5 to Polly Abbit.....76 acres
- Lot #6 to Isaac Carter.....79 acres



BG=black gum    RO=red oak    BO=black oak  
 PO=post oak    WO=white oak    G=grub  
 W=walnut    D=dogwood    M=maple  
 H=hickory    S=sassafras    P=pine

## Grand Jury Presentments of Rockingham County

By GSRs member, *Jane Wade*.

The originals of the following records are found in the N. C. State Archives in the Miscellaneous Records of Rockingham County (C.R.084.928.1-2). The presentments of only some, certainly not all the terms of the superior court, are represented. The text has been transcribed as it was written without trying to correct it to current standards of grammar and spelling, because so much of the flavor of the time comes out in this expression.

State of North Carolina  
Rockingham County

Superior Court, Fall Term 1829

We the grand jury of said county and state aforesaid present on oath William Jones for committing a salt (sic) and batry (sic) on one David Rawley ... (illegible) by the statement of said Rawley, witness.

We further present two Negro men Namely Jack and Monro, belonging to the estate of Tilitha Browder, dec'd. Going about higher (hiring) their own time, contrary to the act of assembly of this state.

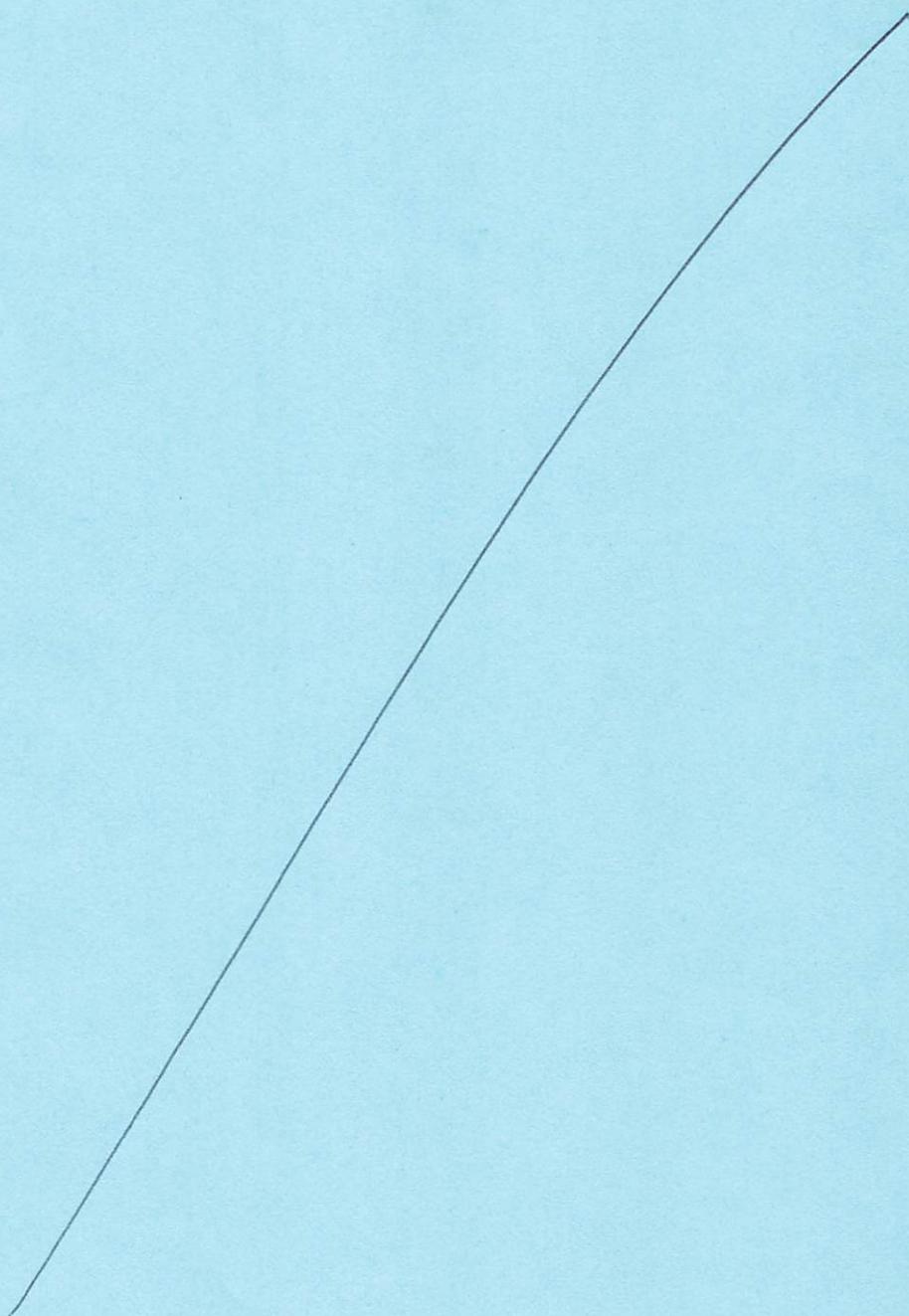
We further present as a nuisance the righting (sic) and marking on the walls in the court house by persons unknown.

We the grand jury of said county reviewed the public jail and find it in good repair to hold prisoners and clean and no person confined in the walls of said jail. Given under our hands and seals.

- A. Phillips, foreman
- John Lawson
- Ja. Barnett
- Wm. Williams
- Robert Brim
- Ja. Miller
- Wm. Barnett
- E...illy (illegible)
- Jas. M. Scales

- ... (illegible)
- Ro. Bellamy
- Richard Jarrett
- Peter H. Dillard
- James Limon
- Moses Taylor
- Ro. Martin
- John Jones
- John Reed

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

*List of Persons who failed to give in their Taxable Property in Rutherford County for the year 1917*

|                          | <i>Amount of<br/>land value<br/>paid</i> | <i>Number<br/>of bills<br/>paid</i> | <i>Has Home<br/>paid</i> | <i>Other<br/>Taxes</i> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>John Waterson</i>     | <i>640</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Jewel Smith</i>       | <i>100</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Robert Blackburn</i>  | <i>20</i>                                | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Elizabeth Meffon</i>  | <i>400</i>                               | <i>2</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>William Earle</i>     | <i>900</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>James Hoops</i>       | <i>-</i>                                 | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Bird M. Entire</i>    | <i>500</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Robert Patterson</i>  | <i>100</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>William M. Gaughy</i> | <i>75</i>                                | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>James Kinsey</i>      | <i>-</i>                                 | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Henry Swinner</i>     | <i>800</i>                               | <i>3</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>James Humphreys</i>   | <i>300</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Benjamin Reynolds</i> | <i>450</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Aaron Deviney</i>     | <i>480</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Daniel Walton</i>     | <i>-</i>                                 | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>James Eubanks</i>     | <i>-</i>                                 | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>William Egid</i>      | <i>450</i>                               | <i>3</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>George Kaler</i>      | <i>100</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Thomas Caverton</i>   | <i>70</i>                                | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>David Whipple</i>     | <i>100</i>                               | <i>-</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>Burger Lill</i>       | <i>200</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>John Glass</i>        | <i>100</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>John Hoys</i>         | <i>140</i>                               | <i>1</i>                            |                          |                        |
| <i>John Hill</i>         | <i>525</i>                               | <i>25</i>                           |                          |                        |
| <i>William Books</i>     |                                          |                                     |                          |                        |
| <i>William M. DeWitt</i> |                                          |                                     |                          |                        |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

|                   | Amount | No. of | Acres |  |
|-------------------|--------|--------|-------|--|
|                   | 1892   | Plots  |       |  |
| Walter Claar      | 900    | 1      |       |  |
| John Polkenberry  | 150    | 1      |       |  |
| James Polkenberry | 150    | 1      |       |  |
| Richard Good      | 234    | 6      |       |  |
| William Robins    | 107    | 2      |       |  |
| Nathan Bruce      | 160    | 2      |       |  |
| Richard Fowler    | 80     | 1      |       |  |
| Jewel Blackwell   | 500    | 3      |       |  |
| Zechariah Suttlin | 150    | 1      |       |  |
| John M. Kinney    | 1100   | 2      |       |  |
| William M. Kinney |        | 1      |       |  |
| Henry M. Kinney   | 300    | 1      |       |  |
| Bushrod Dogwood   | 350    | 1      |       |  |
| Michael Hall      | 220    | 1      |       |  |
| Thomas Hall       | 270    | 1      |       |  |
| Thomas Hall Junr  | 150    | 2      |       |  |
| John Sutton sr    | 150    | 1      |       |  |
| John Sutton jr    | 150    | 2      |       |  |
| Joseph Ashlock    | 150    | 1      |       |  |
| Widow Litch       | 100    | 1      |       |  |
| Charles Suttles   | 320    | 1      | 1     |  |
| William Thomson   | 100    | 1      |       |  |
| James Horvath     |        | 1      |       |  |
| Ernest Dabbers    |        | 1      |       |  |
| William Dabbers   | 90     |        |       |  |
| William Horvath   | 593    | 120    | 1     |  |

NC  
Rutherford  
1.3

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

*A list of Persons who failed to give in their Taxable Property in Rutherford County for the year 1917 viz.*

|                    | Value of<br>land and<br>personal<br>property | Number<br>of<br>Polls | Has<br>Home<br>Polling | Personal<br>Polling |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| John Waterson      | 640                                          |                       |                        |                     |
| Jewel Smith        | 100                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Robert Blackburn   | 100                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Elizabeth Meppan   | 20                                           |                       |                        |                     |
| William Earls      | 400                                          | 2                     |                        |                     |
| James Hoops        | 900                                          |                       |                        |                     |
| Bind M. Entire     |                                              | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Robert Eatonson    | 500                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| William M. Gaughy  |                                              | 1                     |                        |                     |
| James Lindsey      | 100                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Henry Swinner      | 75                                           |                       |                        |                     |
| James Humphreys    |                                              | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Benjamin Segriffs  | 800                                          | 3                     |                        |                     |
| Naron Downey       | 300                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Daniel Maston      | 450                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| James Eubanks      | 480                                          |                       |                        |                     |
| William Erwin      |                                              | 1                     |                        |                     |
| George Malen       |                                              | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Thomas Caverton    | 450                                          | 3                     |                        |                     |
| David Whipple      | 100                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| Burger Lill        | 70                                           | 1                     |                        |                     |
| John Glenn         | 100                                          |                       |                        |                     |
| John Hoys          | 200                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| John Hill          | 100                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| William Books      | 140                                          | 1                     |                        |                     |
| William M. Darnall | 525                                          | 25                    |                        |                     |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

*Continued for 1797*

|                          | <i>Land</i>  | <i>Rolls</i> | <i>Notes</i> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Robert Hiney</i>      | <i>5325</i>  | <i>25</i>    |              |
| <i>Jacob Hill</i>        | <i>150</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Patrick Sulisthen</i> | <i>397</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Isaac Robertson</i>   | <i>300</i>   | <i>—</i>     |              |
| <i>John B. Webb</i>      | <i>100</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>William Collins</i>   | <i>113</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Daniel Webb</i>       | <i>300</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Richard Crogg</i>     | <i>100</i>   | <i>2</i>     |              |
| <i>William F. Hester</i> |              | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>William Howard</i>    | <i>446</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>William Baxter</i>    | <i>200</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Peter Decker</i>      | <i>450</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Andrew Decker</i>     | <i>600</i>   | <i>2</i>     |              |
| <i>James Simmons</i>     | <i>224</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Richard Simmons</i>   | <i>170</i>   | <i>2</i>     |              |
| <i>David M. Dow</i>      | <i>100</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Thomas Starling</i>   | <i>250</i>   | <i>2</i>     |              |
| <i>Jacob Vinyant</i>     | <i>100</i>   | <i>—</i>     |              |
| <i>Thomas M. Rowan</i>   | <i>1696</i>  | <i>3</i>     |              |
| <i>John Long</i>         | <i>100</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>James Moorhead</i>    | <i>100</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>Joseph Eason</i>      | <i>250</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>William Luker</i>     | <i>150</i>   | <i>1</i>     |              |
| <i>John Morgan</i>       | <i>150</i>   | <i>—</i>     |              |
|                          | <i>11204</i> | <i>52</i>    |              |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

VIRGINIA  
GENERAL COLLECTION

|                    | Am't  | Shs | Acres |
|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|
| James Dabkin       | 11704 | 52  |       |
| Robert Mills       | 200   | 2   |       |
| James M. Kinney    | 700   | 1   |       |
| Mary Gads          | 50    |     |       |
| Elizabeth Harrison | 50    |     |       |
| David Waterson     | 70    | 1   |       |
| Minor Cochrane     | 200   | 1   |       |
| George Belle       |       | 1   |       |
| Samuel Miller      | 100   |     |       |
| Adam Erwin         | 300   | 2   |       |
| Nancy Sherak       |       | 1   |       |
| John Webb          | 200   | 1   |       |
| James Moore        |       | 1   |       |
| John Jones         |       | 1   |       |
| Edmond Earwood     |       | 1   |       |
| Benjamin Earwood   |       | 1   |       |
| Leffe Sills        |       | 1   |       |
| Robert M. Entine   | 50    | 1   |       |
| Isaac Mills        |       | 1   |       |
| William Ross       | 100   |     |       |
| James Ross         |       | 1   |       |
| Samuel Gage        |       | 1   |       |
| Edkannon Sally     |       | 1   |       |
| Govan Erwin        |       | 1   |       |
| John Baber         | 1000  | 2   | 1     |
| Thomas Frankler    | 300   | 3   |       |
| John Bird          | 300   | 1   |       |
| Thomas Gage        | 200   | 3   |       |
| John Wilmouth      | 200   | 1   |       |
| John Wilmouth      | 200   | 1   |       |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

| NAME               | AMOUNT     | NO. OF PARCELS | REMARKS |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
| Walter Chandler    | 900        | 1              |         |
| John Falckenberry  | 150        | 1              |         |
| James Falckenberry | 150        | 1              |         |
| Richard Goad       | 234        | 6              |         |
| William Robins     | 100        | 2              |         |
| Nathan Bruce       | 160        | 2              |         |
| Richard Fowler     | 80         | 1              |         |
| Jewel Blackwell    | 500        | 3              |         |
| Gechariah Sullivan | 150        | 1              |         |
| John M. Kinney     | 1100       | 2              |         |
| William M. Kinney  |            | 1              |         |
| Henry M. Kinney    | 300        | 1              |         |
| Bushrod Dogwood    | 350        | 1              |         |
| Michael Hall       | 220        | 1              |         |
| Thomas Hall        | 270        | 1              |         |
| Thomas Hall Junr   | 150        | 2              |         |
| John Sutton sr     | 150        | 1              |         |
| John Sutton jr     | 150        | 2              |         |
| Joseph Ashlock     | 150        | 1              |         |
| Walter Litch       | 100        | 1              |         |
| Bushrod Suttles    | 320        | 1              | 1       |
| William Thomson    | 100        | 1              |         |
| James Horvath      |            | 1              |         |
| Erskine Dobbens    |            | 1              |         |
| William Dobbens    | 90         |                |         |
| William Horvath    |            | 1              |         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>       | <b>593</b> | <b>120</b>     |         |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

VIRGINIA GOVERNMENT  
GENERAL OFFICE OF RECORDS

|                    | Land  | Polls | Value |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| James Morrow       | 21648 | 10    | 2     |
| George Suttles     | 200   | 2     |       |
| Whitling Byer      | 150   | 3     |       |
| Elizabeth Thomason | 200   | 1     |       |
| Nathan Byer        | 180   |       |       |
| Gedion Thompson    | 600   | 1     |       |
| Daniel Watkins     | 300   | 1     |       |
| David Liller       | 400   | 1     |       |
| Richard Ashlock    | 425   | 1     |       |
| Leffe Sullens      |       | 1     |       |
| Philip Henson      |       | 1     |       |
| Samuel Browderway  | 80    | 1     |       |
| John Galle         | 200   | 1     |       |
| James Keang        | 100   | 1     |       |
| Abner Keang        |       | 1     |       |
| John Rice          |       | 1     |       |
| Thomas Deen        | 900   |       |       |
| James Bear         |       | 1     |       |
| James Blackwell    | 100   | 1     |       |
| James Bedford      | 950   | 1     |       |
| James Hicks        | 400   | 2     |       |
| John Perkins       | 120   | 1     |       |
| Mary Kopper        | 250   |       |       |
| Mary Catts         | 300   |       |       |
| James Edwards      | 75    | 1     |       |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

|                  | Dollars | Falls | Mths |
|------------------|---------|-------|------|
| not found        | 27518   | 146   | 2    |
| Abraham Wether   | 100     | 1     |      |
| James Jeffery    | 100     | 2     |      |
| Isaac Liden      |         | 1     |      |
| John glaghoen    | 75      |       |      |
| Jonathan Currier | 125     | 1     |      |
| Jesse Briggs     | 100     | 2     |      |
| William Johnson  | 600     | 6     |      |
| William Smith    | 200     |       |      |
| William Johnson  | 275     | 10    |      |
| Chaburne Burnnet | 200     | 1     |      |
| William Edwards  | 100     | 1     |      |
| John gottong     |         | 1     |      |
| William gottong  | 200     |       |      |
| Myrtle Lock      | 100     | 1     |      |
| Lewis Smith      |         |       |      |
| Elijah M. Carr   | 200     | 1     |      |
| Jesse Burnnet    | 100     | 1     |      |
| Mordiah Miller   | 1000    | 3     |      |
| William Webb     |         | 1     |      |
| Obadiah Turker   | 60      | 1     |      |
| John Brookshire  | 50      |       |      |
| Harbert Hockens  |         | 1     |      |
| James Morrison   |         | 4     |      |
| Robert good      |         | 3     |      |
| Jude good        |         | 3     |      |
|                  | 31209   | 190   | 2    |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

THE  
VIRGINIA GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
GEORGETOWN, VIRGINIA

Continued for — 1797

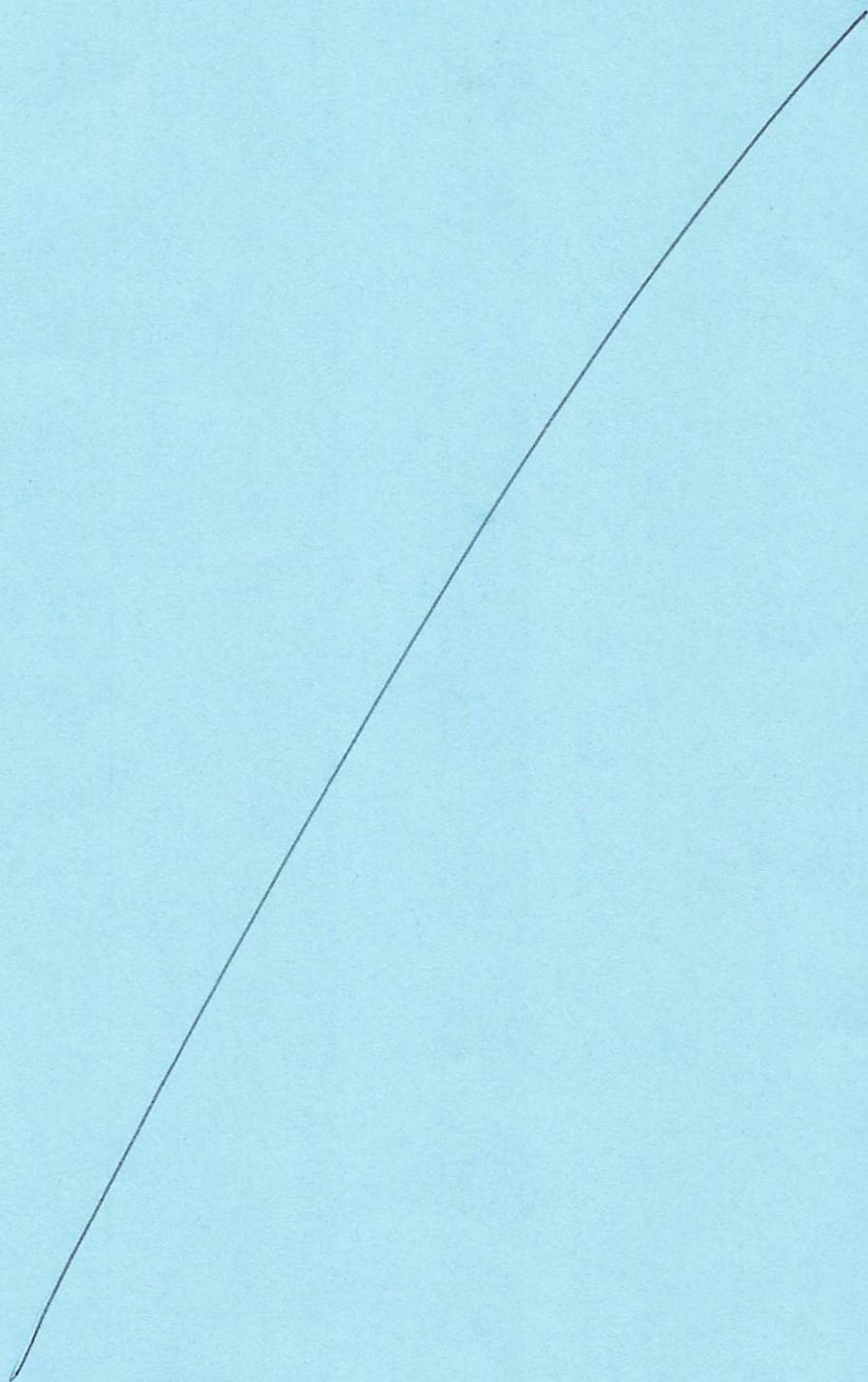
|                   | Land  | Polls | Slaves |
|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Samuel M. Gentry  | 9,203 | 190   | 2      |
| Isaac Suttle      | 900   | 1     |        |
| Adley S. Sumner   | 200   | 1     |        |
| William Magnets   | 640   |       |        |
| William Cooksey   | 620   |       |        |
| Abraham M. Man    | 190   |       |        |
| Michael Tanner    | 250   | 1     |        |
| Daniel Tanner     | 500   |       |        |
| Abraham Entoe     |       | 1     |        |
| William Hall      | 300   | 1     |        |
| James Johnson     | 100   | 1     |        |
| Richard Snodgrass | 200   | 1     |        |
| Thomas Hockings   | 150   |       |        |
| William Barnette  |       | 1     |        |
| John Jones        | 100   | 1     |        |
| James Jones       | 900   |       |        |
| John Gordon       | 200   | 1     |        |
| George Painter    | 200   | 1     |        |
| Leonard Painter   |       | 1     |        |
| Samuel Patterson  | 240   |       |        |
| Simon Davis       | 200   | 1     |        |
| Samuel Biggers    | 200   | 1     |        |
| James Shaw        | 300   | 1     |        |
| Samuel M. Harvey  | 125   | 1     |        |
| Wm. M. S. S. S.   | 200   |       |        |
|                   | 5,038 | 256   | 2      |

LIST OF PERSONS WHO FAILED TO GIVE IN TAXABLE PROPERTY

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

*Continued for 1797*

|                    | Land  | Talk | Slaves |
|--------------------|-------|------|--------|
| Thilip New         | 97038 | 106  | 10     |
| Zachariah Ward     | 100   | 2    |        |
| Thomas gaddas      |       | 1    |        |
| Patton Harvick     |       | 1    |        |
| Thomas Harvick     | 150   |      |        |
| Budget Moore       |       | 1    |        |
| David Gordon       | 100   | 1    |        |
| Jamies Harvick     | 820   |      |        |
| Daniel Lamb        | 400   | 1    |        |
| Elisha Gordon      | 100   | 1    |        |
| George M. Glamery  | 200   | 1    |        |
| Mary M. Daniel     | 600   |      |        |
| Robert Wear        | 100   |      |        |
| John Touch         |       | 1    |        |
| John Hannes        | 350   |      |        |
| Elias Alexander    | 1650  | 4    |        |
| Samuel Carter      |       | 2    |        |
| John Dorman        | 300   | 1    |        |
| Alexander Paterson |       | 1    |        |
| Jamies Withrow     | 300   | 3    |        |
| Mary Withrow       | 150   | 3    |        |
| Abraham Waters     | 100   | 1    |        |
| William Carter     | 100   | 1    |        |
| William Carter     | 300   | 1    |        |
| James Eandley      |       | 1    |        |
| Thomas Parke       |       | 1    |        |
| George Tol         | 100   | 1    |        |
| Daniel Swann       | 200   | 1    |        |
| Samuel Swann       | 100   | 1    |        |



NC  
Buncombe  
1.1

ESWAU HUPPEDAY, Vol. XXIII, No. 2

REGULATION OF ROADS

CRX 313: Buncombe County Pleas and Quarter Minutes 1810-1812

July Session 1811

An act passed at Raleigh Dec. 23, 1811 entitled "An Act for the Better Regulation of Roads in the County of Buncombe, etc." that all roads in said county over which said court has jurisdiction by the aforesaid act heretofore laid out, or that shall be hereafter directed to be laid out shall be fully cleared out the width of one rod or pole and that 10 feet of said road be kept clear of roots and runners as the nature of the case will admit of, and all stumps shall be cut within not more than 8 inches for the largest and 6 for small ones and well rounded on their tops, and all bridges, causeways shall be made at least 10 feet wide and when natural impediments prevent the roads from being made one rod wide, it shall be the duty of the overseer to make it completely passable at least 10 feet wide. [Did this act apply to all roads in NC as well?]

1810

Joseph King to erect ferry on French Broad River at his own landing between his house and John Hunters on main road that leads to Saluda Road near John McLeans rated as follows:

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Wagons, Team and Driver         | 50¢  |
| For cart, etc.                  | 25¢  |
| Horse and man                   | 6¼¢  |
| Livestock per head              | 1¢   |
| 4 wheeled carriages of pleasure | 50¢  |
| 2 wheeled carriages of pleasure | 25¢  |
| Footmen                         | Free |

Oct Session 1810

Ferry Rates for Joseph King and Andrew Erwin on French Broad River known as Nicholls Ferry same as above except for :

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Chair or Gig and Team                      | 25¢ |
| Each head of Horned Cattle or Loose Horses | 5¢  |
| Sheep and Hogs per Head                    | 1½¢ |

Turnpike-Saluda Gap-Turnpike Gap Toll Gate Rates:

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Each Waggon Team and Driver         | 75¢  |
| Cart and Team                       | 25¢  |
| Each 4 Wheeled Carriage of Pleasure | 75¢  |
| Chair or Gigg etc.                  | 37½¢ |

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



REGULATION OF ROADS

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Man and Horse                  | 6½¢ |
| Loose or Pack Horses and Mules | 3¢  |
| Horned Cattle per head         | 2¢  |
| Hogs and Sheep per head        | 1¢  |

July 1811

Salom Israel Ferry on French Broad River below the mouth of Averys Creek had the same fees as the ones before except for these changes:

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Pack Horse              | 6½¢ |
| Single or loose horse   | 3¢  |
| Cattle per head         | 2½¢ |
| Footmen                 | 3¢  |
| Sheep and Hogs per head | 1⅓¢ |

I also copied some of the road orders for some of my relatives. I am not including the date of each order.

Lakey Elliott overseer from Dicks Creek to the forks of said road and Pigeon Road – East side Dicks Creek, south side of Newfond Creek up the river to the mouth of Joseph Sorrels branch.

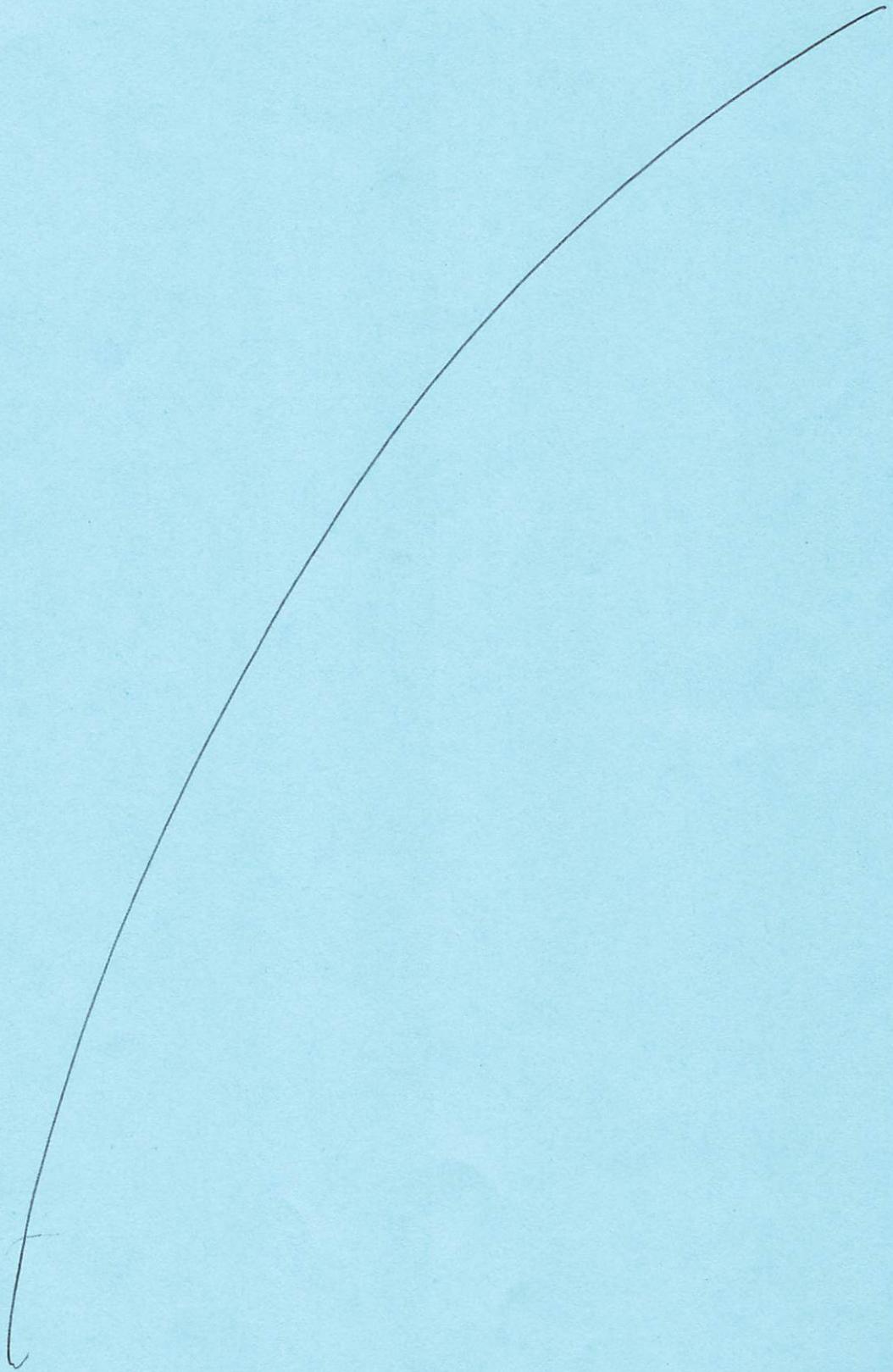
Henry Griggs overseer from Four Mile Branch till within one mile of Asheville– Eastside of the French Broad River from the Long Shoall to within one mile of Asheville and on both sides of Swananoa River from the mouth as high as James Patton's and on both sides of said road as far as the mountain between Swananoa and Cane Creek.

Henry Griggs from Reubin Tows to the Two Mile Hollow north of John Turks and hands living north of Cane Creek Mountain and East of French Broad as low as Medlocks Old Field are to work.

Thomas Freeman overseer of road from Casebolts Foard on French Broad River to Sandy Mush. Isaac Freeman to work.

Inventory of goods found in possession of a man found dead on the road between Big Laurel and Garretts; to wit.: Cash 1.18¾¢, 1 pocket knife, 1 pair woolen mittens, 1 cotton coat and 2 vests, 1 pair cotton overalls, 1 cotton shirt. Cash and clothing valued to 7.50 cents.

CRX Records are those in the Archives which have been out of the hands of officials responsible for the records. One very interesting record was a box of bastardy bonds for Macon County. These records often named the child in question!



Back in print!  
PENNSYLVANIA

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
Genealogical Society

Rowan Co

N.C.

1.2

No: 17,762

Date: July, 1997

ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TAX LISTS 1757-1800

*Annotated Transcriptions*

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

Jo White Linn

DOES NOT CIRCULATE

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

G 975.61  
Rowan  
22.101

of  
lo-  
749  
plo-  
771  
the  
nies.



ts for £20.0.0 and one from John Bravard Esqr. for the Like  
and the money paid Sworn before us  
n Bravard

Alexr Osborn

ne ye 9..1759. This is to Certify that we was on the Scout  
er armes Seven Days"

|              |                   |                |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Giles, Sergt | Benajah Penington | Edward Turner  |
| es Cocks     | John Hunt Prater  | George Smith   |
| ry Johnson   | Robert Osborn     | Solomon Osborn |

igned] Andrew Allison  
liam Morrison

\*\*\*\*\*

y 1759. Capt. Jonathan Hunt and the Men that Served on the  
ut under him:"

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| rew Smith, Ensign | Benjamin Merrell, Serjeant |
|                   | Israel Cox, Sergeant       |

Private Men

|               |                    |                  |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| n South       | John Hunt          | Thomas Flasanon? |
| es Smith      | Richard Anderson   | Joshua Whitehad  |
| uel Smith     | Benjamin Vanclave  | Bengemin Drake'  |
| athan Congers | John Sloan         | James Macay      |
| rew hall      | Robert Berteley    | Joseph Bowen     |
| liam Glen     | Edward Mcguire     | Jesper Robenent  |
| erge Carter   | John Davis         | Abraham [blank]  |
| id Rounsavale | Cornelius Anderson |                  |

£11=16=5

20 December 1753 Benjamin Drake recorded his stock mark as  
Crop in the Near Ear and a halfpeny under the off Ear" at  
third session of the Rowan County Court of Pleas & Quarter  
sions [Book 1:26]. He, John Drake, Samuel Drake, George  
th, Capt. Jonathan Hunt, Benjamin Merrill, Zebulon Stout,  
n South, Benjamin and Josiah Roundsopher, Josiah Barton,  
n McGuire, David Harry, and "one Vanclift" were charged on  
October 1755 at a meeting of the Executive Council in  
bern with Assault and Riot in preventing the agents of Henry  
ulloh from resurveying patents of land in Tract #9. See *The  
onial Records of North Carolina* (Second Series), Vol. IX:13.  
End

Introduction

The area covered by the tax list is the entire northwestern  
quadrant of North Carolina. Rowan County was formed in 1753  
from Anson County and was not divided until 1771 when the  
counties of Guilford and Surry were carved from it.

In his *The Rowan Story, 1753-1953* (Salisbury, NC: Rowan  
Printing Company, 1953), James Shober Brawley in Appendix A,  
pp. 351-357, presented "the earliest list ever found in Rowan  
County." It is labeled

List of Taxable Persons in Rowan County in the year  
1759. Found in bad condition in walls of Old Court  
House 1944 by Wm. D. Kizziah, Register of Deeds, and  
transcribed by him.

Mr. Brawley used the list transcribed by Mr. Kizziah and never  
saw the original tax list. No one knew the whereabouts of this  
tax list. It had disappeared.

In 1967, William Perry Johnson, editor of *North Carolina  
Genealogy*, published what he called "The 1759 Tax List of  
Rowan," from Archives File No. 85.007.1, which had disappeared  
well before 1972 when this genealogist tried to find it. Mr.  
Johnson didn't say whether the list was labeled 1759. He did  
say he had once been "allowed" by Mr. Kizziah a very brief look  
at the original 1759 list he had found, that it was fragmentary  
-- but that it did have the number of taxables, which numbers  
were omitted from Kizziah's transcription. Mr. Johnson printed  
his list and Brawley's and suggested that a combination of the  
two lists would provide a fairly complete list of names for  
Rowan County in the period 1758-60. Rowan County at that time  
covered an area from which twenty-seven counties have been  
carved.

Your editor, who has published abstracts of the Rowan County  
wills through the period of 1850, abstracts of the Rowan County  
deeds through 1792, the minutes of the Court of Pleas and  
Quarter Sessions through 1795, militia lists, petitions, and  
other early tax lists knew that the 1759 William Perry Johnson  
Tax List was far from complete, that the reader could not use  
this list (or any tax list or census) in a negative fashion:  
i.e., one could not state categorically that a man was not in  
this locality because his name does not appear. He may well  
have been here.

In September 1994, William Doub Bennett sent Jo White Linn a  
(cont.)

C (cont.)

hey, Andrew & negro 2  
 Haray 1  
 ger, Jonathan 2  
 k, Burghart John 2  
 son, John 1  
 k, Cornelius 1  
 tis, Samuel 1  
 tes, Henry 2  
 dy, Thomas 1  
 en, John 1  
 en, William 1  
 son, James 5  
 le, Patrick 1  
 son, Peter 1  
 son, Abraham 1  
 orn]  
 on, Michal

D

vis, John & Rich Quick 2  
 vis, John 1  
 ds:  
 vis, Hugh 1  
 vis, Mirick 1  
 vis, William 1  
 kes, John 2  
 nny, William & Negroe 2  
 venport, William 1  
 ffe, William 1  
 onald, Thomas 1  
 obbin, Alexr & 2  
   Negroes 3  
 ckey, Edwd &  
   George Smith 2  
 oland, Henry 1  
 obbin, James 1  
 uncan, David 1  
 outhit, John 2  
 avid, Davis 1  
   & [tear] Davis &  
   Davis, Morgan &  
   James Howell  
 aniel, Thomas & Daniel,  
   James 2  
 ix, Boater 1  
 illin, Peter 1  
 unn, John 5  
 raper, Wm & Mathew Shin 2  
 annon, John 1  
 two names illeg.]  
 avis, Evan  
 ollarhide, Francis

Cusick, William  
 Cook, Abraham  
 Cunningham, John

William D. Kizziah & William  
 Perry Johnson list

Davis, Howell  
 Davis, James  
 Davis, Morgan  
 Deesen, William 1  
 Dillin, Peter  
 Dunlap, James

(cont.)

E

Ellis, John & Ellis, Jno Junr  
 Ellis, William &  
 Ellis, Willis &  
 Negro Waree &  
 Cumbe 6  
 Erwin, Robert 1  
 Evans, Nicholas,  
   Evans, Thos.,  
   Benja. & David 4  
 Eller, Michael 1  
 Everhart, Phillip 1  
 Ellis, Wm, & Ellis, Jas  
   & Ellis, John &  
   Ellis, James Junr  
   & Ellis, Benjamin 5  
 Eary, Peter 1  
 Erwin, Joseph 1  
 Edward, Anowel 2  
 Elrod, Christopher 1  
 Enyart, Silas 1  
 Evans, Thomas 1  
 Elrod, Robert 1  
 Ellis, Evan 1  
 Enock, John &  
   Enock, Enock 2  
 Enock, David 1

William D. Kizziah & William  
 Perry Johnson additions to  
 this list:  
 Jacob Everhart

[ed: Hanuel Edwards]

F

Fryly, Fredk 1  
 Forbus, George Junr. 1  
 Frazier, John 2  
 Frank, William 1  
 Feeser, Jacob 1  
 Fry, Christian 1  
 Freeman, John &  
   Freeman, Samuel  
   & Freeman, Jona. 3  
 Farmer, Saml &  
   Farmer, William 2  
 Fulwider, Jacob &  
   George Real &  
   Geo. Tucker 3  
 Forlow, John 2  
 Fields, Robert 1  
 Fields, John 1  
 Frohock, John 8

No additions made to this  
 list

G

Giles, Wm. 4  
 Gray, Robert 1  
 Gracey, Patrick 1

(cont.)

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| ard Turner <sup>1</sup> Sergt..... | £1.4.0  |
| mas Foster .....                   | £0-16-0 |
| n Turner .....                     | 0-16-0  |
| n Leaff .....                      | 0-16-0  |
| ac Holeman .....                   | 0-16-0  |
| n Sloan .....                      | 0-16-0  |
| ard McGuire .....                  | 0-16-0  |
| h Parke .....                      | 0-16-0  |
| n Ford .....                       | 0-16-0  |
| ob Likens .....                    | 0-16-0  |
| liam Moore .....                   | 0-16-0  |
| uel Anderson .....                 | 0-16-0  |
| hard Green .....                   | 0-16-0  |
| heway Whitehead .....              | 0-16-0  |

James Smith Esqr

1-7--0  
12=0=0

rolina  
ounty

This Day Came James Smith before  
me one of his majesties Justices for  
sd County and made oath on the holy  
Evangelist of almighty God that the  
above named persons served under him  
Six Days Duty  
In Defense of the fronteers of this  
Province  
Sworn Before me this 30th Day of  
September 1760

Wm Giles

July 1763 Edward Turner and wife Ann sold John Turner  
proclamation money, the 1/3 part of 84 A on the east  
the Yadkin River adj. John Roberts, granted by Gran-  
7 Jan. 1761. On 13 July 1763, they sold John Roberts  
1/3 A of 84. At he same time they disposed of 145  
nal acres in the same area to Thomas Yates and John Hunt  
[Rowan County Deed Book 5:260-61]. He was in Madison  
Kentucky, by 10 Feb. 1787 when he bought land there  
n Co., KY, Deed Book A:35]. He died in Madison County  
5 June 1803 when an inventory of his estate was filed  
n Co., KY, Will Book A, 1787-1805: 219-21]. John Hunt  
was in Madison County at the same time.

End

Introduction

This list has been transcribed from the original list at the  
North Carolina State Archives, file CRX244. It is important  
because it gives names of residents that do not appear on the  
1759 tax list and it covers the county prior to the time when  
divisions of the county were made. The list is tragically  
incomplete but fills a gap. Three pages are extant; they are  
not uniform in contents and have been copied [as best one can]  
with the information thereon.

List #1

(Wilkes County area)

|                 |                |                    |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Wm Priest       | Wm Dorton      | Steven Orsburn     |
| Edwd Jones      | Gideon Lewis   | Solomon Orsburn    |
| Edwd King       | Jams Lewis     | Henry Skidmore     |
| Jno Stewart     | Benjamin Petit | John McColm        |
| Joseph Harison  | Abraham Winset | Thomas Douter      |
| Isaiah Harison  | Thomas Harison | John Douter junyer |
| Jno Potter      | Jno Douter Sr. | Edwd Pool seenyer  |
| James Willson   | Phillip Haword | Abraham Wilson     |
| Even Davis      | Joh Harmon     | John Tidwill       |
| Wm Johnson      | Even Ellis     | George Sprinkle    |
| Patrick Coyel   | John Cooly     |                    |
| Ephraim Orsburn | George Lash    |                    |

Scratched from the list:

|               |                   |               |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Isaac Winsent | Capt. Geo ferbish | Jno Forbish T |
| Rob Forbish   |                   |               |

List #2

(Willm Sherrill's List - Catawba County area)

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Adam Sherril - 3  | Abraham Collet - 1 |
| Moses Sherril - 1 | John White - 1     |

(cont.)

## List #2 (cont.)

|                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Isac Sherril - 1           | Abraham little - 1   |
| Equilleh Sherril - 1       | William Delany - 1   |
| Jacob Sherril - 1          | heagy gustavus - 1   |
| Sammuel Brown - 1          | Sammuel Sherril - 1  |
| William Simpson - 2        | Isaac Perkins - 1    |
| Richard Perkins senr - 2   | Jams Briten - 1      |
| Richard Perkins junr - 1   | William Perkins - 1  |
| Richard Perkins yonger - 1 | Joshua Perkins - 1   |
| Robertbigen Perkins - 1    | William Sherrill - 1 |
| Benjamin Perkins - 1       | Robert Adams         |
| Moses Perkins - 1          | John Perkins - 1     |
| Isaac Coler - 1            | Andw Neil            |
| Gilie Falls                | Alen Campbel         |
| Robt Cowan                 | Robt Carson          |

## List #3\*

(Southern Guilford &amp; northern Randolph County area)

|                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Wm Ballard & son Wm - 2       | Richard Robins &           |
| Jno Osbun - 1                 | Mikel Robins - 2           |
| Jno Springer - 1              | Wm Thornbrough - 1         |
| John Coils junor - 1          | Jno Clark - 1              |
| Thomas Jenkins & sons         | Matheu Osbun - 1           |
| Thos & Geo - 2                | Samuel Clark & sons        |
| Mattias Robins - 1            | Thomas & Edward - 3        |
| Isaac Robins - 1              | Wm Milleken & son          |
| Wm Harvey - 1                 | Samuel - 2                 |
| Benjamin Ellis - 1            | Aron frather - 1           |
| Wm Deffe - 1                  | Nickleus ledford - 1       |
| John Ellis &                  | Samuel Osbun - 1           |
| James & Wm - 3                | Joseph Cantrell - 1        |
| Benjamin Beason junr - 1      | Benjamin Beason seanr      |
| Isaac Beason - 1              | Son Wm & georg pearson 3   |
| Benjamin Beason seaner & sons | Thos lamb & Samuel pearson |
| Wm & gorge pearson - 3        | & Abraham hasket - 3       |
| Edward Thornbrough &          |                            |
| son Thos - 2                  | Wm Coultrane - 1           |
| Jno frasheur - 1              | Christopher Nation - 1     |
| Joshua Curtis - 1             | Jno Harkins - 1            |
| Joseph Osbun - 1              | Thos Harkins - 1           |
| Jeams Green & sons            |                            |
| Joseph & Jeams - 3            |                            |

\* This fragment is particularly difficult to decipher because it is badly damaged, and there is bleedthrough of ink. Gentleman William D. Bennett, R.G., assisted in the transcription.

(cont.)

## List #4

(Capt. John Johnston's District, Iredell County area)

|                  |                              |                               |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| John Brevard     | Charles McKnight             | John Hall                     |
| John Dickey      | Thomas Cook                  | Jennet McConnell <sup>1</sup> |
| James Hanes      | Walter Carruth               | William Morrison              |
| John Huggin      | Robert Bravard               | Moses Winsley                 |
| James Huggin     | Edward Givens                | Patrick Hamilton              |
| Patrick Greacy   | John Givens                  | Robert White                  |
| Frances Braley   | Mathew McCorkle              | Moses White                   |
| John McKnight    | Abram Jetton                 | Henry Potts                   |
| William McKnight | Catherine Barry              | Hugh Lawson                   |
| John Braley      | Margaret Davison             | George Davison                |
| Adam Curruth     | Robert Carruth               | Robert Byars                  |
| Widow McDowel    | Paul Cunningham              | Alexr McCollock               |
| Jos Moore        | John McConnell               | John Dowell                   |
| Hugh Parks       | William Rees                 | Hans McWhorter                |
| Hugh McKune      | James Templeton <sup>1</sup> | James Potts                   |
| Thomas McKune    | William Edmund               | Ephraim McClain               |
| Samuel Walson    | John McWhorter               | Charles McClain               |
| James Aston      | James Robinson               |                               |

## List #5

(Michael Brown Constable in Alex. Cathey's Dist)  
(not complete as sick in bed)

Conrod Caron

See 1761 Tax List of Michael Brown, p. 52.

<sup>1</sup> James (X) Templeton, from East Nottingham Township of Chester County, PA, received a Granville grant for 400 A in Rowan County on both sides Davison's Creek adj. James McCulloh, George Davison, Jr., and John McConnell 9 Jan. 1761; the land had been surveyed 6 Feb. 1753; the Templetons and Davidsons had been neighbors in Pennsylvania [Chester Co., PA, Tax Lists; Hofmann, Vol. 3:107]. James Templeton was appointed Constable in April 1755 [Minutes of the Court of P & QS, Book 2:64]

<sup>2</sup> The estate of Andrew McConnell was settled in 1762, with John McConnell administrator and Jannet McConnell administratrix [Court Min., Book 2:399].

End

Rowan County Tax List of Matthew Locke c1768 (cont.)

|                        |    |                        |    |
|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|
| Alexander Morrison     | 1  | Richard King           |    |
| John McNely..          |    | John his Son...        |    |
| Alexander Thompson     | 2  | James his Son...       | 3  |
| John Cowin..           |    | Thomas Johnson...      |    |
| James his Son..        |    | John Johnson...        | 2  |
| Thomas his Son..       |    | Andrew Morison...      |    |
| Negro Abrin..          |    | John his Son           | 2  |
| Negro Luce             | 5  |                        | 40 |
| Richard Robeson        | 1  | Sewell Yong...         |    |
| Henry Robeson          | 1  | Josuaaha his Son..     |    |
| George Robeson         | 1  | Henry his Son..        |    |
| Samuel Wilson          | 1  | his Son                | 4  |
|                        | 36 | Alexander McCorkil..   |    |
| Samuel Hilhous         | 1  | John his Son..         |    |
| Henry Huey...          |    | Robert Gordin          | 3  |
| Robert his Son..       |    | John Frohock..         |    |
| Samuel his Son..       |    | Thomas Frohock..       |    |
| Henry his Son..        |    | Michael Smith..        |    |
| Iseac his Son..        |    | Mark Harden..          |    |
| Negro Boba..           |    | Negroes- Sharpur,      |    |
| Negro Hana..           |    | Davey, Roger, George,  |    |
| Negro Jude..           | 8  | Tom, Bill, ?arper,     |    |
| George Cowin           |    | Peter, Nick, Absolom,  |    |
| Wileam Cowin.          |    | Sam, Peter, Phil,      |    |
| James Cowin            | 3  | Cato, Mary Ann, Bett,  |    |
| Robert Tate...         |    | Sarah, Sall, Dinah,    |    |
| Richard Johnson.-      |    | Rose, Annahu, Bett,    |    |
| Negro Harry...         |    | Judah, Suck, Sarah     | 29 |
| Negro Diria..          | 4  | Matthew Lock           |    |
| James Stuard...        |    | John his Son..         |    |
| Thomas Thompson..      |    | James Gibson..         |    |
| Mathew his son         | 3  | Negro George..         |    |
| John Carson            | 1  | Negro Peter..          |    |
| James Marlin           | 1  | Negro Rachil..         | 6  |
| Charls Baly...         |    | George Brandon...      |    |
| James his son          | 2  | John his son..         |    |
| John Maphit            | 1  | George his Son...      | 3  |
| James Ortin...         |    | George Smile [Smiley?] | 1  |
| John his son...        |    |                        |    |
| James his son          | 3  |                        |    |
| Wileam Nox [Knox]..    |    |                        |    |
| Negro Jack             | 2  |                        |    |
| Jane Nox [Knox] Wido.. |    |                        |    |
| Absolan her Son..      |    |                        |    |
| Samuel her Son..       |    |                        |    |
| Joseph Stuard          | 3  |                        |    |
| John Nox               | 1  |                        |    |

End

1768 Rowan County Tax List of Wm Millikan

[CRX 244, North Carolina State Archives]

(now in southern Guilford and northern  
Randolph Co. areas of old Rowan County, NC)

486 taxables

|                      |   |                     |   |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| James Fraizer        | 1 | William Reinalds... |   |
| William Cole...      |   | Andrew Thompson and |   |
| Negro Dina           | 2 | Thomas Bishop       | 3 |
| Arther Bell          | 1 | William Gosset      | 1 |
| William Veal         | 1 | James Gosset        | 1 |
| John Bell ...        |   | Daniel Ozbon        | 1 |
| John Condy           | 2 | Holton Higgins      | 1 |
| David Gibson...      |   | Henry Owens         | 1 |
| Jno Hays             | 2 | John Lewis &        |   |
| Michael Harvey...    |   | Negro Phillis       | 2 |
| Negro Moll           | 2 | Thomas Lamb...      |   |
| Solomon Knight       | 1 | son Joseph          | 2 |
| William Lewallen     | 1 | Joshua Lamb         | 1 |
| William Bell         | 1 | Henry Powel         | 1 |
| Wm Gosset...George   |   | Thos Hopper         | 1 |
| Persons and          |   | William Millikan    | 1 |
| Thomas Gosset        | 3 | Samuel Millikan     | 1 |
| Thos Sugs...son Thos |   | Thos Low            | 1 |
| Sugs...George        |   | John Rich           | 1 |
| and John...          |   | John Clay           | 1 |
| George Lucas         | 5 | John and Wm &       |   |
| Simon Ottory         | 1 | Joel Vaun'          | 3 |
| John Kennady         | 1 | Edwd Williams junr  | 1 |
| John Redoakes...     |   | Johnston King Ser   | 1 |
| Son John             | 2 | Johnston King Jur   | 1 |
| John Moor            | 1 | Herman Buttner      | 1 |
| George Yount         | 1 | David Butner        | 1 |
| Joseph Chamness      | 1 | George Bruner &     |   |
| George Yount         | 1 | Paul Roadsmith...   |   |
| Thos Reindels        | 1 | three Negros Dick,  |   |
| John Payne...        |   | Bob, Pink           | 5 |
| John Simson...       |   | Jeson Frizel...     |   |
| Negro Squire,        |   | son William         | 2 |
| Cuffe, Sarah,        |   | Wm Pinkson          | 1 |
| Amey...              |   | John Anderson &     |   |
| Benja Angle...       |   | two Negroes         | 3 |
| Negro Moll           | 8 | Martin Sheets       | 1 |
| Hugh Foster...       |   | Peter Lowrance      |   |
| James Foster...      |   | and Negro Pompey    | 2 |
| Henry Coulson        | 3 | David Lowrance...   |   |
| Ezra Hunt            | 1 | Negro Cuz           | 2 |
| Francis Hartley      | 1 |                     |   |
| William Carril       | 1 |                     |   |

(cont.)

1768 Rowan County Tax List of William Millikan (cont.)

|                                                              |   |                                  |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Thos Cox                                                     | 1 | Jacob Black...                   |   |
| Jacob Roads and Philip Harman                                | 2 | son Fredreck                     | 1 |
| Bradley Kimbro... son Thomas                                 | 2 | Mark Shults                      | 1 |
| Mathew Skein                                                 | 1 | Jacob Turner ... Son George      | 2 |
| Wm Harvey ... James Pressley and Luce                        | 3 | Simbright Heltsel... son Michael | 2 |
| Wm Robins & Thos Johnston                                    | 2 | Jacob Stutsman                   | 1 |
| George Yount and son John                                    | 2 | Mathias Huntsinger               | 1 |
| Aron Fraizer                                                 | 1 | John Baker                       | 1 |
| John Bryan and son Thos                                      | 2 | George Sheets                    | 1 |
| Crafford Rush... son Benjamin                                | 2 | Adam Vernor                      | 1 |
| Henry Ray                                                    | 1 | John Goiner                      | 1 |
| Solomon Cox & John Cox                                       | 2 | Henry Little                     | 1 |
| Stephen Hussey                                               | 1 | Martin Eaglebiner                | 1 |
| John Sheppard Jur                                            | 1 | John Willson                     | 1 |
| Colley Broils... Sons Fredrick... George... Adam and Michael | 5 | John Fouts... James Garron       | 2 |
| Fredrick Low                                                 | 1 | Robert Brattan & John Jackson    | 2 |
| Christian Low                                                | 1 | John Vickery... Thos Jenkins     | 2 |
| Thos Kendal                                                  | 1 | John Wier                        | 1 |
| Jesse Henley... Carza, Nell, Ande, Cussit, Jack              | 6 | Thos Jenkins                     | 1 |
| Ricd Giles                                                   | 1 | Lewis Hutton...                  |   |
| Thos Tolbert                                                 | 1 | Stepn Lissney                    | 2 |
| John Sheppard and Negro Sall                                 | 2 | Elijah Isaacs... son Saml        | 2 |
| David Yonts...sons Andrew and John                           | 3 | Cornelius Row                    | 1 |
| John Molor                                                   | 1 | Wm Hogg[et?]                     | 1 |
| George Harman and Mathias                                    | 2 | Michael Swam... Son William      | 2 |
| John Fought                                                  | 1 | Richard Robins                   | 1 |
| Daniel Fouts                                                 | 1 | Robert Millsaps                  | 1 |
| Ruedulph Vemire... Son Fredreck                              | 2 | John Elliot                      | 1 |
| John Love                                                    | 1 | Marmaduke Vickery                | 1 |
| Jacob Robins                                                 | 1 | John Jenkins                     | 1 |
| Jehu Stuart                                                  | 1 | George Mabery...                 |   |
| Wm Sanders                                                   | 1 | son Joseph...                    |   |
|                                                              |   | Benjamin...Reina...              |   |
|                                                              |   | Negro Morris,                    |   |
|                                                              |   | Carry, Judah, Mary               | 7 |
|                                                              |   | Isaac Mabery                     | 1 |
|                                                              |   | Benjamin Spencer                 | 1 |
|                                                              |   | John Tom and Joseph Carr         | 2 |
|                                                              |   | Michael Farlow...                |   |
|                                                              |   | sons William..                   |   |
|                                                              |   | George                           | 3 |

(cont.)

1768 Rowan County Tax List of Wm. Milliken (cont.)

|                                  |   |                                                        |   |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Edward Thornborough..            |   | John Brown                                             | 1 |
| Wm Adams                         | 2 | Abraham Stots                                          | 1 |
| Thos Thornborough                | 1 | Francis Bell                                           | 1 |
| Joseph Thornborough              | 1 | Henry Thompson                                         | 1 |
| Wm Alexander                     | 1 | Thomas Condy                                           | 1 |
| Henry Walton... son Calep...     |   | Saml Denis                                             | 1 |
| Wm Magomery                      | 3 | Henry Sluder & Son Mark                                | 2 |
| John Wetherington                | 1 | William Shannon                                        | 1 |
| Godfrey Ridge... James Condy     | 2 | John Thompson                                          | 1 |
| John Frazier                     | 1 | Thos Milsaps...                                        |   |
| John Mills                       | 1 | Jno McDaniel                                           | 2 |
| John Nation                      | 1 | Wm Reinalds... Son Henry                               | 2 |
| Joseph Nation                    | 1 | Jerimiah Rainalds                                      | 1 |
| Thos Dougan... James Botsford... |   | David Alexander                                        | 1 |
| Negro Sue                        | 3 | Joseph Dobson & James Blair                            | 2 |
| Wm Brokshire                     | 1 | John Alexander                                         | 1 |
| Wm Beazley                       | 1 | Joseph Scot                                            | 1 |
| Manering Brokshire               | 1 | Wm Robins... Son John                                  | 2 |
| Thos Curtis                      | 1 | John Reed                                              | 1 |
| Wm Coldrain... Nehemiah Eels     | 2 | Wm Bell & Saml Bell                                    | 2 |
| John Clark                       | 1 | Thos King... Son William                               | 2 |
| Joseph Leonard                   | 1 | Andrew Hoover ... son James                            | 2 |
| Abraham Ozbon                    | 1 | Zacharias Cox                                          | 1 |
| Isaac Jones                      | 1 | James Hilton                                           | 1 |
| Robert Lamb                      | 1 | George Alexander... Son James...George.. Thos...Joseph | 5 |
| Mathew Ozbon                     | 1 | Abraham Hasket                                         | 1 |
| John Powel                       | 1 | John Houghey                                           | 1 |
| Abraham Powel                    | 1 | Charles Russel                                         | 1 |
| Christopher Vickery              | 1 | Thos Hopper & Charles                                  | 2 |
| Benjamin Beason... son Richard   | 2 | John Queen                                             | 1 |
| Isaac Beason                     | 1 | Wm Baldwin... Son John                                 | 2 |
| William Beason                   | 1 | Nathaniel Carr                                         | 1 |
| Benjamin Beason                  | 1 | Abraham Woodward                                       | 1 |
| James Brown                      | 1 | Nathan Farlow                                          | 1 |
| Edward Norton                    | 1 | William Thornborough                                   | 1 |
| Joseph Hinds                     | 1 | Daniel M'Cay                                           | 1 |
| William Higgins                  | 1 | Gabarel Freeman                                        | 1 |
| Nicholas Ledford                 | 1 | Johnathan Fincher                                      | 1 |
| John Bullo... sons Moses & Isaac | 3 | John Grist... Son Wm                                   | 2 |
| John Bullo                       | 1 | Alexander Johnston... Son John                         | 2 |
| Joseph Bullo                     | 1 |                                                        |   |
| Thos Denis                       | 1 |                                                        |   |
| Edward Denis                     | 1 |                                                        |   |
| Francis Metcalfe                 | 1 |                                                        |   |

(cont.)

1784 Rowan County List of Taxable Property in  
Captain Nathaniel Johnston's Company

(southern Rowan County)

Introduction

The original of this tax list has disappeared. The transcription here is from a typescript made by William D. Kizziah, Register of Deeds of Rowan County. The only information supplied is the acreage.

The List

Daniel McFeeters: 680 A  
Matthias Bostian': 800 A  
Reuben Phillips, Senr.: 200 A  
John Litaker: 427 A - 350 A  
Richard Cathey: 273 A

John McClung: 80 A  
Dennis Mahon: 450 A  
Fargus Graham Sen'r: 620 A  
Fargus Graham, Jun'r.  
Jeremiah Salliers

John Cathey: 297½ A  
John Bird': 322 A  
John Purvin: 200 A  
Andrew Bostian, Senr.: 250 A  
- 200 A

William Alexander: 220 A  
John Philips: 250 A  
Malcam Blue: 322 A - 50 A  
Michal Hartman: 245 A  
George Hartman: 245 A

George Sellers  
Andrew Pressly: 250 A  
George Holmes: 100 A  
Melchar Troutman: 400 A  
William Philips: 200 A

Matthew Brandon  
Richard Brandon: 240 A  
Samial [sic] Bellah: 140 A  
Thomas Hill: 370 A  
James Lamb: 350 A  
Levi Philips: 150 A

John Hays: 165 A  
William Anderson: 300 A  
James Cathey: 273 A  
Joseph Hays: 495 A

John Carell: 240 A  
George Eagle: 100 A  
Moses Bellah: 700 A  
John Brandon: 200 A

Peter Stiller  
Elisabeth Stuart: 640 A  
John Lamb: 350 A  
Abram Hill: 234 A

Reuben Philips Jun'r: 200 A  
Peter Albrite  
Timothy Brown: 260 A - 100 A

John McConnel: 287 A  
Nathaniel Johnston: 300 A -  
320 A  
John Smith: 100 A

James Butler  
Benjamin Bigs  
John Fraser  
Wyan Ketner

Jonas Bostian, Jun'r: 100 A  
Matthew Lock, Jun'r.: 200 A  
Elizabeth Brandon  
Benjamin Robison: 335½ A  
James Hays

William Lock, Sen'r.  
William Cooper  
John Allison  
Robert Allison  
Mary Allison: 64 A

Francis Lock: 320 A - 640 A -  
600 A - 160 A - 163 A  
" for Elisabeth Gibson:  
380 A

(cont.)

William Lock, Jun'r.  
Samuel Cooper: 686 A  
John Lock: 320 A  
Anne Brandon: 245 A  
Henry Savitz: 220 A  
James Lindsey: 350 A  
James McCulloch  
Griffith Rutherford:

(Rowan Co.)

480 A  
350 A

469 A  
37 A

(Burke Co.)

250 A

(Lincoln Co.)

221 A

200 A

200 A

(Salisbury)

10 A

Matthew Lock:

(Rowan Co.)

600 A

325 A

150 A

205 A

640 A

600 A

150 A

30 A

(Mecklenburg Co.)

640 A

(Lincoln Co.)

250 A

(Burke Co.)

200 A

William Brandon:  
(Rowan Co.)

630 A

400 A

(Burke Co.)

640 A

300 A

500 A

200 A

Orphan of Jos. Patton'

Burke Co.: 400 A

William Cathey: 287½ A

Signed by Will Cathey, J.P.

The Worshipful the County of  
Rowan, November Term 1784

<sup>1</sup> The will of Jonas (X) Bostian, dated 15 Jan. 1799, written when he was aged and infirm, is recorded in Rowan County Will Book D:116. His wife Margaret and sons Matthias and Stopher were named. Loose estates papers for Bostian have been published in *Rowan County Register*, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1993) pp. 1697-9.

<sup>2</sup> The will of John Bird dated 6 May 1801 is recorded in Rowan County Will Book F:8 and that of his wife Susanna Bird, dated 18 Nov. 1813, in Will Book G:403.

<sup>3</sup> Joseph Patton died prior to 9 Aug. 1780 when Letters of Administration issued to his widow Margaret with William Brandon & David Crawford securities under £12,000 bond [Rowan County Minutes of the Court of Pleas & Quarter Sessions, Book 4:252]. The Rowan County marriage bond of Joseph Patten to Margaret Crawford is dated 14 July 1779 with David Crawford bondsman. In 1786 Margaret Patton made a deed of gift to Joseph Rutherford Patton for a negro, proved by David Crawford. End

1792 Tax List of Capt. Young  
Taken by Max Chambers, Recorded by J. Troy  
"Copied for the Sherriff but not recorded"

(Salisbury area)

Introduction

This list is based on the alphabetized typescript provided by the WPA workers under the auspices of William D. Kizziah. The original of the list has disappeared. The typescript heading shows the list dated 1892, an obvious typo, since the list itself is dated 1792. The list shows the number of town lots, the land acreage owned by the taxable in town and elsewhere, the number of white polls, the number of black polls, the number of stud horses, the number of riding chairs, and the number of four-wheeled carriages.

The List

Allemong, Daniel: 640 A, 1 WP  
Allemong, Frederick: ½ lot 5  
rod front, 12 back, 1 WP  
Anderson, Thomas: 2 lots, 12  
A land, 1 WP  
  
Baker, Clark: 1 WP  
Beard, Christiana: 4 lots  
Beard, John: 6 lots, 36 A  
land, 3 WP  
Beard, Lewis, as Executor:  
45 lots, 1732 A land  
  
Beard, Lewis: 2½ lots, 3942½  
A, 1 WP, 10 BP, 1 Stud  
horse, 24/. Season  
  
Beasinger: Martin: 1-3/4  
lots, 1 WP  
Berorth, Henry: ½ lot, 1 WP  
  
Betz, Andrew: 4 lots, 300 A,  
1 BP  
Betz, George: 1 WP  
  
Biles, Jonathan & John: 640  
A, 2 WP  
Biles, Joseph: 300 A land,  
1 WP, 1 BP  
Biles, Thomas: 640 A land,  
1 WP, 2 BP  
  
Blake, John, as Guardian for  
Son: 640 A

Blake, John: 2 lots, 418 A,  
1 WP, 4 BP  
Blyth, James: 1 WP  
Brandon, John: 320 A, 1 WP  
  
Brem, Conrod: 1½ lots, 1199  
A, 2 WP, 5 BP  
Bringle, Nicholas: 2 lots,  
370 A, 1 WP  
  
Brown, Daniel: 100 A, 1 WP  
Brown, Jacob Sen: 1 lot, 520  
A, 1 WP  
Brown, John: 539½ A, 1 WP  
  
Brown, Michael, Esq.: 4  
lots, 1510 A, 3 WP, 6  
BP  
Brown, Peter: 584-3/4 A,  
1 WP, 4 BP  
  
Bruner, John: 460 A, 1 WP,  
2 BP  
Busby, John: 100 A, 1 WP  
  
Carson, Henry: 320 A, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
Carson, Hugh: 150 A, 1 BP  
Carson, James: 230 A, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
Carson, John: 442 A, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
Carson, William: 320 A,  
1 WP, 2 BP

(cont.)

1792 Rowan County Tax List of Capt. Young (cont.)

Chambers, Maxwell: 14 lots,  
2104 A, 1 WP, 10 BP,  
1 riding chair<sup>1</sup>  
  
Cleary, Daniel: 11 lots,  
1125 A, 1 WP, 1 BP  
Cleary, John: 488 A, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
  
Cockanour, Christian: 240 A,  
1 WP  
Coldiron, George: 200 A,  
1 WP  
Cowan, David: ½ lot, 1 WP  
Craige, James: 1 lot, 1200  
A, 1 WP, 10 BP  
  
Cross, John: 200 A, 2 WP  
Crosser, Leonard: 2 lots,  
150 A, 1 WP  
  
Dayton, Samuel: 1 lot, 1 WP  
Dickson, Richard: ½ lot  
Donovan, Mathew: 1 WP  
Dunn, Charles: 173 A, 1 WP  
Dunn, Silas: 100 A, 1 WP  
  
Faust, Peter: 1 lot, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
Feganwinter, Christian: 1 WP  
Frezzer [Frazier], John: 300  
A, 2 WP  
  
Frohock, Thomas: 2 lots,  
7245 A, 1 WP, 29 BP  
Fultz, Henry: 200 A, 1 WP  
Furror, Tobias: ½ lot, 148  
A, 1 WP  
  
Gardiner, James: 1 WP  
Gardiner, John Junr.: 476 A,  
1 WP  
Gardiner, Robert: 300 A,  
1 WP, 1 BP  
Gay, Robert: 1½ lots, 1 WP  
Giles, Henry: 1032 A, 1 WP,  
6 BP  
  
Hampton, William: 250 A,  
1 WP, 1 BP  
Harris, Charles, in Mecklen-  
burg Co., 400 A  
Harris Charles: 1 lot, 1 WP,  
9 BP  
Henderson, Archibald: 2  
lotts in Williams Bor-  
ough  
Hendricks, William: 4 lots,  
79 A, 1 WP  
  
Hendricks, William, for  
brother Henry: 100 A,  
1 WP  
Hill, John: 150 A, 1 WP  
Hoover, George: 2½ lots, 57  
A, 1 WP, 1 BP  
Horah, Hugh: 2½ lots, 246 A,  
1 WP  
Howard, Gideon: 150 A, 1 WP  
Hughes, Hudson: 1 lot, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
Hughes, Joseph: 2-3/4 lots,  
734 A 2 WP, 14 BP  
Hughland, Arthur: 1 WP  
Hunt, Charles: 547 A, 1 WP,  
5 BP  
Hunt, Charles: (in Surry  
Co.) 188 A  
  
Jacobs, Abraham: 200 A  
Jacobs, Christian: 1 WP  
  
Karn, Conrod: 816 A, 2 WP  
Kinder, George: 3/4 lot,  
1 WP  
Krider, Barnard: ½ lot, 1 WP  
  
Latham, Jacob: 200 A, 1 WP  
Latham, Robert: 100 A, 1 WP  
  
Long, Alexander: 2663 A,  
4 WP, 15 BP, 1 Stud  
Horse Season 10/., 1  
four wheeled carriage  
Lowman, George: ½ lot, 1 WP,  
1 BP  
  
Mailey, Owen: ½ lot, 1 WP  
Miller, David: 3/4 lot, 1 WP  
Montfort, Absolom: 3 WP  
  
Moore, Audlin, as administr-  
ator: 3 lots  
Moore, Charles: 1 WP  
Moore, John, Jr.: 1 WP  
Moore, John Sen.: 247 A  
Moore, Samuel: 1 WP  
Mull, John: ½ lot, 82 A,  
1 WP  
Murr, George: 2 lots, 1 WP  
Murr, Susanna: 160 A<sup>1</sup>  
McCay, Spruce: 6 A in town,  
2 lots, 5147½ A, 1 WP,  
14 BP, 1 riding chair<sup>1</sup>  
  
Nesbit, William: 6 lots,  
1500 A, 1 WP, 7 BP,  
1 riding chair<sup>1</sup>

(cont.)

John Accord  
William Bead  
John Hutching  
John Hughes  
Fredrick Fulker-  
son  
Fredk Fitzgerald  
Wm Fitzgerald  
John Gibbert  
Henry Franz  
Henry Franz  
Juneear

Williss Walker  
Burl Basall  
John Parr  
Saml Murry  
James F-----  
George Poor

John Hutchison  
John Carver  
Isaac Adams  
Wm Busey  
Saml Corn[blot]

John Fras[blot]  
Manning Hill  
Adam Anglan  
William Sull?  
James tubbit

Richard Smith  
Isaiah hancok  
Isaac Cantrell  
Junr  
John Mount Senr  
Thomas Mount  
Harriss mount

Samuel Young  
William traynum  
Moses Allen  
Robert Harriss  
William McCallum

Nathaniel Parrish  
William Vanlan-  
dingham  
Thomas Allen  
John [blot]nun

John Russel  
Rubin tyler  
Johnnethun allin  
William hickman  
John Hancok  
Joseph Benten

<sup>1</sup> Polecat Creek, Sokeass Creek, and Swearing Creek leap to mind immediately.

<sup>2</sup> Peter Glasscock, born 13 Mar. 1714 in Richmond County, VA, died a4 Feb. 1784 in Rowan County when his will was proved by Oliver Hendron & Stephen Noland. Upon the resignation of Gregory Glasscock, Mary Glasscock and Spencer Glasscock were appointed executors [Minutes of the Court of Pleas & Quarter Sessions, Book 4:400, Will Book C:208]. The widow Mary, sons Spencer, Charles, Moses, William, Whorton, Gregory, James, Jesse, Peter, Elijah & John, daughters Margaret Glasscock, Sarah Collins, Jane Rictor, Frances Dulon, and Elizabeth Dulon were named in the will. John Glasscock, born c1736, married Mary Hendron; Jane married John Rector; Elizabeth married William Dulin; Peter married Elizabeth Madden; Spencer married 12 Sept. 1781 Mary Enochs, daughter of Gabriel Enochs. Among the children of Peter Glasscock, Jr., & Elizabeth Madden are: Scarlett Glasscock (1769-1845 Iredell Co.); Charnel Glasscock who married 25 Oct. 1790 Mary Luckey; Fielding Glasscock. See Helen G. Smith and Dolly R.G. Barmann, *Gillmore-Carter and Allied Families* (1962), pp. 60-3 for Bible record.

John Hendron, born c1710, died 1794 in Rowan testate, his will naming sons Oliver, Elijah, and William; daughters Nancy Hendron and Rosina Adams. William Hendron, born c1740 Prince William County, VA, died 1838 in Wilkes County, NC; Oliver Hendron, born 11 Sept. 1759 Prince William County, died 5 May 1801 in Rowan, married 16 Aug. 1788 Ariana Ijames whose 1803 will is recorded in Rowan County Will Book D:192 and names her daus. Sally & Peggy, her half-sisters and brothers [Will Book D:192]. For the division of Oliver Hendron's estate held on 9 Dec. 1809 at Basil Gaither's house, see *Rowan County Register*, Vol. 1, No. 1 (Feb. 1986), pp. 25, 26.

End

[CRX 244, North Carolina State Archives]  
(Southern part of present Davidson County)

## Introduction

There is no date on the tax list itself; it was dated in pencil by the archivist. The land lay largely on Cabin and Lick Creeks.

## The List

Badgett, William: 236 A, 1 WP  
Bradford, Richard: 100 A, 1 WP  
Brigs, Thomas: 130 A, 1 WP  
Birkhead, Elijah: 500 A, 1 WP  
Birkhead, Elijah Junr: 1 WP  
Birkhead, James: 1 WP  
Beanblossom, Jacob: 100 A, 1 WP  
Black, John: 1 WP  
Briggs, James: 500 A, 1 WP  
Briggs, William: 1 WP  
Briggs, Nathan: 1 WP  
Bullard, James: 1 WP  
Badgett, John: 293 A, 1 WP  
Cole, Marke Senr: 100 A, 1 WP  
Crook, John: 913 A, 1 WP, 2 BP  
Crook, Allen: 1 WP  
Capps, Thomas: 350 A, 1 WP  
Cole, William Esqr: 1592 A, 1 WP, 7 BP  
Cole, Marke Junr: 100 A, 1 WP  
Cole, John: 1 WP  
Cox, David: 206 A, 1 WP  
Coggins, Elisabeth: 296 A  
Coggins: Zachariah: 100 A, 1 WP  
Cotten, Alexander: 1 WP  
Coggens, Jordan: 150 A, 1 WP  
Coadey, James: 340 A, 1 WP  
Cornelius, Coonrod: 1 WP  
Cameron, Absolem: 371 A, 1 WP  
Davis, Benjamin: 322 A, 1 WP  
Daniel, Benjamin: 260 A, 1 WP  
Davis, Charles: 200 A, 1 WP  
Davis, Hardomond: 200 A, 1 WP  
Davis, Edward: 150 A, 1 WP  
Daylear, William: 322 A, 1 WP

Daniel, Jas: 1379 A, 1 WP, 4 BP  
Dugless, William: 328 A, 1 WP  
Davis, Geene [Jane]: 400 A  
Ething, James: 500 A, 1 WP  
Elliss, John Junr: 1 WP  
Elliss, James: 1 WP  
Epps, Pleasant: 148 A, 1 WP  
Ellis, John Senr: 183 A, 1 WP  
Evet, John: 1 WP  
Fry, John: 150 A, 1 WP  
Fry, John: 150 A, 1 WP  
Forgeson, Robert: 250 A, 1 WP  
Falke, James: 1 WP  
Fisher, Michall: 350 A, 1 WP, 1 BP  
Fry, Joseph: 100 A  
Fry, Daniel: 1 WP  
Golsbey, Drury: 250 A, 1 WP  
Golsby, Wade: 1 WP  
Giles, Absalom: 270 A, 1 WP  
Galemoore, John: 269 A, 1 WP  
Giles, John: 190 A, 1 WP  
Goss, Jacob: 404 A, 1 WP  
Goss, David: 230 A, 1 WP  
Grist, William, 700 A, 1 WP  
Harrison, William: 100 A, 1 WP  
Henley, William Snr: 99 A, 1 WP  
Henley, Darby Junr: 1 WP  
Hall, William: 300 A, 1 WP  
Humphry, John: 100 A, 1 WP  
Hays, Lenard: 400 A, 1 WP  
Henley, William Junr: 1 WP  
Hicks, David: 1 WP  
Henderson, Shadrick: 1 WP  
Johnston, John: 435 A, 1 WP  
Jones, Thomas: 202 A, 1 WP

(cont.)

1793 Rowan County Tax List of Capt. G<sup>re</sup>ham's Company (cont.)

Gatis, Edwards: 443 A, 1 WP  
 G<sup>re</sup>hams, James: 543-2/4 A,  
 1 WP, 3 BP  
 G<sup>re</sup>hams, Richard: 267-2/4 A,  
 1 WP, 4 BP  
 In charge.....243 A  
 G<sup>re</sup>ham, Jean: 2 BP  
 G<sup>re</sup>ham, John Senr: 130 A,  
 1 WP, 2 BP  
 Gallaway, James: 10 A, 1 WP  
 G<sup>re</sup>hams, John: 160 A, 1 WP,  
 1 BP

Hembers, John: 1 WP  
 Harris, James: 160 A  
 Hemphil, Susannah: [blank]

Hall, George: 1 poll  
 Hall, Robert: [blank]  
 Hall, Walter: 254 A  
 Hall, William: 1 WP  
 Hall, John Junr: 1 WP  
 Hall, John Senr: 580 A, 1 WP,  
 2 BP

Harris, John: 157 A, 1 WP  
 Hall, Samuel: 1 WP  
 Hughey, Jean: 421 A, 2 BP  
 Hughey, Henry [crossed  
 through]

Hall, Joseph Senr: 224 A,  
 1 WP, 1 BP  
 Hughey, Margaret: 400 A, 2 BP  
 Hall, Joseph Junr: 1 WP  
 Hall, Isaac: 1 WP

Jackson, Daniel: 396 A, 1 WP,  
 3 BP  
 Johnston, William: 644 A,  
 1 WP, 3 BP  
 Kilpatrick, Joseph: 200 A,  
 1 WP, 2 BP  
 Kerr, James: 2301 A, 1 WP,  
 3 BP  
 Kerr, John: 660 A, 1 WP  
 Ditto in charge.. 600 A

Luckie, Richard: 265 A, 1 WP  
 Lowrance, John: 676 A, 1 WP

Luckie, Robert: 120 A, 1 WP  
 Luckie, Samuel: 356 A, 1 WP  
 Luckie, William: 124 A, 1 WP,  
 1 BP  
 Low, William:[acreage illeg],  
 1 WP  
 Linn, William: 200 A, 1 WP  
 McCracken, Samuel: 1 WP  
 McHenry, Henry: 156 A, 1 WP,  
 1 BP  
 McCracken, John: 140 A, 1 WP  
 McKlewrath, Mary: 166 A  
 Morrison, David: 470 A, 1 WP  
 Moon, Joseph: 1 WP  
 McClosky, Daniel: 1 WP

Niblock, George: 412 A, 1 WP,  
 1 BP  
 Ditto in charge....470 A  
 Nicholas, Robert: 100 A, 1 WP

Orton, John: 300 A  
 Orton, James: 1 WP

Roseborough, James: 390 A,  
 1 WP  
 Roseborough, John: 1 WP  
 Renshaw, William: 200 A, 1 WP

Shoemaker, Jacob: 1 WP  
 Steel, Robert: 573 A, 1 WP  
 Smith, Samuel: 160 A, 1 WP  
 Smith, William: 160 A, 1 WP  
 Stewart, David: [blank]  
 Speakes, Martin: 1 WP

Wasson, Robert: 1 WP  
 Young, William: 400 A, 1 WP,  
 2 BP  
 Young, James: 500 A, 1 WP,  
 2 BP  
 Young, John: [blank]

Taken according to law by  
 John McCorkle

Returned to Captain G<sup>re</sup>hams  
 Company

<sup>1</sup> Other sons of Henry Hughey who received deeds for land on 7 Feb. 1775 were Isaac, Samuel, and Henry Hughey [Rowan Co. Deed Book 8: 253-258]. Henry Hughey's [Sr.] will was dated 26 Jan. 1790, probated 1791. His name is scratched through on this tax list. End

1793-1794 Rowan County Petition  
 for a sepearte election

(Legislative Papers, Petitions, Box 3  
 North Carolina State Archives)

The Petition

The honorable the General Assembly if the [torn]  
 of North Carolina [torn]  
 The petition of a number [torn]  
 of the County of Rowan humbly sheweth, [torn]  
 that we your petitioners of the [torn]  
 County beg leave to observe to your honorable body [torn]  
 many disadvantages in attending the elections for representa-  
 tives in said County by means of the great distance that we  
 live from the Court house in the town of Salisbury, and often  
 intercepted by high water courses.<sup>1</sup> From which reason we  
 remonstrate against the disadvantage under which we live; that  
 we as free citizens have often not had the privilege that the  
 nature of our government entitles us to in voting for our  
 representative; when our neighboring counties participate  
 greater advantages by obtaining sepearte elections: when they  
 are not so numerous as we of the County of Rowan. We in number  
 amount to about three thousand voters; and seldom not more than  
 four or five hundred are given in at the town of Salisbury. We  
 must again assert our rights as free citizens; and pray that  
 your honorable body would grant us a sepearte election in the  
 third battalion to be holden at the dwelling house of Andrew  
 Mocks: which we do not desire through any faction or party  
 work; for we can assure your honorable body that as little of  
 that business is carried on in this County, as in any other of  
 this State. In granting us this, we your petitioners will ever  
 pray

The Signers

Isaac Jones  
 Thomas Prather  
 Richard Jones  
 Josiah ?geae  
 Basil Shaw  
 Thomas forcum  
 Nehemiah Hurley  
 Daniel rattledge  
 James Rattledge  
 Rubin Parker

Jeremiah Jacob  
 senr  
 Joseph Beale  
 John Ervin  
 James Hurley  
 Joseph Robertson  
 Jeremiah Jacob  
 Jr.  
 Jeremiah Patrick  
 of Jeremiah  
 Patrick of

Wm [sic]  
 Thomas Bean  
 John Mcdaniel  
 Solomon parker  
 William Patrick  
 son of Jer-  
 emiah  
 Patrick  
 William Patrick  
 junr  
 (cont.)

Swann, Thomas: 209 A, 1 WP  
Seichler, Frederick: 1032 A,  
1 WP

Taylor, John: 1 WP  
Tygart, John: 100 A, 1 WP  
Vorhis, Aaron: 227 A, 1 WP

Woodside, Archd.: 340 A,  
1 WP, 1 BP  
Woods, Matthew: 568 A, 1 WP  
Woods, David: 486 A, 1 WP,  
2 BP  
Walker, Charles: 200 A, 1 WP

The following family record is recorded in Rowan County Deed Book 7:302, undated but recorded with deeds of the 1769-1771 period. Because the latest family entry is Nov. 1794, the entry was made after that time. There is also a 1798 State Grant recorded in this deed book, and one dated 1790 -- the last two entries. It is possible that John Braly spied an empty page in the recorded records and simply filled it with his family account.

This is to certify that John Braly was married to Sarah Carruth by the Rev. Richard Sankey 5 Sept. 1758, by whom he had issue, viz:

dau. Agnes, b. 1 June 1759  
son Walter, b. 14 Apr. 1761  
dau. Margaret, b. 22 Feb. 1763  
son John, b. 25 May 1765  
dau. Anny, b. 5 July 1767  
dau. Sarah, b. 10 June 1769  
dau. Mary, b. 25 Oct. 1771  
son Hugh, b. 12 Feb. 1774  
son James, b. 30 Aug. 1776

Buried out of my family:  
Joseph Mitchell, 29 Aug. 1773  
Mother Agnes, 5 Oct. 1774, aged abt. 85 yrs.

Negroes born on my plantation, viz:  
Doll, b. 16 Nov. 1768  
Lucy, b. 31 July 1770  
Samson, b. 22 Nov. 1774  
Derry, b. 24 Nov. 1776  
London, b. 12 Nov. 1778  
Benjamin, b. 1 June 1789  
Jesse, b. 23 Sept. 1791  
Cyrus, b. 3 Nov. 1794

State Records of North Carolina, Vol. XIX:587, shows that on 12 May 1785 John Braley, Register of Rowan County, was allowed the sum of £14. His will, dated 21 April 1797, probated 1797, and recorded in Rowan County Will Book F:11, named is wife Sarah, sons Walter, John, Hugh, and James. Daughters named were Agness, Margaret, Anne, Sarah, and Mary.

End

(Legislative Petitions, Nov-Dec. 1795,  
Box 2, North Carolina State Archives)

Petition of Rowan regiment of Militia  
Rowan County 2d Battalion

To the Honorable the Speakers and Members of the General  
Assembly in the State of North Carolina

The petition of the inhabitants in the western End of  
Rowan County Humbly Sheweth

That a large number of your petitioners lives thirty to fifty miles distant from Salisbury. That although a Law has been passed allowing your petitioners to have their general musters at Thomas Allison's with certain conditions and restrictions, yet it is found not to answer the solutarry purposes which was intended by your petitioners and was intended by the honourable Legislature.

Your petitioners are frequently Called upon to Attend General musters at Salisbury and the officers are repeatedly Called upon to attend there to consult on the business of the whole regiment to form Courts Martial etc. That the distance and expenses makes it an insupportable burden. Your petitioners humbly Conceive that the Military department of this extensive and populace County would be administered to much greater Advantage for the publick if it was divided into two or more batallions.

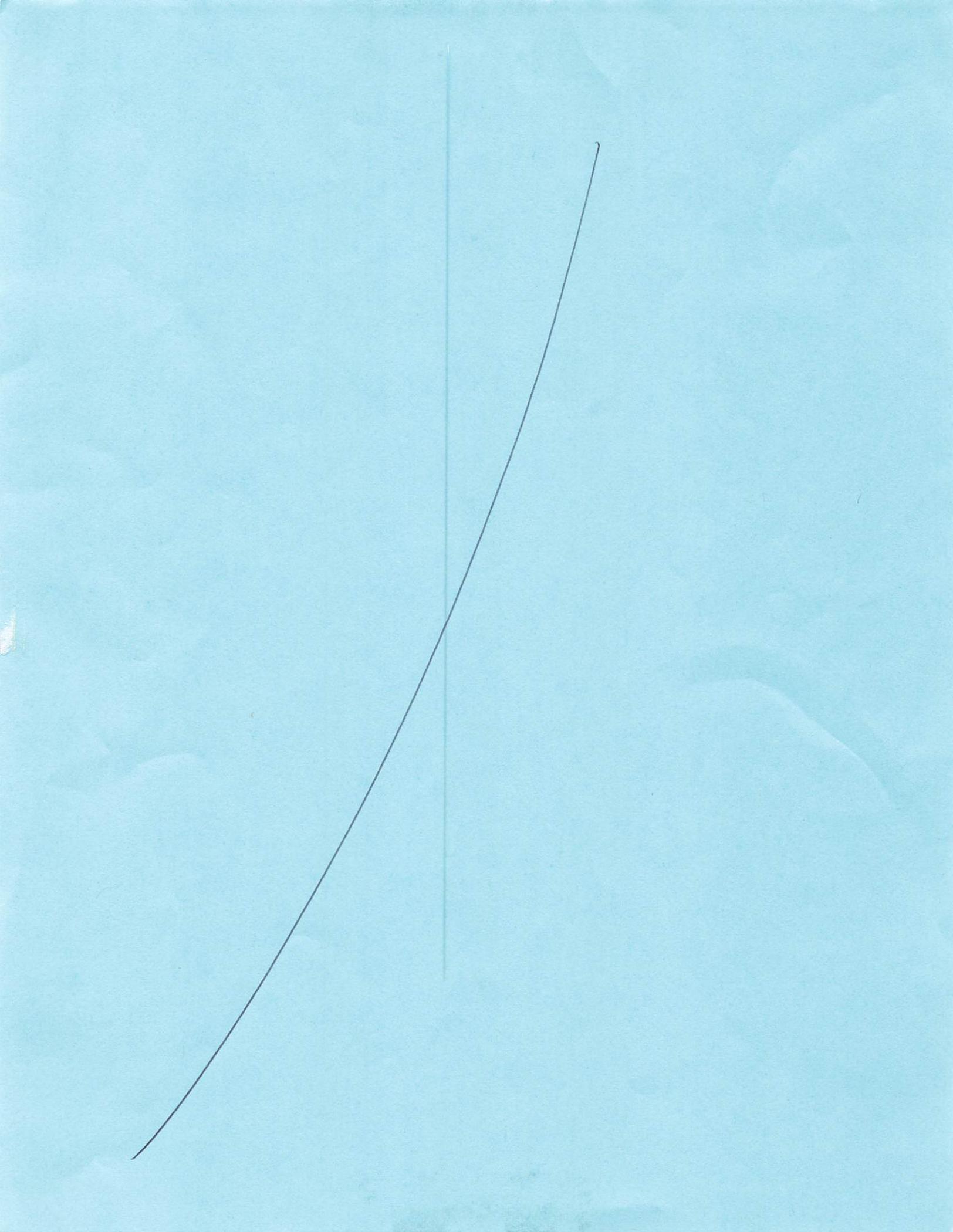
Your petitioners therefore humbly intreat that a law may be passed establishing a second batallion in said County to meet at the plantation of Christopher Irvin comprehending the Companies Commanded by Captains Huggins, Davidson, Cowan, Crawford, Caldwell, Purviance, Graham on hunting creek, Nichols, and Sharpe. Your petitioners are not fond of a division of the County especially in these times of publick commotion.

If the honourable Assembly will please to grant a second Batallion it will greatly ease and relieve your petitioners who as in duty vound will ever pray.

John Nisbet  
Saml Morris  
John Mordah  
William Stevenson  
Fergas Sloan  
John McClelland  
Thomas Morrison

James Mordah  
Robt Hall  
Alexander Hall  
Thos. Ervin  
Hugh Hall  
James morison  
Wm Potts

Thos. Archbald  
Andw: Morrison  
Dav. McEwen  
Ninian Steel  
Mussa. Matthews  
Hugh Bowman  
Thomas Beard



**Rockingham County, N. C. Estates Records (continued from Issue 1)**

Indexed by GSRs members *Linda C. Vernon and Leonora W. Sutton.*

**[C.R.084.508.2 continued]**

Bethell, Mary 1879  
Bethell, Mary & Athelia 1881  
Bethell, Mary A. 1919  
Bethell, Robert S. 1899  
Bethell, W. D. 1891  
Bethell, Mrs. Wallace G. 1904  
Bethell, William 1813  
Bethell, William 1807  
See also Richd Mann  
Bethell, William 1808

**[C.R.084.508.3]**

Bevill, Archer A. 1905  
Biggers, William C. 1854  
Billing, James 1897  
Billings, John 1903  
Billings, Robert 1881  
Black, Matilde E. 1899  
Black, P. (1) 1881  
Black, P. (2) 1881  
Black, T. S. 1871  
Blackburn, D. L. 1925  
Blackburn, Lindsay 1856  
Blackburn, Mary 1880  
Blackwell, Thos. 1856  
Blackwell, W. P. 1923  
Blair, A. S. 1903  
Blair, James N. 1894  
Blanks, Sallie M. 1896  
Boak, John 1843  
Boak, William 1822  
Boak, William 1833  
Bolden, Joseph n.d.  
Boles, Emley 1924  
Book, John 1829  
Booker, George W. 1898  
Borham, Lemuel 1853  
Boson, Jone 1880  
Bostick, Absalum 1842

Bowman, Ryal 1874  
Bowman, T. P. 1899  
Bowles, Stephen 1850  
Bowling, Elizabeth 1871  
Bowling, Jarett 1850

**[C.R.084.508.4]**

Boyd, A. J. 1870  
Boyd, A. J. 1894  
Boyd, A. J. (2) 1894  
Boyd, A. J. (3) 1894  
Boyd, A. J. (5) 1894  
Boyd, George D. 1901  
Boyd, John H. 1863  
See also Barbara Taylor  
Boyd, John R. 1923  
Boyd, Samuel H. 1866  
See also Janett Jarrell  
Boyd, Samuel H. 1883

**[C.R.084.508.5]**

Boyles, Abel 1850  
Boyles, Able 1863  
Bradsher, A. M. 1881  
Brame, A. J. 1919  
Brame, Richard 1887  
Brand, Yancey 1899  
Brande, C. 1902  
Brande, Mary E. V. 1903  
Brann, C. 1873  
Brann, Coleman 1863  
Brann, Coleman 1870  
Brann, James H. 1860  
Brann, John 1856  
Brann, John V. 1863  
Brann, Nicholas 1828  
Brann, Peter D. 1879  
Brann, Timey 1884  
Brann, Vincent 1864  
Brann, Vincent 1873  
Brann, Yancy 1883  
Brann, Yancy 1890  
Brannock, Nannik 1923  
Brannock, Patey 1865  
Brannon, Judy 1857

Branton, Mamie B. 1922  
Brashear, Jesse 1829  
Brasher, Asa 1827  
Brasher, Asa & Jemima 1830  
Brencefield, Anderson 1866  
Brent, Thomas C. 1816  
Brent, Thomas C. 1822  
Brim, Sallie 1869  
Brim, Sally 1874  
Brimfield, James 1823  
Brinsfield, Polly 1870  
Brisendine, Phillip 1856  
Brittian, George W. 1922  
Brockman, Major 1826  
Broadnax, Burton 1923  
Broadnax, Fillmore 1924  
Broadnax, John W. 1877  
See also E. T. Brodnax  
Brodnax, Edward T. 1877  
See also W. F. Brodnax  
and C. P. Lynch  
Brodnax, Robert 1855  
Brodnax, Robert 1870  
Brodnax, William F. 1863  
See also Robert Brodnax,  
ward.  
Brooks, E. H. 1906  
Brooks, John L. 1879  
Brookshire, Sallie M. 1922  
Browder, Augustus 1785  
See also Nancy Thrasher  
(no folder)  
Brown, Hubbard 1849  
Brown, Mary 1891  
Brown, Robert 1844  
Brown, Robert 1887  
Brown, Shelly 1886  
Brown, T. M. 1881  
Brown, Thompson M. 1880  
Brown, Timey 1885  
Brown, William P. 1866  
Brown, William R. 1852

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



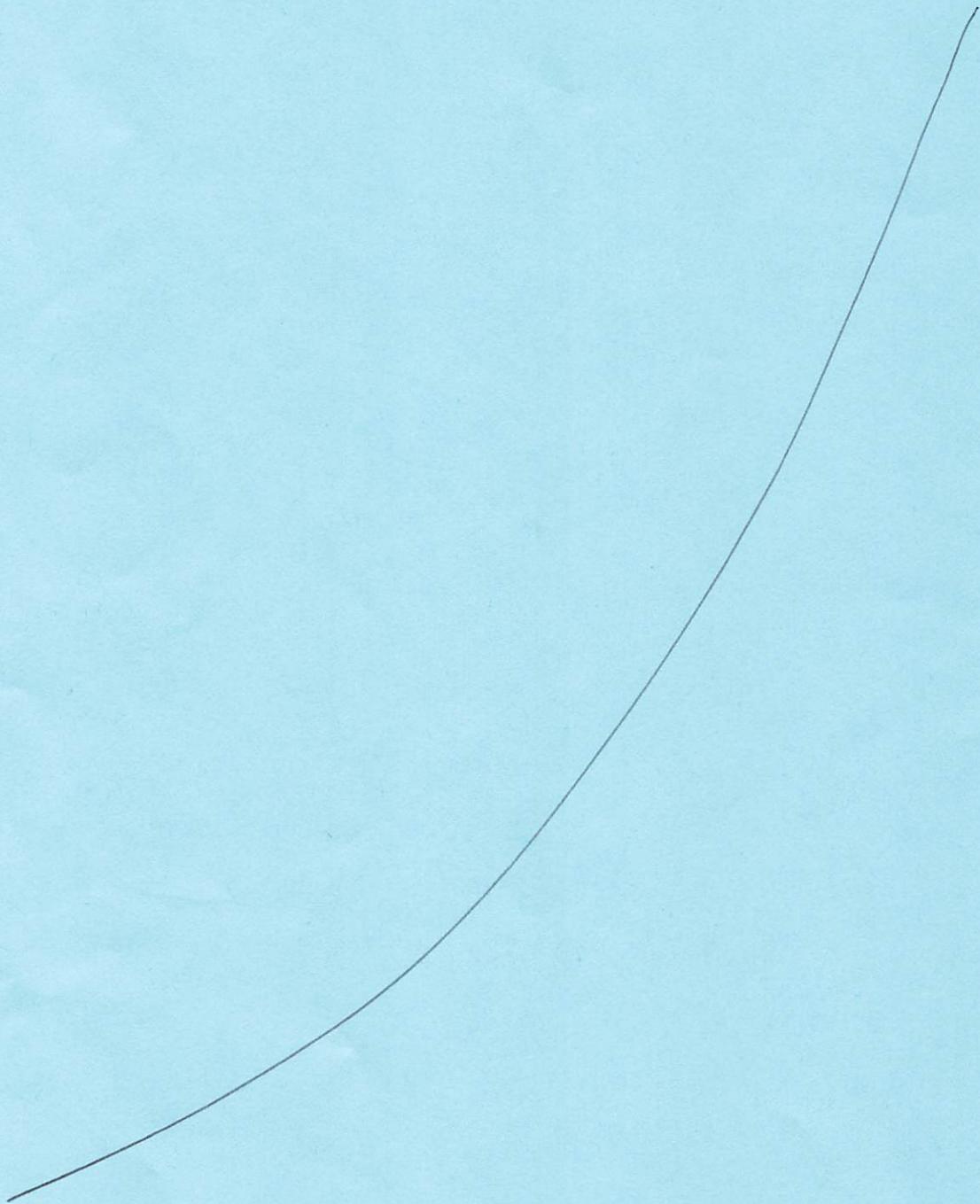
OCGS REFERENCE ONLY

[C.R.084.508.6]

|                                          |      |                              |      |                     |      |
|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|
|                                          |      | Cape, Mary                   | 1889 | Carver, Mrs. M. L.  | 1922 |
| Bryant, James W.                         | 1919 |                              |      | Carver, Sam         | 1905 |
|                                          |      | Cardwell, Elizabeth M.       | 1865 |                     |      |
| Buchanan, William                        | 1796 | Cardwell, Elizabeth M.       | 1888 | Case, Nathan        | 1842 |
|                                          |      | Cardwell, Gabriel            | 1862 |                     |      |
| Bullard, John H.                         | 1870 | Cardwell, J. Ham             | 1896 | Causey, Dinah J.    | 1864 |
| Bullard, ----                            | 1904 | Cardwell, J. R.              | 1870 |                     |      |
|                                          |      | Cardwell, Joe                | 1922 | Chadwell, John      | 1814 |
| Burchell, T. B.                          | 1919 | Cardwell, Joel               | 1847 |                     |      |
|                                          |      | Cardwell, Joel R.            | 1869 | Chalice, Hugh       | 1858 |
| Burnes, Samuel                           | 1863 | Cardwell, Maria              | 1860 |                     |      |
|                                          |      | Cardwell, Pleasant D.        | 1871 | Challes, John       | 1850 |
| Burnett, H. B.                           | 1893 | Cardwell, Richard P.         | 1847 |                     |      |
| Burnett, James W.                        | 1868 | (See also William L. Scales) |      | Chamberlin, Logan   | 1866 |
|                                          |      |                              |      |                     |      |
| Burten, William                          | 1890 | Carrell, Daniel              | 1866 | Chambers, John P.   | 1865 |
|                                          |      | Carrell, John                | 1866 | Chambers, Nancy     | 1868 |
| Burton, A. J.                            | 1921 | Carrell, Lana                | 1855 | Chambers, Pryor     | 1863 |
| Burton, Alexander                        | 1861 | Carrell, Laney               | 1855 | Chambers, Pinckney  | 1879 |
| Burton, Benjamin                         | 1903 | Carrell, Laney               | 1886 | Chambers, Thomas    | 1893 |
| Burton, George W.                        | 1865 |                              |      |                     |      |
| (See also Charles Roper)                 |      | Carrington, Edmond           | 1871 | Chandler, Martha E. | 1863 |
| Burton, James F.                         | 1892 |                              |      | Chandler, R. H.     | 1922 |
| Burton, John Richard                     | 1919 | Carroll, William A.          | 1924 | Chandler, Samuel    | 1862 |
| Burton, Jones W.                         | 1890 |                              |      |                     |      |
| Burton, Mary A.                          | 1891 | Carter, A. J.                | 1910 | Chapman, Sarah      | 1863 |
| Burton, Thomas P.                        | 1909 | Carter, Alexander            | 1924 |                     |      |
| Burton, W. G.                            | 1900 | Carter, Bettie               | 1919 | Clack, Robert       | 1925 |
| Burton, William                          | 1899 | Carter, E. B.                | 1880 |                     |      |
|                                          |      | Carter, G. W.                | 1907 | Clanton, C. C.      | 1925 |
| Bushnell, James M.                       | 1900 | Carter, George               | 1855 |                     |      |
|                                          |      | Carter, George               | 1881 | Clapp, John         | 1883 |
| Butler, J. S.                            | 1923 |                              |      |                     |      |
| Butler, Thomas                           | 1890 |                              |      | Clark, James        | 1904 |
| Butler, W. S.                            | 1909 | [C.R.084.508.7]              |      | Clark, W. J. Sr.    | 1924 |
|                                          |      |                              |      |                     |      |
| Caffy, John                              | 1820 | Carter, Harrison             | 1890 | Claybrook, Henry    | 1877 |
|                                          |      | Carter, J. A.                | 1885 | Claybrook, Henry    | 1899 |
| Cafton, John C.                          | 1901 | Carter, James                | 1864 | Claybrook, John S.  | 1899 |
|                                          |      | Carter, James H.             | 1885 | Claybrook, Josiah   | 1825 |
| Canatzes, W. L.                          | 1893 | Carter, Dr. Jesse            | 1892 | Claybrook, Mary V.  | 1899 |
|                                          |      | See also J. R. Raine         |      | Claybrook, Wesley   | 1863 |
| Canady, William                          | 1862 | Carter, John                 | 1907 | Claybrook, Wyatt    | 1919 |
|                                          |      | Carter, John W.              | 1860 |                     |      |
| Cannady, Absalom Jr.                     | 1903 | Carter, Louisa W.            | 1902 | Climmer, N.         | 1871 |
| Cannady, Absalom, Sr.                    | 1899 | Carter, P. J.                | 1869 | Climmer, N. M.      | 1866 |
|                                          |      | Carter, Sallie               | 1892 |                     |      |
| Cantrel, Elijah                          | 1819 | Carter, Sarah                | 1898 | Clover, A. Forest   | 1923 |
| Document(s) noted<br>missing 8 Sept 1986 |      | Carter, Thomas               | 1815 |                     |      |
|                                          |      | Carter, Thomas B.            | 1865 | Cobb, James         | 1855 |
|                                          |      | Carter, Thomas F.            | 1894 | Cobb, John          | 1854 |
| Cantrell, Mary                           | 1861 | Carter, Toliver              | 1864 | Cobb, John          | 1879 |
| Cantrell, N. H.                          | 1897 | Carter, Toliver              | 1924 | Cobb, John (2)      | 1879 |
|                                          |      | Carter, William              | 1892 | Cobb, Melton        | 1855 |
|                                          |      |                              |      |                     |      |
| Cantrill, Elijah                         | 1801 | Carter, William F.           | 1864 |                     |      |
| Cantrill, Jacob                          | 1813 | Carter, William G.           | 1858 |                     |      |
| Cantrill, John                           | 1903 | Carter, William G.           | 1875 |                     |      |
| Cantrill, Nancy                          | 1844 |                              |      |                     |      |

ORGANIZATION OF CALIFORNIA  
 GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

To Be Continued



**13 July 1809** – Election Judges: **Irvinville**: Casper Webber and John Roberts.<sup>27</sup>

**27 July 1809** – William Graham of RCNC to Patton & Erwin of Buncombe County, North Carolina, 100 dollars, lot # 6 on the east side of Broad Street and on Union Street in the town of **Erwinville** in Rutherford County, containing 280 feet in length and 165 feet in breadth. Wit. Danl. Moggan, [*Daniel Morgan*], Merrit Burgin. # 36, 18 Mar 1811.<sup>28</sup>

**Burrtown** did not have a post office until 1813 when a post office was established as Irvinville. Hugh Quinn was post master, followed by Samuel Julin in 1828, Francis Young in 1835 and Lawrence H. Logan in 1837. In September of 1839, the post office was discontinued only to be reestablished in 1840 with Jammes D. Butler as post master, followed by Charles Ellis in 1841. Ellis was the first person to serve as post master in Cleveland County.

North Carolina Postmasters for Erwinville are listed as: Charles Ellis, 30 January 1841, Charles Ellis, CSA, [*Confederate States of America*], 4 July 1861 until the CSA office closed on or before 30 April 1865. Sallie L. Ellis, 1 March 1866, and Logan Ellis, 12 Mar 1873. The postoffice was discontinued on 5 February 1877, until John R. Ellis became postmaster on 2 July 1877. David H. Gramling became postmaster on 26 January 1889. On 5 October 1894, **Erwinville's** name was changed to Dellinger. John P. Dellinger was postmaster 5 October 1894. The post office moved to Cherokee County, S.C. on 11 May 1899.<sup>29</sup>

The 1887 Tax Map shows the **Irvinville** post office on a road southwest of the Ellis Ferry.<sup>30</sup>

**October 1816** – On motion and petition of a numbr of the inhabitants for an order of court to be renewed that was granted some year ago, that is for turning a part of the post road leading from Lincolnton and appoint a new overseer, the ct. did not grant the order in full but appointed Jer. Runyans ove, [*overseer*], of the road from the --?—road to the forks of the Camp ferry road & **Irvinville** road.<sup>31</sup>

**20 November 1817** – Hugh Quinn of RCNC to Robert A. Allison of the same, 200 dollars, 50 acres on Broad River joining land belonging to the heirs of Robert Allison dec'd, conveyed to Hugh Quinn by Sheldrake McCombs 23 November 1819; also, town lot in **Ervinville**, formerly **Burrtown**, number 37, at Water St. and between Spring and Back Alleys, one square acre. Wit. Hugh Sproatt, Wm. Henderson. #243, 10 February 1828.<sup>32</sup>

<sup>27</sup> *Extract of Minutes, Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions Rutherford County, North Carolina 1779 – 1850*, p. 35.

<sup>28</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 26, p. 412.

<sup>29</sup> North Carolina Post Offices and Postmasters, Cleveland County.

<sup>30</sup> "Act formed new town" Virginia Greene DePriest, *Shelby Daily Star*, 1979.

<sup>31</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Road Docket, 1815-1816.

<sup>32</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p. 149

**15 July 1818** – William Hambrick of RCNC to Frederick F. Alley of the same, 1892 dollars, 100 acres on Shoal Creek joining widow Bridges, James Bridges, and McSwain; also, tract joining the first, on Little Shoal Creek joining Jeremiah Runion, James Hamrick, and Wm. McSwain; also, 98½ acres on Borens Creek joining Bridges; also, 2 ½ lots in the Town formerly called **Bursville** now called **Erwinsville**, one whole lot # 11 on Broad Street, one whole lot #38, the ½ lot of No. 16; and for further sum of 5 shillings, one negro woman suck about 21 years old, negro child Mary about 2 years old, and a negro child called Allen about 1 year old, and a negro man Lawrence about 21 years old. Wit. Robt. H. Burton, Jesse H. Benton. # 163, 16 September 1818.<sup>33</sup>

In **October 1818**, the court appointed Hugh Quinn and Theodoric Birchett “as inspectors of tobacco, pro tem, for the Town of **Irvinville**, until January court, 1819: as follows for inspecting each hogshead<sup>34</sup>, \$1.00; for coopering<sup>35</sup> each hogshead, .50¢ and for storage per month, 18 ¾ cents.”<sup>36</sup>

On **13 January 1819**, Hugh Quinn and Theo Burchett were appointed inspectors of tobacco for **Irvinville**.

**12 January 1819** – According to the Pleas and Quarter Sessions minutes, the court appointed Lemuel Moore, M.R. Alexander and Theo Burchett a committee to settle with the old commissioners, Joseph Camp, William McBrayer, Abram Irvin, William Grayhams, [*Graham*], Aaron Bridges, or the survivors of them and the representatives of the deceased commissioners of the Town of **Irvinville**, and that they be directed to call on all persons who have heretofore acted as commissioners of said town, and their legal representatives for settlement and make report at our next county court; and that they be allowed \$1.60 a day for their trouble out of the money due for the sale of Lotts in said Town. On motion ordered by Court that Samuel S. Ross, William Porter and Hugh Quinn be appointed Commissioners of the Town of **Irvinville** in the room and place of William Grayham, resigned; and Joseph Camp and William McBrayer, deceased; and said Commissioners are directed to purchase a well bound book out of the money arising from the sale of Lotts in said Town and record all their proceedings therein for which they shall be allowed in their settlement with the Court.

**7 January 1820** – Clayburn Camp, Edward Camp heirs, Abner Camp, Benjamin Camp, John S. Camp, William Camp, Flemmin Goodman, James Raney, William Laswell and George Wilson for \$11 to Hugh Quinn, one town lot in **Ervinville**, one acre. Witnesses: William Camp, Lewis Camp, and Eliza Allison. The deed is signed: Clayburn Camp, Edward Camp heirs, Abner Camp, Benjamin Camp, John S. Camp, William Camp, Flemmin Goodman, James Raney, William Laswell, George Wilson. Recorded 4 April 1821. Deed Book 32-33, p. 337.

---

<sup>33</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 31, p. 457.

<sup>34</sup> A **Hogshead** is a large cask which could hold about 750 to 1200 pounds of tobacco.

<http://www.finedictionary.com/hogshead.html>

<sup>35</sup> Coopering – makes or repairs casks or barrels.

<sup>36</sup> *History of Old Tryon and Rutherford counties North Carolina – 1730 – 1936*, by Clarence W. Griffin, p. 166..

**7 January 1820** – Claiborn Camp, Edward Camp's heirs, Fleming Goodman, James Raney, Benj. Camp, John Camp, William Laswell, Geo. Wilson, Fleming Goodman and Wm. Camp, all heirs of Joseph Camp deceased, to Abram Camp, 300 dollars, 200 acres on the head of the long branch of the (blank) of Broad River, joining James Bridges and Wm. Camp; also one town lot in **Ervinville**, formerly **Burrtown**, number 31, one square acre on the north side of Water St. between Spring and Hutson Alleys. Wit. Hugh Quinn, Wm. Camp. #291, 17 May 1828.<sup>37</sup>

**20 February 1820** – Commissioners (Abram Irvine and Hugh Quinn) appointed by General Assembly to lay off a town in Rutherford County which we have done & called by the name of **Burr**, to James Hunter, 54 dollars, two lots in the Town of **Burr**, No. 24 lying on Union Street on the north side of the street between Beautifull and Pitt Allies, lot #17 containing one square acre lying between Pitt and Ridge Allies on the south side of Union Street. Wit. Frs. Alexander. #302, 9 May 1820.<sup>38</sup>

*From Rutherford County Court Minutes (unless otherwise noted).*<sup>39</sup>

**20 April 1820** – Abram Irvin and Hugh Quinn sold Lots No. 17 and 24 in **Burr Town** to James Hunter.

**13 July 1820** – Judges for election: **Irvinville**: H. Quinn and Richard Blanton.

**11 January 1821** – Hugh Quinn bought Lot #37 on Water Street in **Irvinville** on 7 January 1820 from Claborn, Edward, Abner, Benjamin, John S. Camp, William Flemming, Goodman, James Raney, William Lapwell & George Wilson, proved by William Camp.

**13 January 1825** – Court appoints William G. Irvine, Hugh Kerr & Burwell B. Bridges, Commissioners of the Town of **Ervinville**, Vice Hugh Quin, [*Vice Chairman Hugh Quinn*], resigned, Smith Wilkins removed and Co. Abram Irvine, [*Colonel Abram Irvine*], decd, [*deceased*].

**11 July 1825** – Poll Watchers: at Mills: Martin & John Edwards; at **Ervinville**: Hugh Quinn & William Swain, [*McSwain*], for state election and James Bridges & Burwell Blanton for Congress: at Whitesides: Amos Green for Congress.

**4 January 1826** – Arch Sheets of Lawrence Co. Alabama, representative of the heirs of Jno. McSwain dec'd, also John McSwain of Lawrence Co., Alabama, also Lewis Ezell of RCNC, to William McSwain Senr. Of RCNC, 10 dollars, lot and half in town of **Irvinesville** – first lot on Broad Street one square acre, and the half lot is half of a square acre #16 between Pitt and Ridge Alleys. Wit. H. Kerr, George Champion. #256, 5 November 1830.<sup>40</sup>

---

<sup>37</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p. 182.

<sup>38</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 31, p. 588.

<sup>39</sup> *Extract of Minutes, Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions Rutherford County, North Carolina 1779 – 1850*, pps. 46, 49, 50, 58, 59, 61.

<sup>40</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 37, p 237.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

**12 July 1827** – Poll Watchers: Martin Edwards at Rutherfordton; John Allison at Mills; Burwell Blanton; James Bridges, S. Creek; Philip Ramsour and Wm McSwaine, Sr., for **Erwinsville**.

**26 November 1827** – Hugh Quinn and wife Frances, late widow and relict of Robt. A. Allison, son of said Robt. Allison dec'd 300 dollars, all dower of Frances Quinn in Robt. Allison dec'd land and town lots in **Burr** now **Erwinsville**: (1) 100 acres adjoining **Erwinsville** on Main Broad River; (2) 100 acres about ½ or ¼ mile from above tract, joining First and Main Broad River, town of **Erwinsville**, and John McSwain; (3) one town lot in **Erwinsville** number 12 on which the dwelling house now stands; (4) one town lot in **Erwinsville** number 43; (5) one town lot in **Erwinsville** number 22. Wit. P. Ramseur, Wm. Moore. #314, 24 July 1828.<sup>41</sup>

**8 December 1827** – Peter Summey of Lincoln Co., North Carolina to Robert Alison of RCNC, 75 dollars, 200 acres joining Ramseur, James Bridges, and William Camp; also on town lot in **Erwinsville** (formerly **Burrtown**), number 31, one square acre, Weber St., and between Spring and Hutson Alleys. Wit. John Coulter, Hugh Quinn. #242, 8 February 1828.<sup>42</sup>

**10 January 1828** – Pleas and Quarter Session minutes: On Petition of Benjamin Ellis and Robert A. Allison, filed praying it, the Court establishes a ferry on Broad River at **Irvinsville**, (long known by the name of Quins, [*Quinns*]<sup>43</sup>, ferry) in their names and to their benefit; and they entered into bond for the keeping it according to Act of Assembly in the sum of £500 with Berryman Hicks for security.<sup>44</sup>

**10 January 1828** – Timmons Treadwell and wife Elizah, both of RCNC, heirs of Robert Allison dec'd<sup>45</sup>, to Robert A. Allison of the same, 600 dollars, all right descended to Eliza as one of the heirs of Robert Allison dec'd, (1) 100 acres joining **Erwinsville**, east side of Broad River, and Reuben Blanton, (2) 100 acres one-fourth mile from aforementioned tract, joining public land of **Erwinsville**, John McSwain, Main Broad River, land totally occupied by Hugh Quinn, Bridges, mouth of First Broad River; also one town lot in **Erwinsville**, number 12 on which dwelling house stands which was lately occupied by Hugh Quinn; and another lot number 43 and another lot number 22 in said town. Wit. John Mills, Benj. Ellis. #251, 15 February 1828.<sup>46</sup>

---

<sup>41</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p. 196.

<sup>42</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p. 148

<sup>43</sup> According to Virginia Greene DePriest, Ellis Ferry was originally owned by the Quinn family. Peter Quinn seems to have been the first person to operate it.

<sup>44</sup> Robert Allison and James Ellis purchased the Quinn Ferry in 1828. Rutherford County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions authorized them to operate a ferry across the Main Broad River. Allison later sold his part to the Ellises and has been known by the name of **Ellis Ferry**. The ferry was a few miles north of where Buffalo Creek and First Broad River converge. "*The National Post Road*," by Virginia Green DePriest, p. 19.

<sup>45</sup> Robert Allison lived near the Quinn Ferry and after his death, Hugh Quinn married Allison's widow, Frances, and was made guardian of Allison's two children, Eliza and Robert A. From "*Act formed new town*" by Virginia Greene DePriest, *Shelby Daily Star*, 1979.

<sup>46</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p.154

**19 Jan 1828** – Hugh Quinn, Jun., ack. A deed to Robert A. Allison for 50a, [*acres*], and Lot #37 in **Ervinville**, 20 Nov. 1827 Hugh Quinn proved a deed to Rob A. Allison for 200a and Lot No. 31 in **Ervinville**, 8 Dec. 1827.

**16 July 1828** – T.L. Treadwell of RCNC to Robt. A. Allison of the same, 10 dollars, 4 acres, lots 13, 14, 15, and 19 between Ridge and Beautiful Alleys in the town of **Burr**. Wit. Chas. Lewis, Geo. Chapman. #318, 30 July 1828.<sup>47</sup>

**16 July 1828** – William Graham Senr of RCNC to Robert A. Allison of the same, 25 dollars, two lots numbers 5 and 8, one square acre each in **Burrtown**, number 5 on Union and Broad Streets, number 8 on Broad Street, Second and Ridge Alleys. Wit. W. Slade, J. Hardin. # 319, 30 July 1828.<sup>48</sup>

**19 July 1828** – Timmons Tredwell sold Robert A. Allison 2 lots in **Ervinville**, #s 14 & 15 between Ridge Pitt and Beautiful Alley, 16 July 1828.

**17 October 1828** – Timmons L. Treadwell proved a deed from Henry Hamrick to Robert Allison, 1 lot 334 in **Ervinville**, 22 September 1828.

**5 November 1836** – Francis Young proved a deed from T.L. Treadwell to Benjamin Ellis for Lots # 8, 12, 13, 14 15, 19, 22, 31, 34, 37, 43, 10 & ½ of #16 in **Ervinville**, 24 Sept. 1836.

**11 January 1837** – Court Sales to be held at **Ervinville** election ground on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Saturday of each Month & at the Store of William H. Green on Sandy Run, on 2<sup>nd</sup> Saturday of each month.

**9 July 1838** – Poll watchers: Rutherfordton: Martin Beam: **Ervinville**, James Hamrick Sen., [*senior*], William Hopper, Benjamin Ellis, James Bridges, James McSwain, James G. Hamrick; High Shoal, William Blanton, Sr., Jeramiah Blanton.

**11 July 1839** – Lawson Logan to sell liquor at **Irvinville**.

In 1841, Cleveland County was formed from the existing counties of Rutherford and Lincoln. The following year, in 1842, the county seat was established and named Shelby. Irvinville / Ervinville would now be in Cleveland County.

**18 May 1842** – G.B. Palmer and John Borders were appointed Inspectors of the Sheriffs Election for **Erwinville** precinct. The court also ordered that Benjamin Elliott and John Randal be appointed inspectors for the Governors Election at the **Erwinville** precinct.

**14 July 1842** – Pollwatchers: John Green in Capt. John Burge's Co. with Lewis Green; at Sandy Run; Edmund Jones, Willis McKinney; **Irvinville**, B.B. Bridges, George McSwain.

---

<sup>47</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p 198.

<sup>48</sup> Rutherford County, N.C. Deed Book 36, p. 199.

The Cleveland County Business Directory for 1896 shows **Erwinsville**, with a population of 20. Subsequently, little else is mentioned of this town.

The perfidy of Aaron Burr had an adverse effect on Burr Town, it did prosper until about 1840. Nevertheless, the improvement of roads and the extension of railroads services in the area brought about the abandonment of building canals and the eventual demise of the town. "With the advent of rail transportation, the center of trade shifted from Burrtown to Gaffney and Shelby."<sup>49</sup>



*Hamrick – Putnam Wedding*

Miss Vera Hamrick and Mr. Ed. Putnam were quietly married Saturday night, the ceremony taking place at 8 o'clock at the Baptist parsonage in South Shelby, Rev. Mr. Campbell officiating.

The wedding came as a surprise to the many friends of the happy couple, no announcement of their intentions having been made.

The bride is the daughter of Mr. & Mrs. William Hamrick and a niece of Messr. T. W. and Frank Hamrick.

She is an attractive young woman possessing an amiable disposition and many splendid traits of character. She is quite an accomplished musician and her hosts of friends wish her happiness.

Mr. Putnam is the son of Mr. & Mrs. Clarence Putnam of West Shelby. He is a popular young man with splendid ability, holding a responsible position with the Shelby Cotton Mill. Mr. and Mrs. Putnam will make their home with his parents for the present.

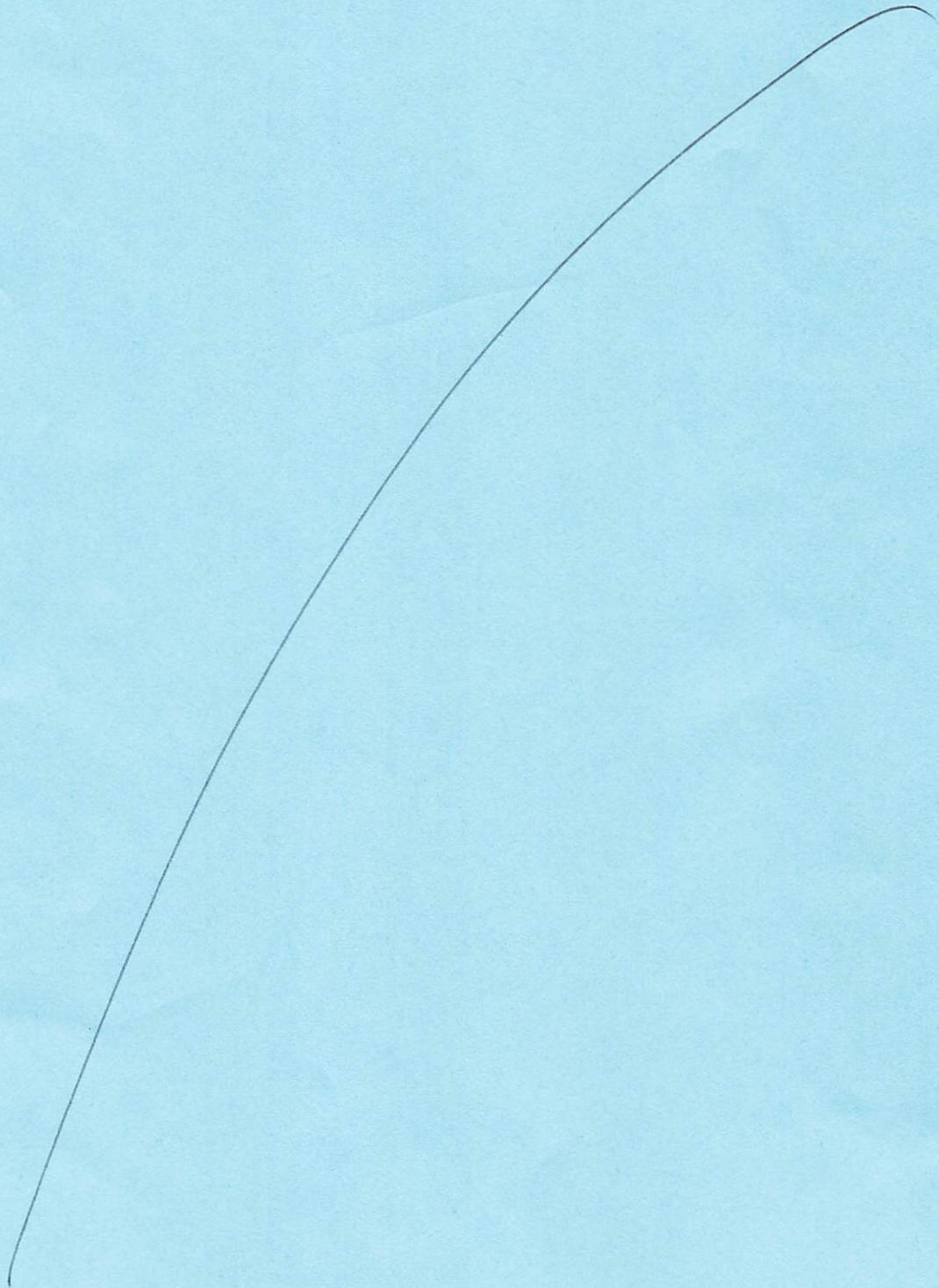
*The Cleveland Star*

15 February 1918

CLAYTON COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

<sup>49</sup> *History of Old Tryon and Rutherford Counties North Carolina – 1730 – 1936*, by Clarence W. Griffin, p.150.  
*The Old Iron District: A Study of the development of Cherokee County – 1750-1897*, by Bobby Gilmer Moss, p. 93.

1



PETITION

To the Honourable Legeslators met at Raleigh for No. Carrolina 1811

The Petition of a number of the Inhabitants of Rutherford in favor of **Ransom Myrick**.  
No. Carolina Rutherford county held at Reighly

To the honourable and general assembly, we your petitioners humbly pray you that grant us our request. Whereas Ransome Myrick labourer for the county of rutherford was in the year of one thousand eight hundred and five convicted of petty Larceny and suffered corporal punishment for the same in due form of law by which he is deprived of the privilege of his oath and benifit of law and we your petitioners do believe that the sd Myrick hath ever sence behaved him Self well and semed to be an honest man in all respects and we do certify that he hath lived ever sence in our Settlement and neighbour hood and that we have particularly wached the same and there has never sence been any thing laid to his charge. We there fore pray you that you by your honourable power restore him the sd Myrick to his agency again so that he may have free Bennifit of the Law and we your petitioners will ever pray September the 25<sup>th</sup> 1811.

Wilson Pittman  
Burnice Manning  
Leviniah Hamrick  
Nathan Hamrick  
Charles Furber  
James Irvine  
Blanton

Nath Smith  
Bry Bury  
James Bridges  
Hester Hill  
Edmund Jones  
Lewis Jones

Geo Reynolds  
Stephen Jones  
Baron Bridges  
Asiel Wayne  
Thomas Reynolds  
Samuel Bridges  
Jesse Stanton  
John Hamrick  
Wm Hollard  
Silvanus Bridges  
James Bridges  
Samuel Turner  
Thomas Bridges  
Moses Bridges  
Benjamin Hughes  
John Bridges  
Thomas Bridges  
Richard Duhorn  
Edmund Hardin  
Baron Bridges  
Isaac Bridges  
Richard & S. Bridges

Baron Bridges  
David Leebler  
James Jones  
Wm Bridges  
Micajah Barr  
Richard Perkins  
James Hamrick  
Sardus Pittman  
Samuel Hamrick  
Gabriel Hamrick  
Hambleton Reynolds  
Richard Hamrick  
John Hamrick  
Charles Hamrick  
Nath Hamrick  
Maggie Hamrick  
James Hamrick  
Tom Hamrick  
Samuel Ray

ENTRY TAKER RETURNS  
SS 564 NC Archives

A list of Entries made with the Entrytaker of Lincoln County N. Carolina from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 1826 to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December following (1826)

| <i>Names of Entices</i> | <i>Acres</i> | <i>Quantity of Land</i> | <i>Dates of Entries</i> |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Thomas Wilson           | 32           | 50                      | January 6 1826          |
| Bruce Long              | 33           | 25                      | 13                      |
| Philip Cantler          | 34           | 2                       | 16                      |
| Peter Smith             | 35           | 20                      | 16                      |
| Peter Harwood           | 36           | 80                      | 17                      |
| Peter Harwood           | 37           | 40                      | 17                      |
| Henry Rhoads            | 38           | 100                     | 17                      |
| James C. Gullick        | 39           | 15                      | 18                      |
| Jonathan Gullick        | 40           | 15                      | 18                      |
| Samuel Price            | 41           | 20                      | 18                      |
| William Martin          | 42           | 70                      | 18                      |
| Milton Patterson        | 43           | 50                      | 18                      |
| Humphrey Parker         | 44           | 40                      | 18                      |
| David Bailey            | 45           | 100                     | February 2 1826         |
| Varney M. Bee           | 46           | 75                      | 20                      |
| Isaac Wyckoff           | 47           | 20                      | 23                      |
| John Brown              | 48           | 12                      | 24                      |
| James Witterwood        | 49           | 40                      | 25 1826                 |
| Robert Mendenhall       | 50           | 30                      | 27                      |
| Jacob Lantz             | 51           | 50                      | 28                      |
| John Ross               | 52           | 50                      | 15                      |
| James M. Lane           | 53           | 90                      | 15                      |
| Eli Ramsden             | 54           | 215                     | 24                      |
| Henry Deichert          | 55           | 60                      | 27                      |
| Christopher Carpenter   | 56           | 15                      | April 1 1826            |

ENTRY TAKER RETURNS

| Names of Entrers        | 1 <sup>st</sup> Entry | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Entry | Date of Entry |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|
| Jacob Dellinger         | 57                    | 20                    | April         | 1 1826  |
| Amos Robinson           | 58                    | 35                    |               | 7       |
| Salomon Kammou 87       | 59                    | 215                   |               | 25      |
| Adam Reap               | 60                    | 5                     |               | 27      |
| Martin Dellinger        | 61                    | 300                   | May           | 13 1826 |
| Peter Bowman            | 62                    | 10                    |               | 23      |
| Andrew Fulbright        | 63                    | 50                    |               | 30      |
| George Reinhardt        | 64                    | 40                    | July          | 15 1826 |
| Benjamin Smith          | 65                    | 40                    |               | 17      |
| Moses D. Abernathy      | 66                    | 60                    |               | 20      |
| Elizabeth Friday        | 67                    | 144                   | August        | 7 1826  |
| John Dickson            | 68                    | 40                    |               | 5       |
| Robert Dickson          | 69                    | 50                    |               | 5       |
| Andrew Hoyle            | 70                    | 10                    |               | 31      |
| Joseph Gladden          | 71                    | 100                   | September     | 4 1826  |
| Philip Casler           | 72                    | 50                    |               | 6       |
| Thomas Dameron          | 73                    | 6                     |               | 56      |
| Jacob Fulschider Hosten | 74                    | 200                   |               | 7       |
| John Neil               | 75                    | 50                    |               | 12      |
| Jacob Dellinger         | 76                    | 200                   |               | 16      |
| John Graham             | 77                    | 15                    |               | 16      |
| John Yoder              | 78                    | 15                    |               | 18      |
| William Lodd            | 79                    | 200                   |               | 27      |
| Horray Fulschider       | 80                    | 200                   |               | 30      |
| Chas Craft              | 81                    | 100                   | October       | 24 1826 |
| William Jones           | 82                    | 50                    |               | 24      |
| John Lutz               | 83                    | 5                     |               | 24      |
| Abner Edwards           | 84                    | 45                    |               | 24      |

## ENTRY TAKER RETURNS

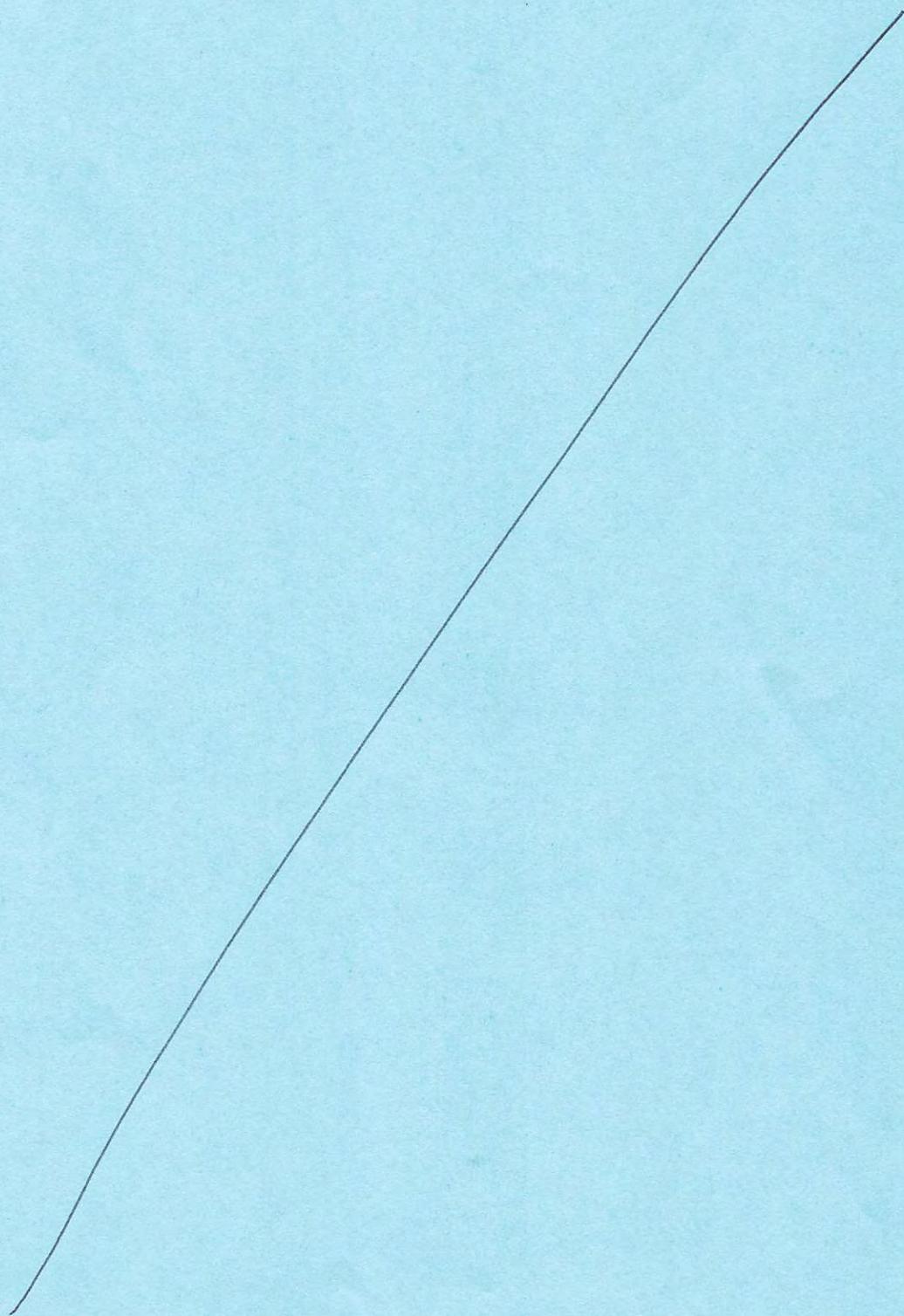
| Names of Enters           | No. Entry | 2 <sup>nd</sup> entry | Date of Entry    |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Jefus Huffman             | 85        | 50                    | October 26 1826  |
| James F. Elliott          | 86        | 100                   | 26               |
| James F. Elliott          | 87        | 400                   | 26               |
| John Sonas                | 88        | 22                    | 28               |
| Martin Dellinger          | 89        | 70                    | 28               |
| Nathan Mandenhall         | 90        | 50                    | 28               |
| Jacob Lantz               | 91        | 500                   | November 14 1826 |
| Henry Degehart            | 92        | 125                   | 14               |
| Thomas James              | 93        | 110                   | 14               |
| Jonathan W. Carrol        | 94        | 200                   | 15               |
| Jonathan W. Carrol        | 95        | 500                   | 15               |
| John Dickson              | 96        | 75                    | December 1 1826  |
| Lucy Tubinider and others | 97        | 50                    | 11               |
| John Hoveis               | 98        | 50                    | 20               |
| Michael Craft             | 99        | 100                   | 21               |
| John Hoke & Henry Cawler  | 100       | 200                   | 25               |
| John Hoke & Henry Cawler  | 101       | 200                   | 25               |
| John Hoke & Henry Cawler  | 102       | 200                   | 25               |
| Jonas Hedrick             | 103       | 9                     | 27               |

Lincolnton N. Carolina  
July 20th 1827

Jos. C. Bell  
Entrytaker

How W. H. Bell, Esq. Upon the reception of this return, you please to acknowledge it by the first returning mail and oblige your humble & obedt Servt

Jos. C. Bell



N.C.  
Misc.  
1.21

# OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

N. C. INVENTORIES OF ESTATES, 1677-1784  
(As originally filed with, and recorded by, the Secretary of State)

North Carolina wills and inventories of estates were filed with the Secretary of State prior to 1760. Both Hathaway and Grimes published abstracts of the bulk of the wills about fifty years ago, and a few of the inventories. The listing below, however, is by far the most complete and comprehensive list of these inventories of estates ever published. The volumes in which these records were originally recorded by the Secretary of State are now in the Archives, in Raleigh, and the file numbers will be given, below, for each volume so that persons may send to the Archives (P. O. Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C.) for full copies.

Many hundreds of "missing links" will be found in this material, since so many early N. C. counties have lost their records for the late 1600s and early 1700s. Especially valuable will be the inventories of those persons who died intestate (without a will). Several of the inventories are dated after 1760, and there will be a few items other than inventories included in the listing, below.

- Archives, File No. SS874.2--Items dated 1677-1701--Inventories, etc.
- |                                                                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Page 8 - John Norris - 1678/80                                                   | 114 - John Philpott               |
| 11 & 13 - Thomas Harris - 1677                                                   | 115 - Mr. Joseph Comander - 1698  |
| 15/17/19 - Francis Godfrey - 1675/6                                              | 116 - Tho. Daves                  |
| 23 - Edmund Chancey - 1680                                                       | 117 - John Dan - 1697             |
| 30 & 31 - Capt. Vallentine Bird - 1680                                           | 117 - --- Slaughter - 1693        |
| 46 - Mr. Hallit or Rich. Halliot (Not the inv. of a <u>deceased</u> person--Ed.) | 123 - Jno. Dabb(?) - 1700         |
| 48 - John Stewart - 1694                                                         | 123 - --- Calley or Kelly - 1699  |
| 49 & 50 - John Godderd - 1694                                                    | 124 - Wm Moubery(?) - 1700        |
| 52 - Thomas Jervis - 1694                                                        | 125 - Humphrey Bolton - Pasq. Co. |
| 73 & 74 - Adam Gamball                                                           | 125 - Jno. Riggans                |
| 107 - Seth Sothell                                                               | 125 - Thurlo ffere(?) - Pasq.     |
| 108 - Edward Johnson - 1697                                                      | 125 - Charles Neale               |
| 108 - Wm Riggs - 1697                                                            | 128 - Jno. Butler                 |
| 108 - George Branch - 1696                                                       | 128 - Jno. West                   |
| 108 - Eliz. Coates - 1694                                                        | 129 - Wm Boursly - 1700           |
| 109 - Wm Turner                                                                  | 129 - Jno. Mason                  |
| 110 - John Godfrey - 1697/8                                                      | 131 - Jno. Whidbe - 1700          |
| 111 - Wm(?) Gardner - 1698                                                       | 173 - --- ---                     |
| 111 - John Wilson                                                                | 174 - Charles Rushmore            |
| 112 - Wm Jackson, Sr.                                                            | 174 - Hanibull Haskins - 1700     |
| 112 - George Fleming                                                             |                                   |
| 113 - Joseph Sutton                                                              | File No. SS874.1--Dated 1695-1712 |
| 114 - Andrew Reed (not the inv. of a deceased person--Ed.)                       | Page 6 - Jno. Laurence - 1701     |

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



- 12 - Laurence Mearle - 1698  
 16 & 17 - Owen Daniell
- File No. SS875--Dated 1712-1722  
 Page 52 - George Fordice - c1711
- 58 - Alexander Denoise (Indexed as Denyoza) - 1711  
 58 - Thomas Graylin - 1711/12  
 59 - John Hancock - 1712  
 60 - John Walker - Chowan Co.  
 60 - Alexander Goodlatt - Perq.  
 61 - John Bonesly - 1713  
 62 - Walter Bounsell (Barnsfield?)  
 62 - James ffewox  
 63 - Robert Wallis - Pasq. - 1712  
 65 - Stephen Swaine  
 68 - Jno. Lewerton - 1712  
 69 - Jno. Stancell - 1713  
 70 - Mary Coffins - c1707  
 72 - Archebald Michel (Indexed as Mitchel)  
 72 - Wm Williams - 1712  
 73 - Richard Burke - Chowan Co.  
 73 - Wm Britt  
 73 - (Inv. & Div.) - Thomas Gregory  
 74 - Thoroughgood Patt - Chowan - 1713  
 74 - Thomas Jones - 1713  
 75 - Ed. Berry - 1713  
 76 - George Burckenhead - Bath Co. - 1712  
 78 - Francis Thomas (Tomes) - 1713  
 78 - James Adams - 1713  
 79 - Mary Pettit  
 118 - John Ligo or Ligoe - 1717  
 181 - Vines Cropley - 1719  
 181 - Epram Luerton  
 183 - Thos. Coleman - 1717  
 183 - Jno. Tomlin - 1718  
 184 - Jno. Berry or Berey - 1717  
 184 - Wm Britnoe  
 185 - John Lowden - 1719  
 185 - Edwd. Hudson  
 186 - Charles Worrell - 1719  
 186 - Martin Griffen  
 187 - Jon. Jones - 1719  
 188 - Richd. Moore - 1718  
 189 - Wm Privet
- 189 - Henry Barnes - 1718  
 189 - Jno. Watkins - 1717  
 191 - Joseph Peirce  
 191 - Wm Lee  
 192 - John Blysh  
 193 - Thos. Weyley - 1719  
 194 - Richd. Luis  
 194 - Sarah Long  
 196 - Mr. Edward Phelps  
 197 - Rebeca Simons  
 199 - Thomas Steely - 1719  
 199 - Joseph Glover - 1719  
 200 - Wm Haig  
 202 - Joseph Sparnon - 1718/19  
 204 - Samuel Davis - 1718  
 204 - Adam Parry - 1719  
 204 - John Peirce  
 205 - Samuel Davis - Pasq. - 1718  
 206 - Francis Beesley - 1719  
 207 - John Busby - 1715  
 208 - Thos. Robison - 1719  
 211 - John Snell - 1719  
 211 - James Gardiner - 1719  
 247 - Wm Rountree - 1719  
 247 - Benj. Godson  
 247 - Pilgrim Williams  
 248 - Thos. Lepper  
 248 - James Barrow  
 249 - Geo. Haughton  
 249 - Edwd. Smithwick  
 249 - Mary Smith  
 250 - Richd. Grills  
 250 - Jno. Wire  
 250 - Edmund Mathews - 1719  
 251 - Danll. Rice  
 251 - Ann Jennings - 1720  
 252 - Katherne Bonner - 1719  
 252 - Geo. Ogleby  
 253 - John Jennings - 1720  
 253 - Edwd. Jones  
 253 - John Dann - 1720  
 254 - Elenor Odeon  
 254 - Francis Carpenter  
 254 - John Kent - 1720  
 255 - John Meads - 1719  
 255 - James Blount - 1719  
 255 - David Jones - 1720  
 256 - Joseph Pearce - 1719  
 256 - Arnold Drake

- 256 - James Gardiner - 1719  
 257 - Elenor Horner - 1720  
 258 - Acct. of Frances Clark,  
 widow & admx. of John Clarke -  
 1719  
 258 & 289 - John Clarke - 1719 -  
 Hyde Precinct  
 260 - Thos. Lewis - 1719  
 260 - Thos. Collis  
 260 - Lemuell Taylor - 1720  
 261 - Anthony Markham  
 261 - Ephram Coaty  
 261 - Samuel Wilson - 1720  
 262 - Thos. Clarke - 1719  
 263 - Tobias Knights, Esqr. - 1719  
 264 - Richd. Sanderson, Esqr. -  
 Currituck - 1719/20  
 272 - --- Steely - 1719  
 272 - Henry Cogwell - 1719/20  
 273 - Peter Hall - 1720  
 280 - Godfrey Spruill - 1721 -  
 (incomplete)  
 289 - Henry Woodnot - 1719  
 289 - Wm Broem - 1719  
 289 - Wm Britnoe - 1719  
 290 - Wm Wallis - 1719  
 290 - Walter Beasley - 1721
- File No. SS876--Dated 1722-1735  
 Page 58 - Lucy Rice, widow - Pasq.  
 58 - Thom. Palmer - Pasq. - 1720  
 59 - Thom. Clark - Chowan - 1719  
 60 - Jeffry Evans - 1722  
 60 - Abigall Slade, widow -  
 Hyde - 1723  
 61 - Wm Warren - 1723/4  
 61 - Samuel Seizmore - 1723 -  
 the widow married Nichl. Sessums  
 62 - Abraham Blewlett - Bertie -  
 1723  
 62 - John Cape - 1723  
 62 - Richd. Ratliff - 1724  
 63 - Sarah Smith, widow - Perq.  
 64 - George Sutton - 1724  
 65 - Richd. Jasper - 1723  
 66 - Richd. Stamp - 1722  
 66 - David Jones - 1721  
 67 - Capt. Sathaucks - 1722/3  
 67 - Joseph Mouk - Pasq. - 1723/4
- 68 - Tho. Thorowgood - 1723  
 68 - Tho. Clark - Chowan - 1719  
 69 - Col. Jno. Heclefield - 1721  
 71 - Jno. Slocomb - Craven - 1722  
 71 - Timothy Clear (Clare) - 1724  
 72 - Ralph Snider - 1725  
 73 - George Lumly - 1723  
 73 - Jane Hassell  
 73 - Darby Sullivant - Pasq. - 1725  
 73 - Thomas Lee - 1722  
 74 - John Newby - Pasq. - 1723  
 74 - Charles Gavins  
 75 - Wm Bell - Currituck - 1725  
 76 - Capt. James Nolan - Beaufort  
 & Hyde - 1725/6  
 77 - Thos. Hicks - 1724/5  
 78 - Inv. & Div. - Joseph Sutton -  
 1726  
 79 - Mary Simmons - 1724  
 80 - Richd. Mardren  
 81 - James Ming - 1725  
 82 - Richd. Dauge - Currituck -  
 1726/7  
 83 - Jonathan Evans - Chowan - 1726  
 84 - Wm Sigley - Beauf. & Hyde - 1726  
 85 - Francis Guilbert or Gilbert -  
 Beaufort & Hyde - 1726  
 86 - John Rigney - 1726  
 86 - Richd. Loaden - 1726  
 86 - Lionel Reading - Beaufort  
 & Hyde - 1726  
 87 - Richd. Flint - 1726  
 87 - Weebly Pavy - Currituck - 1726  
 88 - John Ames - Chowan - 1726  
 88 - Ambrose Steel - 1725  
 88 - James Gormack - Currituck -  
 1725  
 88 - Francis Navell - 1725  
 89 - John Moor - Beaufort & Hyde -  
 1726/7  
 89 - Darby O'brian - 1725  
 89 - Francis Croxton - 1726  
 90 - John Tanahil or Tannahil -  
 Craven - 1726  
 90 - Johanna Williams  
 91 - Jeremiah Barns - 1725  
 91 - Richd. Skinner, Sr. - 1724  
 91 - John Moor or More - Beaufort  
 & Hyde - 1726/7

- 91 - Francis Guilbert or Gilbert - Beaufort & Hyde - 1726
- 92 - Thomas Fry - Beaufort & Hyde - 1726/7
- 93 - Richd. Jasper, Jr. - Hyde - 1725/6
- 93 - Wm Frost - 1719
- 107 - Margery Mackintosh - 1727
- 108 - Alexaner & Ann Camerill or Cammerill - Chowan - 1726
- 109 - Patrick Ogleby - Chowan - 1726/7
- 112 - Thomas Boyd - 1725/6/7
- 115 - Wm Steward - 1728
- 122 - Joseph Gilbert or Guilbert - 1727/8
- 158 - Truman McBride - 1727
- 158 - Andrew Coshett - 1728
- 159 - Joseph Rednap - 1728
- 159 - Nathaniel Palmer - 1728
- 160 - Inv. & Div. - John and Elizabeth Pricklove - [Perq.] - 1728
- 162 - Samuel Nicholson - [Perq.] - 1728
- 162 - Moses Baker - 1725
- 163 - Inv. & Div. - Wm Barnstable - 1728
- 164 - Inv. & Div. - Ann Cheston
- 165 - James Cheston - 1727
- 165 - Samll. Sherrar - [Perq.] - 1724
- 166 - John Smithson - 1724
- 166 - Francis Ellis
- 166 - Joseph Toms - 1727/8
- 166 - Wm Coward - 1728
- 167 - James Smith - Chowan - 1727
- 167 - Samll. Charles - 1728
- 167 - Thomas Miller - Pasq. - 1727
- 168 - Daniel Harrison
- 168 - Francis Leyden - 1728
- 168 - Philip Torksey
- 169 - Samll. Guthrie
- 169 - James Foster - 1727
- 169 - Wm Scott - Bertie - 1728
- 169 - Aaron Elliot - Perq.
- 171 - Henry Hackly - Chowan - 1729
- 171 - Gilbert James - 1729
- 171 - Capt. Heaman Henderson
- 172 - John Sanders - 1729
- 173 - Charles Hopton - Bath Co.
- 173 - Francis Leyden - Perq. - 1728
- 175 - Humphrey Phelps - 1726/7
- 175 - Joseph Young
- 176 - Thomas Everenden - Chowan - 1728
- 177 - Hannah Clare - 1727
- 178 - Wm Reed - 1729
- 182 - John Burkett, Sr. - 1728/9
- 185 - Thomas Bagley - 1728
- 185 - Robert Joy - Carteret - 1728
- 188 - Wm Davis - Pasq. - 1728
- 188 - Thomas Disschorah or Discorah - 1728
- 189 - Anthony Hatch - 1728
- 217 - James Leigh - Bath - 1728
- 219 - Thomas Parris - Edenton - 1728
- 220 - Henry Swann - 1728
- 222 - Francis Toms - 1729
- 223 - Wm Poyner - Currituck - 1730
- 223 - John Davis (widow Ruth) - Pasq. - 1730
- 224 - Isaac Willson - Perq.
- 225 - Richd. Oadom - 1729
- 225 - Arnold White, Sr. - Pasq. - 1730
- 226 - Hunt Evans - 1729/30
- 226 - Thos. Stamp - 1729/30
- 227 - Thos. Phillips - Hyde - 1729
- 227 - Wm Sadler
- 228 - Mary Tinnins - Currituck - 1729
- 228 - David Fraser - 1729
- 228 - "Wm Bayley Dr. to John Matthews"
- 228 - Robt. Rogers or Roggers
- 229 - John Stringer - 1730
- 229 - John Blanchard - 1729
- File No. SS944--Dated 1728-1741
- Page 7 - Jane Norcom - Chowan - 1732
- 7 - John Fourey - Pasq. - 1732
- 7 - Ann Gray - Pasq. - 1732
- 7 - Robert Cock (Cox), Sr. - Perq. - 1731
- 8 - Col. Thos. Sprigg - Craven - 1730
- 8 - Richard Pitt - Carteret - 1730/1
- 8 - Wm Right (Wright) - Pasq. - 1731

- 8 - Charles Gray - 1731  
 8 - Thos. Barclift - [Perq.] - 1731  
 8 - Robert Brown - 1731  
 9 - Nicholas Blackman - Chowan - 1731  
 9 - John Conner - Pasq. - 1730  
 9 - ditto - Pasq. - 1731  
 9 - Judah Fields - 1731  
 9 - Henry Buckard or Bugbird - 1731  
 10 - Ephraim Overman - 1732  
 10 - Thomas Gibson - 1732  
 10 - Wm Phelts - 1732  
 10 - Thos. Pendleton - 1732  
 11 - Mrs. Deborah Mackclendell - Perq. - 1732  
 11 - Henry Larner - Bath Town - 1732  
 11 - Mergret Basnet - Pasq. - 1732  
 12 - James Morgan, Sr. - Perq. - 1732  
 12 - Mr. Joshua Tomes - 1732/3  
 12 - Richard Husbands, Esqr. - 1732/3  
 12 - Wm Lewis - 1732  
 13 - Mr. John Pettiver - Perq. - 1732  
 13 - Charles Barber - Bertie - 1733  
 13 - Jane Williamson - Onslow - 1733  
 14 - Francis Brockitt - Pasq. - 1733  
 14 - Geo. Eubanck - Bertie - 1733  
 14 - Edward Orindel - Chowan - 1733  
 14 - Mrs. Susanna King - 1733  
 15 - Lewis Allex. Knights - 1733  
 15 - Hannah Coin - 1733  
 15 - Hugh Jones - 1734  
 15 - Wm Windberrie - 1734  
 15 - Elias Kingston - Town of Beaufort - 1734  
 16 - Wm Maynard - Pasq. - 1734  
 16 - Samuel Northy - Pasq. - 1734  
 16 - Arther Davis - Bertie - 1734  
 16 - Trueman Jones - Pasq. - 1734  
 16 - Wm Boswell - Perq. - 1735  
 16 - Nathaniel Taylor, Esqr., & wife Jane  
 17 - Capt. Geo. Purdy - 1734  
 18 - John Mixon - Onslow - 1733/4  
 18 - Wm Jones - Onslow - 1733  
 18 - James Long - Chowan - 1734  
 18 - Richard Power - of New Brunswick - 1734  
 19 - Isaac Ottewell, Gent., Bath Town Creek, Beaufort & Hyde - 1733  
 19 - Robert Hicks - 1734  
 20 - Samuel Marther - Perq. - 1734  
 20 - Mr. John Adams - 1734  
 20 - John Clements - Chowan - 1734  
 21 - John Jernagan - 1734  
 21 - Dennis Moore - 1734  
 21 - Charles Cornwell - 1735  
 21 - Thomas Wyat - Perq. - 1735  
 21 - John Baver or Bevan(?) - 1735  
 21 - Roger Ormond - 1735  
 21 - John Brown - Pasq. - 1735  
 22 - Roger Kinyon - 1735  
 22 - Charles Wilkins - Chowan - 1735  
 22 - John Midyett - 1735  
 23 - John Braiser - 1735  
 23 - Wm Garrat - 1735  
 23 - John Hubard - 1735  
 23 - Capt. Wm Clough - 1735  
 23 - John Williamson - Onslow - 1735  
 24 - Chas. Westbeer - 1735  
 25 - Geo. Payne - Currituck - 1735  
 25 - Wm Lacey - [Perq.] - 1735  
 25 - Isaac Jones - Pasq. - 1735  
 25 - Leavy Cresey - Perq. - 1735  
 26 - Damarass Rattliff - 1734/5  
 26 - Peter Reiuset - Bath Town - 1735  
 26 - Edward Overton - 1735  
 26 - Thos. Jones - [Pasq.] - 1735  
 27 - Geo. Alleyn - 1735  
 27 - John Brothers - 1735  
 27 - Mary Beasley - 1735  
 28 - James Moore - 1735  
 28 - Barnabe Thomas - 1735  
 29 - John Arthur - Chowan(?) - 1735  
 29 - Robert Winham - 1735  
 29 - Jeremiah Pratt - 1735/6  
 29 - Nathan Newby - Perq. - 1735  
 29 - John Chivins & wife Eliz. - Pasq. - 1735/6  
 29 - Thomas Platoe - Pasq. - 1736  
 30 - Oliver Blackburn - Beaufort Precinct - 1736

- 30 - Godfrey Spruel - Tyrrell - 1736
- 30 - Wm Morgan - Perq. - 1736
- 30 - Geo. Henderson - 1736
- 31 - Isaac Furre - Pasq. - 1736
- 31 - Thomas Grandey - [pasq.] - 1736
- 31 - John & Jane Hambleton - 1734/5
- 32 - Nathaniel Hall - Pasq. - 1735
- 32 - Thos. Spencer
- 32 - Francis Pettet - Chowan - 1735/6
- 33 - Teirence McCardle - Pasq. - 1736
- 33 - John White - Chowan - 1736
- 33 - Joseph Peirce - Perq. - 1736
- 33 - John Hobson - 1736
- 33 - Wm Haig - Pasq. - 1736
- 33 - Zebulon Clayton - 1736
- 34 - Joshua Whitney - 1736
- 34 - Joseph Jessop - 1736
- 34 - Chris. Gale - 1735
- 34 - Wm Whitaker - 1736
- 34 - Wm Chancey, Jr. - Pasq. - 1736
- 35 - Francis Pugh - 1736
- 35 - Nathaniel Nicholson - 1737
- 35 - Thos. Snowden - 1736
- 35 - Geo. Bell - Pasq. - 1736
- 35 - John Abbitt - Pasq. - 1737
- 35 - Thos. Spight - Perq. - 1737
- 35 - James Millikin - 1737
- 37 - Thos. Andros - 1737
- 37 - Geo. Chamard - Chowan - 1737
- 37 - Joshua Baker - 1737
- 37 - Patrick Dalton - Chowan - 1737
- 37 - John Pratt, Jr. - 1737
- 37 - James Millikin - 1737
- 38 - John Spence - 1737
- 38 - Chris. Jeffrys - Pasq. - 1737
- 38 - Job Pratt - 1737
- 38 - Jeremiah Sexton - 1738
- 38 - Richard Stamp - Pasq. - 1738
- 38 - Geo. Durant - 1738
- 39 - Saml. Snowden - Edgecombe & Bertie - 1738
- 39 - Wm Harrison - 1738
- 39 - John Boyd - 1739
- 40 - Benja. Pritchard - Pasq. - 1739
- 40 - Thos. Harrison - 1739
- 40 - Vines Harrison - 1739
- 40 - Thos. Busby & wife Catherine - Bertie - 1739
- 40 - Ephroditus Brinkley - 1739
- 41 - John Chapman - 1739
- 41 - Wm Haig (a minor) - Pasq. - 1739
- 41 - Wm Reed - Pasq. - 1739
- 41 - John Small - Perq. - 1739
- 42 - Jacob Parrot - 1739
- 42 - John Parrish, Sr. - 1739
- 42 - Josiah Little - Bath - 1739
- 42 - Samuel Hopkins - 1739/40
- 42 - Thos. Houghton - 1739/40
- 43 - Stephen Scott - Pasq. - 1739/40
- 43 - Wm Hall - 1739/40
- 43 - James Willson - 1740
- 43 - John Wyatt - 1740
- 43 - Solomon Pool - Pasq. - 1740
- 44 - Charles McDowel - 1740
- 44 - Danll. Hall - Perq. - 1740
- 44 - Francis Branch - 1740
- 45 - Richard Leary - 1740
- 45 - Abraham Warren - 1740
- 45 - Eliz. Clayton - 1740
- 46 - Wm Stevenson - 1740
- 47 - John Morris - Pasq. - 1740
- 47 - John Newbe - 1740
- 47 - Benjamin Newby - Pasq. - 1740
- 47 - Cornelius Lurry - 1740-44
- 48 - Samuel Bundy - Pasq. - 1740
- 48 - Joseph Overman - 1740
- 48 - Wm Cording - Hyde - 1740
- 48 - Thos. Gregory - 1740
- 49 - Saml. Ashton - Chowan - 1740
- 49 - Henry Pendleton - Pasq. - 1740
- 49 - Cuthbart Phelps - 1740/1
- 49 - Joseph Green - Chowan - 1740
- 49 - Wm Bell - 1740/1
- 49 - John Smith - Hyde - 1741
- 49 - Cornalis Cholers (Collier?) - 1741
- 49 - Wm Willson - Tyrrell - 1741
- 50 - John Avery - 1741
- 50 - Mary Glaster - 1741
- 50 - Col. John Worley - Tyrrell - 1741

- |                                                                                  |                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 51 - Wm Harrison - Perq. - 1741                                                  | 10 - George Ward - Onslow - 1752                                            |
| 51 - Cathrine Cossand - 1741                                                     | 11 - Robert Caldwell - Craven(?) - 1751                                     |
| 51 - Jeremiah Symons, Sr. - 1741                                                 | 12 - James Blount - Craven - 1750                                           |
| 51 - Wm Relf - 1741                                                              | 12 - John Arthur - New Bern - 1751                                          |
| 51 - Michael Slaughter - Chowan - 1741                                           | 13 - Thomas Stevans - 1751                                                  |
| 52 - Henry Guston - 1741                                                         | 14 - James Blount - Craven - 1751                                           |
| 52 - Wm Weymouth or Waymouth - Pasq. - 1741                                      | 14 - Paril Phillips - 1750/1                                                |
| 52 - Thos. Tully - Hyde - 1742                                                   | 15 - Randalph Fisher - 1751                                                 |
| 52 - Thomas Perry - Perq. - 1741                                                 | 16 - Capt. James Pollard & wife Anne - 1750                                 |
| 52 - James Wallace, Sr. - Chowan - 1741                                          | 18 - Danll. Grandin - New Bern - 1751                                       |
| 53 - Paul Bunch - 1741                                                           | 20 - Thomas Nelson - 1751                                                   |
| 53 - James Smith - Perq. - 1741                                                  | 24 - Henry Rodés or Roads - Onslow - 1751                                   |
| 53 - David Sharrod or Sharwood - Perq. - 1741                                    | 26 - Paul Paynter - 1750                                                    |
| 53 - Roger Jones - 1741                                                          | 26 - John Worsley, Jr. - 1750                                               |
| 54 - John Hide - 1741                                                            | 28 - Simon Fortescue, Sr. - Hyde - 1751/2                                   |
| 54 - Richard Bright - Currituck - 1741                                           | 30 - Samuel Herring - 1751                                                  |
| 54 - Richard Hannikin - Beaufort - 1741                                          | 31 - Samll. Moore - 1751                                                    |
| 54 - John Copland - Chowan - 1728/9                                              | 33 - Thomas Nelson - 1750                                                   |
| 54 - Patrick Lawley, Jr. - Chowan - 1728                                         | 35 - Nicholas Hunter - Carteret - 1750                                      |
| 55 - Benj. Coin - 1735                                                           | 36 - Joseph Write - Onslow - 1750/1                                         |
| 55 - Patrick Kelley - Perq. - 1735                                               | 37 - Stephen Clap - 1750                                                    |
| 55 - Geo. Smith - 1736                                                           | 39 - Abraham Pritchett                                                      |
| 55 - Anthony Alexander - 1747 or 1741                                            | 40 - John Collens - Craven                                                  |
|                                                                                  | 42 - Nathan Morgin - Onslow - 1750 (His widow, Sarah, married --- Johnston) |
| File No. SS887--Dated 1749-1754                                                  | 44 - Frederick Merkert - 1751                                               |
| 1 - John King - Onslow - 1749                                                    | 45 - Moses Prescoat - 1751                                                  |
| 2 - John Davison - Anson - 1749/50 (Wm Morrison married the widow, Jane Davison) | 47 - Evan Jones - Craven                                                    |
| 4 - Robert Hogg - New Bern - 1749                                                | 48 - Capt. John Ewill - New Bern - 1749                                     |
| 5 - George Maccarthy - Craven - 1749/50                                          | 49 - Wm McIntosh - 1751                                                     |
| 7 - Christopher Putnull                                                          | 50 - Edward Stevens - Johnston - 1752                                       |
| 7 - John Bond, Jr. (Boud?) - Beaufort - 1750                                     | 51 - John Mitchell - Onslow - 1752                                          |
| 9 - James Blunt - 1750                                                           | 52 - Eleazer Allen                                                          |
| 9 - Wm Smith - 1750                                                              | 58 - John Grear - 1752                                                      |
| 10 - Wm Cradle - 1751 (Henry Dalley married the widow, Isabella Cradle)          | 59 - John Ives - Craven - 1751                                              |
|                                                                                  | 59 (two pages numbered 59) - Wm Walters - 1753                              |
|                                                                                  | 62 - John Smith, Jr. - 1752                                                 |
|                                                                                  | 64 - James Wright - Onslow                                                  |
|                                                                                  | 66 - Wm Simson, Sr. - 1753                                                  |

- 67 - Nathaniel Burnap - Onslow - 1753
- 68 - Samuel Jones - Onslow - 1753
- 69 - Andrew McClelland - 1753
- 71 - Hugh McAlexander - Duplin - 1753
- 73 - Grace Merrick
- 76 - John Simson - Beaufort - 1753
- 76 - Thomas Howard - 1744
- 77 - Jeremiah Barns - 1748
- 81 - John Wingate - 1749
- 82 - James Blount - Craven - 1749/50
- 83 - Jonathan Jasper or Jesper - Hyde - 1743
- 85 - Dr. Thomas Caruthers
- 85 - Thomas Wain - Beaufort - 1741
- 87 - Christian Isler - Craven
- 87 - Thomas Henny - 1748
- 90 - Frans. Parsons - Craven - 1747/8
- 93 - Wm Russel - Carteret - 1746  
(His widow, Lydia, married --- Austin)
- 94 - Samuel Welsh - Bertie - 1746
- 96 - Henry Owins, Jr. - 1746
- 96 - John Lyde - 1747
- 97 - Wm Wells - Onslow - 1744
- 98 - Edmond Anderson - Onslow - 1744
- 99 - John Edwards - 1744
- 99 - Joseph Stockley
- 100 - Lionel Leigh or Lee
- 101 - Abraham Nide - 1747
- 102 - Hannah Dickeson
- 102 - Isaac Barrano or Barrow(?) - 1747
- 103 - John Powell - 1747
- 104 - Peter Mallard, Senr.
- 104 - Richard Nixson - 1747
- 105 - Abraham Nide - Craven - 1747
- 106 - Francis Parsons - Craven - 1747
- 107 - James Tyer - 1747
- 108 - Mathew Godfree
- 109 - John Dickinson - Carteret - 1747
- 112 - James Winright - Carteret - 1745
- 116 - Abraham Ingram - Onslow - 1745
- 117 - Joshua Johnson - 1744
- 119 - Samuel Spearman - 1743
- 119 - Joseph Smith - Carteret - 1743/4
- 120 - Alexander Mitchell - Onslow - 1744
- 123 - Ephraim Swift - Onslow - 1745
- 124 - George Brinson - Onslow - 1744
- 126 - Wm Melton - Onslow - 1744
- 129 - John McFarlin - Onslow - 1744/5
- 130 - John Cox - Onslow - 1744
- 131 - John Warren ---1743
- 133 - Edmond Lowell - Onslow - 1745
- 134 - Richard Fields - Onslow - 1744/5
- 135 - John Burnap - Onslow - 1744/5
- 137 - John Middleton - Onslow - 1744
- 138 - Edward Dudley - Craven - 1745
- 139 - John Slade, Sr. - Hyde - 1744
- 141 - Cullen Flinn - Hyde - 1745
- 144 - John Freeman - Hyde - 1744/5
- 146 - Wm Bryan - Craven - 1747
- 149 - Matthias Risenover
- 150 - Wm Handcock - 1746
- 152 - Wm Wilkins - Carteret - 1743
- 154 - John Frazier - Carteret - 1744
- 156 - Adam Luton - Onslow - 1746
- 158 - Wm Sitgraves - 1748
- 159 - John Wright - 1749
- 161 - Charles Simpson - Beaufort - 1748
- 166 - Nehemiah Huggins - Onslow - 1746/7
- 167 - Hope Dexter - Onslow - 1746
- 170 - Mathew Godfree - 1747  
(Fragment of a slip of paper between pages 169-170 - 1745 - Thomas Jen--)
- 171 - Christian Isler
- 172 - David Shepard, Sr. - Carteret - 1748
- 174 - James Kingston - New Hanover - 1748
- 176 - Jonathan Fremain or Freemain - Onslow - 1744
- 180 - Wm Bordin - Pasq. - 1749
- 185 - Simon Wynn - 1753
- 186 - Nathaniel Tucker - Onslow - 1752

(To be continued)

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

# OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

N.C.  
Misc.  
1.23

N. C. INVENTORIES OF ESTATES, 1677-1784  
(As originally filed with, and recorded by, the Secretary of State)  
(Continued from page 978)

|                                                                                      |                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| File No. SS887 - Dated 1749-1754<br>(continued)                                      | 218 - John Mackinne - Edgecombe -<br>1753               |
| Page 187 - Joseph Watts -<br>Onslow - 1752                                           | 220 - John Crudip - Edgecombe - 1753                    |
| 188 - Anthony Williams - 1752                                                        | 223 - David Shepard, Jr. - 1753                         |
| 189 - Wm Birnice - 1752                                                              | 224 - Robert Clark - Edgecombe - 1753                   |
| 191 - Simon Player - 1750                                                            | 225 - Benjamin Small - Carteret -<br>1752               |
| 192 - John Freeman - Bladen - 1753                                                   | 228 - Isam Jones - Edgecombe - 1753                     |
| 193 - Archibald McCerran (or<br>McCerranher, McCarran, McCearran)<br>- Bladen - 1753 | 229 - John Booth - Carteret - 1753                      |
| 194 - Jethro Mashburn - 1753                                                         | 230 - Michael Ward - Bertie - 1753                      |
| 195 - Arther Jones - 1751                                                            | 231 - Joseph Howell - Edgecombe -<br>1753               |
| 196 - Gershom Benbow - 1751                                                          | 231 - George Stephenson, Jr. - Edge-<br>combe - 1753    |
| 198 - Mark Farguson - Browns<br>Creek, Craven Co. - 1751                             | 232 - Wm Davis - Edgecombe - 1753                       |
| 200 - Henry Rodes - 1752                                                             | 234 - Wm Godwin - Bertie - 1753                         |
| 200 - Abraham Taylor - Johnston -<br>1752                                            | 235 - Mary Hocat - Bertie - 1753                        |
| 201 - John Sim(p)son - Currituck<br>- 1754                                           | 237 - Calip Spivy - Bertie - 1753                       |
| 202 - John Pain - 1754                                                               | 238 - Thomas Jackson - Bertie - 1753                    |
| 204 - Thos. Dudley - Carteret -<br>1753                                              | 242 - Wm Knight - Bertie - 1754                         |
| 206 - Wm Grady or Gready - New<br>Hanover - 1753                                     | 243 - Evan Jones - Craven - 1752                        |
| 207 - Richard Lovet(t) - Craven -<br>1754                                            | 245 - John Felt - Perquimans - 1754                     |
| 208 - Andrew Conner - Beaufort                                                       | 246 - John Norman - Onslow - 1754                       |
| 211 - John Holloway                                                                  | 247 - James Isham - Bladen - 1754                       |
| 212 - John Pain - Currituck - 1754                                                   | 248 - Joseph Balch - Craven - 1753                      |
| 212 - Thomas Harrold - 1752                                                          | 251 - Sarah Alexander or McAlexander -<br>Duplin - 1754 |
| 216 - Sarah Bond - Craven - 1752                                                     | 252 - Wm Goodson - Edgecombe - 1754                     |
| 217 - John Moberly - Edgecombe -<br>1753                                             | 253 - Goodrich Alford - Edgecombe -<br>1754             |
|                                                                                      | 254 - Wm West - Edgecombe - 1754                        |
|                                                                                      | 255 - Peter Crocker - Edgecombe -<br>1754               |
|                                                                                      | 256 - Oswell Langly - Edgecombe -<br>1754               |

NOTE: There is a gap here, from 1754 to 1777. However, in the near future there will appear in this magazine a listing of upwards of 1000 original inventories and sales of estates, dating from 1714 to 1798, which will be a supplement to this current material, and will help fill the gap between 1754 and 1777.

(The 1777-1784 listing of inventories will commence on next page.)



SS945 - Inventories, Accounts, Sales of Estates, etc. (some wills and administrations also listed), 1777-1784

Pages 95 through 105

Granville County:

- 95 - 1778 - Hance Hamilton
- 95 - 1778 - Israel Fuller
- 96 - 1778 - Roger Phillips
- 96 - 1778 - James Stainback
- 97 - 1778 - Charles Cannon
- 97 - 1779 - Wm Chavis
- 98 - 1779 - James Hazlerig
- 98 - 1779 - Alexander Snelling
- 99 - 1779 - James Yancey, Sr.
- 99 - 1779 - Ellis Drewry
- 100 - 1779 - John Howard
- 100 - 1779 - Margret Anderson
- 101 - 1779 - Aquilla Snelling
- 101 - 1779 - Wm Potter
- 102 - 1779 - Evan Rogland  
(Ragland?)
- 103 - 1779 - Thomas Critcher or  
Chritcher
- 105 - 1779 - John Williams

Pages 106A through 113

Bladen County:

- 106A - 1779 - John Bryan
- 106 - 1779 - John Chicken
- 107 - 1779 - Stephen Hollinsworth
- 107 - 1779 - James Carver
- 107 - 1779 - John Owen
- 108 - 1779 - Wm Hendon
- 109 - 1779 - Margt. Weir (Wier?)
- 109 - 1779 - Charles Dent
- 110 - 1778 - John Ellis
- 110 - c1778/9 - Thomas Kersey
- 111 - c1778/9 - Duncan McKeithen
- 111 - c1778/9 - Duncan Munro
- 111 - 1778 - John Chicken
- 112 - c1778/9 - John Williams
- 112 - 1778 - John Morse
- 113 - c1778/9 - James Baldwin
- 113 - 1778 - Duncan McAlister

Pages 114 through 120

Rowan County:

- 114 - Wm McClelland
- 114 - John Clark

115 Nicholas McClelland

- 115 - Isaac Finny
- 115 - Michael Anderson
- 116 - Benja. Merrell
- 117 - Wm Archebald
- 117 - Jacob Thomas
- 118 - James Jemison
- 119 - John Rosbrough
- 120 - Christopher Rentleman

Pages 120 through 122

Rutherford County:

- 120 - Thomas Price (Sarah Rice, Exx.)
- 121 - Richard Holloway
- 121 - Elias McFadan
- 121 - John Morris
- 121 - Gideon Ricker
- 122 - John More
- 122 - David Whitesides
- 122 - George Russell
- 122 - Ambrose Mills (1782)
- 122 - John Potts (1782)
- 122 - Noah Hampton

Pages 123 through 125

Surry County:

- 123 - 1779 - Benja. Pannel
- 123 - 1779 - Wm Carmichael
- 123 - 1779 - Philip Davis
- 124 - 1779 - Isaac Garrison
- 124 - 1779 - David Martin
- 125 - Samuel Dunlap

Pages 125 through 127

Orange County:

- 125 - 1778 - Andrew Lytle
- 126 - 1778 - John Wood
- 127 - 1778 - Mark Morgan
- 127 - 1778 - John Redpeth or  
Readpath

Pages 128 through 133

Sullivan County (TENNESSEE):

- 128 - George Steel - 1782
- 128 - Samuel Smith - 1783
- 128 - John Calvert - 1782

N. C. INVENTORIES, 1677-1784.....1041

129 - Thomas Baly - 1782  
 129 - Wm McMullen - 1782  
 130 - Jonathan Douglas  
 130 - Benjamin Looney  
 131 - James Cooper  
 132 - James Clemens  
 133 - George Bradwell

Pages 133 through 137

Beaufort County:

133 - Enoch Barrow - 1778  
 134 - Benjamin Mordick, Jr. - 1778  
 134 - John Shivers  
 135 - Thomas Pearce  
 136 - Jesse Hollen, Sr. (Holten?)  
 - 1778  
 137 - Lodwick Martin

Pages 137 through 142

Wilkes County:

137 - Edward Elsmore - 1782  
 137 - James Isbell - 1782  
 138 - Richd. Guyn (Guinn) - 1781  
 138 - Stephan Tilly or Tilley  
 139 - John Grier - 1782  
 139 - Wm Buntain - 1782 -  
 Eleanor Britain, admx.  
 140 - Wm Gamble - 1779  
 140 - Jenkins Reynolds  
 140 - Hugh Smith - 1782  
 141 - John Weatherspoon - 1779  
 141 - John Roberts - 1781  
 142 - August Alexander  
 142 - Thomas Bicknell  
 142 - Wm Molory - 1779

Pages 143 through 168

Camden County:

143 - Gersham More - 1777  
 143 - John Brown - 1779  
 144 - Joseph Lindsey - 1777  
 145 - Isaac Cartwright - 1779  
 146 - Richard Bright - 1777  
 147 - Joel Brocket - 1777  
 148 - Wm Bray - 1777  
 149 - Joseph Temple - 1778  
 149 - James Jones - 1778  
 150 - James Lindsey (remaining  
 part) - 1778

150 - Augustine Harrisson  
 151 - George Ferrell - 1778  
 151 - Evan Lurry - 1778  
 152 - James Pool  
 153 - John Linton  
 153 - James Feribee, Esqr.  
 154 - John Ferrell - 1779  
 155 - Daniel Mecoy - 1778  
 156 - Benjamin Peddrick - 1778  
 157 - Theo. Gregory  
 158 - Nehemiah Jones  
 159 - Samuel Tumblin  
 160 - Daniel Powel  
 161 - Benja. Peddrick (additional)  
 162 - John Wilson  
 163 - John Hastings - 1778  
 164 - Caleb Sawyer - 1778  
 164 - Joseph Jones - 1778  
 165 - Demsey Gregory - 1778  
 166 - Benja. Peddrick (additional) -  
 1779  
 166 - John Brown, Jr. - 1779  
 166 - Wm Briant - 1779  
 166 - John Sawyer  
 167 - Fenwick Shelehee - 1779  
 167 - Isaac Williams - 1779  
 167 - John Wooldridge - 1779  
 168 - John Ferrell (additional)

Pages 168 through 170

Sullivan County (TENNESSEE):

168 - Robert Snodgrass  
 169 - Job Key  
 170 - Matthew Three  
 170 - John Dunlop

Pages 170 through 175

Craven(?) County:

170 - Willis Cotten - 1771  
 171 - Rev. Mr. James Reed - 1777  
 175 - Richard Blackledge, Esqr.

Pages 177 through 178

Caswell County:

177 - Charles Stevens, Jr. - 1783  
 177 - Richd. Norton - 1783  
 177 - Wm Neily  
 178 - Peter Savery  
 178 - Robert Johnston

178 - Saml. Farmer  
178 - Wm Berry

Pages 179 through 182

Montgomery County:

179 - Christopher Christian - 1783  
179 - Thomas Narron  
180 - Andrew Brankston (Ann Bankston, admx.) - 1783  
180 - Frederick Scarbro  
180 - John Jeffrey  
181 - Robert Walker  
181 - Samuel Pond  
181 - Wm Clements  
182 - Thomas Dudley - 1782  
182 - Daniel Eps (Ann Asps, admx.) - 1782

Page 183

Duplin County:

183 - James Gillespie, formerly of Va. - 1784

Pages 183 and 184

Sullivan County (TENNESSEE):

183 - John Larkins  
184 - Thomas Fryatts  
184 - Thomas Bailey  
184 - George Steele  
184 - Thomas Caywood - 1784  
184 - Andrew Ray

Pages 185 through 188

Bladen County:

185 - Joseph Regan  
185 - George Gibbs  
186 - Isaac Jones  
186 - Jonathan Isaacs  
187 - Wm White  
187 - Henry Graham  
187 - Wm Barefoot  
187 - Archebald Best  
188 - Dugold McKay

Page 188

Green Co. (TENNESSEE):

188 - Joseph Ray  
188 - Saml. Sampson

NOTE: Inventories of Estates appeared on pages 95 through 188. Sales of Estates appeared on pages 225 through 268 (listed below). Many persons had both an Inventory and a Sale.

Pages 225 through 234

Granville County:

225 - Wm Chavis - 1778  
228 - Israel Fuller - 1778  
229 - Wm Traylor - 1778  
230 - Charles Cannon - 1778  
231 - Roger Phillips - 1779  
232 - Margret Anderson - 1779  
233 - Aquilla Snelling - 1779  
234 - Doctor Hance Hamilton - 1779  
234 - John Williams - 1779

Pages 235 through 238

Beaufort County:

235 - Samuel Smith - 1778  
235 - Daniel Maxwell - 1778  
235 - Dove Morgan Williams - 1778  
236 - John Silverthorn - 1778  
237 - Dove Morgan Williams  
238 - Lodowick Martin  
238 - Mary & Sarah Tully - 1778 - Hyde Co.(?) - estate sold by their guardian.

Pages 240 through 245

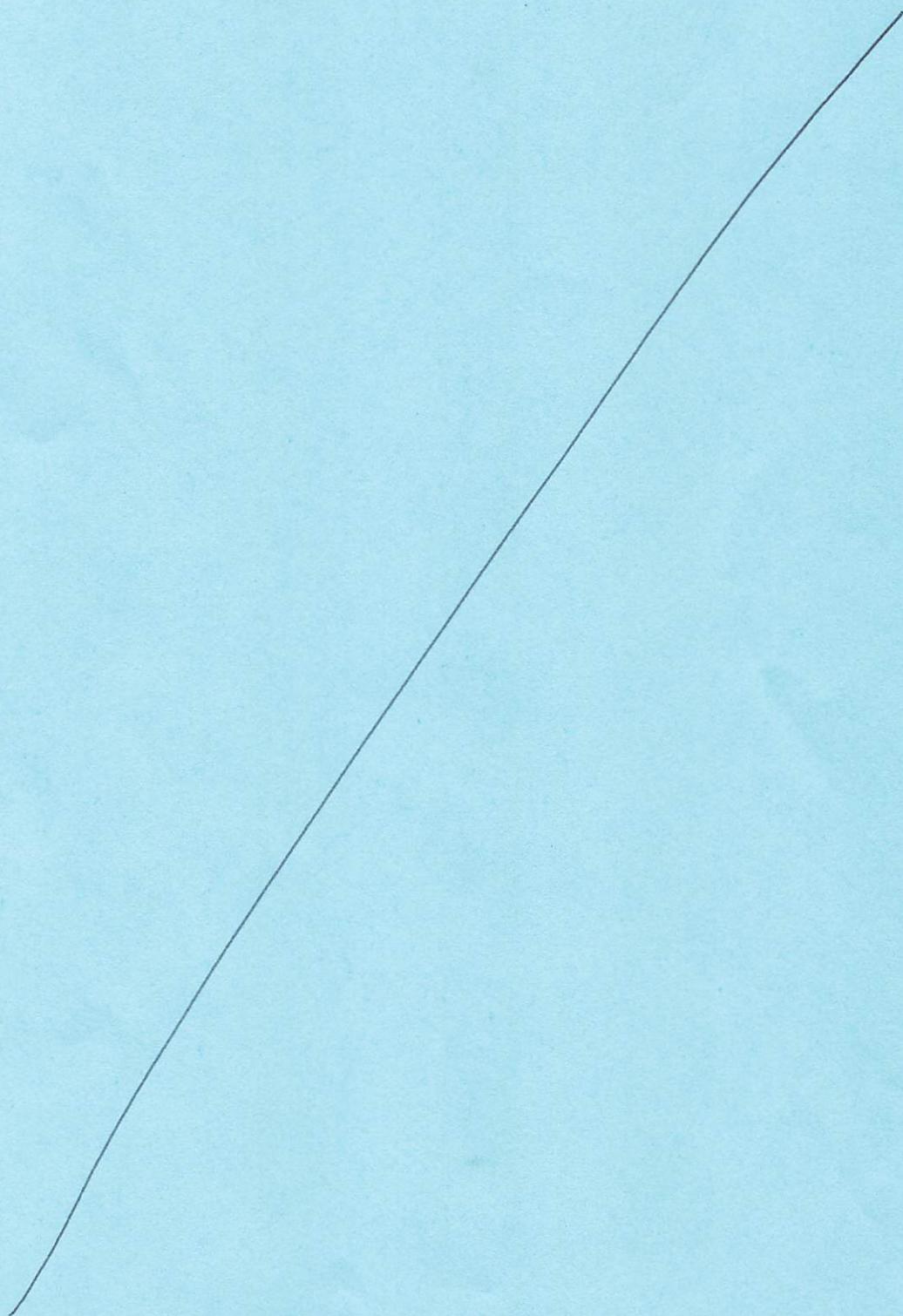
Hyde County:

240 - Benjamin Mordick - 1778  
241 - Wm Wootan  
243 - John McSwain - 1778  
244 - Thomas Jones - 1778  
245 - Solomon Martin - 1778 - Beaufort Co.?

Pages 248 through 260

Orange County:

248 - James Watson - 1778  
251 - Mark Morgan - 1778  
254 - Jonathan Parker - 1778  
255 - Lodwick Clap - 1778  
256 - John Boren - 1778  
257 - Mark Morgan - 1778  
257 - John Haslet - 1778



A DESCRIPTIVE REGISTER OF PRISONERS  
CENTRAL PRISON, RALEIGH, NC  
BOX 9-PRISON RECORDS

This article is the conclusion of the first book of the Descriptive Register of Prisoners. I copied men who were from or were tried in Gaston, Cleveland, Lincoln, Rutherford, Burke, McDowell, Buncombe, and Henderson counties, plus a few from counties west of Buncombe. The list describes the men, gives their offence and what happened to them. Many men died in prison and this date may be the only proof of their date of death.

The 24 column headings are:

1. Number of Prisoner
2. Name
3. Nativity
4. Last Residence
5. Education
6. Occupation
7. Age
8. Sex
9. Color
10. Habits (This column was very rarely filled out.)
11. Social Relations
12. Height
13. Weight
14. Eye Color
15. Hair color
16. Where Tried
17. Date of Expiration of Sentence
18. When Sentenced
19. Date of Admission
20. Term of Sentence
21. Offence
22. Number of Imprisonments
23. How Released
24. Remarks

I enjoyed copying this list, but the later books will not be copied by me. I hope this article is as interesting to you as it was to me. Remember each prisoner's information is continued over three pages. JFS



## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                            | 3  | 4          | 5                | 6                | 7  | 8 | 9              | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|------------------------------|----|------------|------------------|------------------|----|---|----------------|----|----|
| 100 | 2003 | CLAYTON, John                | NC | Henderson  | None             | Laborer          | 14 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 101 | 2026 | TAYLOR, Alexander            | NC | Buncombe   | Spell            | Shoemaker        | 20 | M | Yel.           |    | S  |
| 102 | 2027 | PARKER, Zeb                  | NC | Buncombe   | Read             | Waiter           | 20 | M | Yel.           |    | S  |
| 103 | 2028 | MORGAN, Calvin               | NC | Buncombe   | Read             | Farmer           | 22 | M | Yel.           |    | S  |
| 104 | 2050 | PASSMORE, Dardin             | NC | Cherokee   | None             | Farmer           | 16 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 105 | 2051 | MOORE, Abe                   | NC | Cleveland  | None             | Laborer          | 19 | M | Col            |    | S  |
| 106 | 2079 | SHEHAN, William              | NC | McDowell   | None             | Shoemaker        | 27 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 107 | 2080 | SHEHAN, George               | NC | McDowell   | None             | Laborer          | 19 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 108 | 2097 | HARRIS, William              | NC | Gaston     | None             | Laborer          | 20 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 109 | 2206 | CONLEY, Charles              | NC | McDowell   | None             | Laborer          | 23 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 110 | 2207 | BURREL, I.R.                 | NC | Henderson  | None             | Farmer           | 20 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 111 | 2241 | ERWIN, John                  | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer          | 50 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 112 | 2242 | SMITH, Loyd                  | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer          | 19 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 113 | 2243 | CARLTON, Pickens             | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer          | 16 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 114 | 2244 | DUCKURTH, Alexander          | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer          | 17 | M | Mul            |    | S  |
| 115 | 2246 | BARNEY, William              | NC | Burke      | Reads            | Laborer          | 37 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 116 | 2248 | TALE[TULE?], Mary            | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer          | 18 | F | Blk            |    | S  |
| 117 | 2249 | GILLIAM, Alexander<br>Porter | NC | Buncombe   | Reads/<br>Writes | Guard            | 22 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 118 | 2251 | DAUGHERTY, Randle            | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 21 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 119 | 2265 | SKINNER, Mollie              | LA | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 25 | F | Blk            |    | M  |
| 120 | 2266 | LYTLE, Columbus              | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 19 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 121 | 2267 | CARTER, Henry                | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 30 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 122 | 2268 | BURGEN, Columbus             | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 17 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 123 | 2269 | BRYANT, George               | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 28 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 124 | 2270 | JOHNSON, George              | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 22 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 125 | 2271 | GARREN, W. J.                | NC | Buncombe   | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer          | 21 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 126 | 2272 | AUSTIN, Rose                 | SC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer          | 18 | F | Blk            |    | M  |
| 127 | 2273 | LAUGHTER, Thomas             | NC | Polk       | None             | Farmer           | 20 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 128 | 2321 | SUTTLE, George               | GA | Rutherford | None             | Farmer           | 25 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 129 | 2322 | SMITH, George                | SC | Rutherford | Reads/<br>Writes | Mechanic         | 53 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 130 | 2323 | MORROW, Edmond               | NC | Rutherford | Reads/<br>Writes | Liquor<br>Seller | 28 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 131 | 2335 | WILSON, Ed                   | NC | Cleveland  | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer          | 27 | M | Dark<br>Copper |    | S  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12       | 13    | 14    | 15       | 16         | 17                                        | 18          | 19          | 20      |
|-----|----------|-------|-------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| 100 | 5'4 1/2" | 120   | Blue  | Light    | Henderson  | 26 Mar 1879                               | 26 Mar 1877 | 5 Apr 1877  | 2 yrs   |
| 101 | 5'4"     | 130   | Grey  | Dark     | Buncombe   | 14 Apr 1878<br>[in pencil]                | 1884        | 14 Apr 1877 | 1 yr    |
| 102 | 6"1"     | 175   | Blue  | Black    | Buncombe   | 14 Apr 1883<br>[in pencil]                | 1884        | 14 Apr 1877 | 6 yrs   |
| 103 | 6'2"     | 175   | Dark  | Black    | Buncombe   |                                           | 1884        | 14 Apr 1877 | 6 yrs   |
| 104 | 5'6"     | 96    | Grey  | Light    | Cherokee   | 16 Apr 1882                               | 16 Apr 1877 | 25 Apr 1877 | 5 yrs   |
| 105 | 5'8"     | 140   | Black | Black    | Cleveland  | 9 Apr 1887                                | 9 Apr 1877  | 27 Apr 1877 | 10 yrs  |
| 106 | 5'7"     | 184   | Brown | Black    | Mitchell   | 30 Apr 1882                               | 30 Apr 1877 | 10 May 1877 | 5 yrs   |
| 107 | 5'9"     | 161   | Black | Black    | Mitchell   | 30 Apr 1879                               | 30 Apr 1877 | 10 May 1877 | 2 yrs   |
| 108 | 5'9 1/2" | 157   | Blue  | Light    | Gaston     | 7 May 1882                                | 7 May 1877  | 16 May 1877 | 5 years |
| 109 | 5'10"    | 150   | Black | Black    | McDowell   | 27 Aug 1887                               | 27 Aug 1877 | 30 Aug 1877 | 10 yrs  |
| 110 | 5'8"     | 124   | Brown | Dark     | Henderson  | 27 Aug 1887                               | 27 Aug 1877 | 5 Sep 1877  | 10 yrs. |
| 111 | 6'       | 160   | Black | Black    | Burke      | 18 Aug 1881                               | 18 Aug 1877 | 20 Aug 1877 | 4 yrs.  |
| 112 | 5'10"    | 160   | Black | BlakeSIC | Burke      | 18 Aug 1882                               | 18 Aug 1877 | 20 Aug 1877 | 5yrs.   |
| 113 | 5'10"    | 150   | Black | Black    | Burke      | 18 Aug 1882                               | 18 Aug 1877 | 26 Aug 1877 | 5yrs    |
| 114 | 5'8"     | 140   | Black | Black    | Burke      | 18 Aug 1878                               | 18 Aug 1877 | 20 Aug 1877 | 5yrs.   |
| 115 | 5'10"    | 150   | Black | Black    | Burke      | 18 Aug 1879                               | 18 Aug 1877 | 20 Aug 1877 | 2 yrs   |
| 116 | 5'6"     | 130   | Black | Black    | Burke      | 18 kAug 1880                              | 18 Aug 1877 | 28 Aug 1877 | 3 yrs   |
| 117 | 6'4"     | 180   | Blue  | Black    | McDowell   | 27 Aug 1882                               | 27 Aug 1877 | 27 Aug 1877 | 5 yrs   |
| 118 | 5'10"    | 155   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 19 Sep 1880                               | 1884        | 19 Sep 1877 | 3 yrs   |
| 119 | 5'3"     | 130   | Black | Black    | Chowan     | 6 Sep 1879                                | 6 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 2 yrs   |
| 120 | 6'2"     | 175   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 6 Sep 1879                                | 6 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 121 | 5'9"     | 170   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 6 Sep 1879                                | 6 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 122 | 5'8"     | 160   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 6 Sep 1879                                | 6 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 123 | 5'10"    | 170   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 8 Mar 1878                                | 8 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 124 | 5'7"     | 180   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 6 Mar 1878                                | 6 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 125 | 5'5"     | 140   | Blue  | Black    | Buncombe   | 7 Mar 1878<br>[penciled: 9<br>Feb 1879]   | 7 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 126 | 5'2"     | 120   | Black | Black    | Buncombe   | 7 Jar 1878                                | 7 Sep 1877  | 12 Sep 1877 | 1/2 yr  |
| 127 | 5'7 1/2" | 146   | Grey  | Black    | Polk       | 17 Sep 1882                               | 17 Sep 1877 | 26 Sep 1877 | 5 yrs   |
| 128 | 5'8"     | 142   | Blue  | Dark     | Rutherford | 24 Sep 1880                               | 24 Sep 1877 | 10 Oct 1877 | 3 yrs   |
| 129 | 5'8"     | 140   | Grey  | Grey     | Rutherford | 24 Sep 1882                               | 24 Sep 1877 | 10 Oct 1877 | 5 yrs   |
| 130 | 5'10"    | 144   | Grey  | Black    | Rutherford | 24 Sep 1884<br>[penciled: 18<br>Aug 1889] | 24 Sep 1877 | 10 Oct 1877 | 7 yrs   |
| 131 | 5'10"    | 178.5 | Black | Black    | Cleveland  | 8 Oct 1882                                | 8 Oct 1877  | 16 Oct 1877 | 5 yrs   |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                                 | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                            |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 20 Jan 1879                                                                   |
| 101 | Larceny                            |     | Discharged | 15 Mar 1878                                                                   |
| 102 | Larceny                            |     | Discharged | 22 Oct 1882                                                                   |
| 103 | Larceny                            |     | Escaped    | 4 Sep 1877                                                                    |
| 104 | Barn Burning                       | 1st | Discharged | 30 Oct 1881                                                                   |
| 105 | Attempt to commit Rape             | 1st | Died       | 29 Nov 1880                                                                   |
| 106 | Larceny                            | 2nd | Discharged | 24 Nov 1881                                                                   |
| 107 | Larceny                            | 1st | Died       | 17 June 1878                                                                  |
| 108 | Larceny                            | 1st | Escaped    | 10 Oct 1877                                                                   |
| 109 | Larceny                            | 1st | Pardoned   | 25 Jan 1879                                                                   |
| 110 | Assault with intent to commit Rape | 1st | Pardoned   | 26 Nov 1879                                                                   |
| 111 | Larceny                            | 1st | Pardoned   | 25 Mar 1880                                                                   |
| 112 | Larceny                            | 2nd | Discharged | 28 Jan 1882                                                                   |
| 113 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 28 Feb 1882                                                                   |
| 114 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 22 Jul 1878                                                                   |
| 115 | Larceny                            | 3rd | Discharged | 23 Jun 1879                                                                   |
| 116 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 12 May 1880                                                                   |
| 117 | Manslaughter                       |     | Escaped    | 2 Dec 1877 WNCRR                                                              |
| 118 |                                    | 1st | Discharged | 1 Apr 1884; written over Escaped 2 Aug 1878; Recaptured 12 Feb 1882           |
| 119 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 6 Jul 1879                                                                    |
| 120 | Assault and Battery                | 1st | Discharged | 22 Feb 1878                                                                   |
| 121 | Assault and Battery                | 1st | Discharged | 22 Feb 1878                                                                   |
| 122 | Assault and Battery                | 1st | Discharged | 22 Feb 1878                                                                   |
| 123 | Affray                             | 1st | Discharged | 27 Feb 1878                                                                   |
| 124 | Affray                             | 1st | Discharged | 25 Feb 1878                                                                   |
| 125 | Affray                             | 1st |            | Escaped from WNCRR 19 Jun 1878; Recaptured 21 Dec 1878; Discharged 9 Feb 1879 |
| 126 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 26 Feb 1878                                                                   |
| 127 | Larceny                            | 1   | Pardoned   | 28 Nov 1878                                                                   |
| 128 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 24 Jun 1880                                                                   |
| 129 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 3 Apr 1882                                                                    |
| 130 | Larceny                            | 1st |            | Escaped: 28 Oct 1877 WNCRR; Recaptured 22 Sep 1882; Paroled 3 May 1884        |
| 131 | Larceny                            | 1st |            | Escaped 15 Nov 1877 on WNCRR                                                  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                  | 3  | 4          | 5                | 6                     | 7  | 8 | 9              | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|--------------------|----|------------|------------------|-----------------------|----|---|----------------|----|----|
| 132 | 2336 | SMITH, John        | NC | Cleveland  | Reads/<br>Writes | Striker               | 19 | M | Copper         |    | S  |
| 133 | 2337 | LEE, Buck          | NC | Cleveland  | None             | Wagoner               | 25 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 134 | 2338 | DARVIN, Almus      | SC | Cleveland  | None             | Butler                | 25 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 135 | 2339 | WATTS, Abraham     | NC | Burke      | None             | Farmer                | 19 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 136 | 2423 | HOLLAND, James     | NC | Gaston     | None             | Laborer               | 31 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 137 | 2424 | THOMPSON, Samuel   | SC | Gaston     | None             | Laborer               | 28 | M | Ginger<br>Cake |    | M  |
| 138 | 2477 | JONES, Thomas      | NC | Burke      | Reads/<br>Writes | Painter               | 24 | M | Mul            |    | M  |
| 139 | 2478 | AVERY, Marshall    | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer               | 50 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 140 | 2479 | AVERY, Clingman    | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer               | 20 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 141 | 2480 | DUCKWORTH, Jack    | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer               | 21 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 142 | 2481 | BRITTAIN, Nat.     | NC | Burke      | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer               | 14 | M | Mul            |    | S  |
| 143 | 2488 | WINTERS, Sim.      | NC | McDowell   | None             | Servant               | 19 | M | Dark<br>Copper |    | S  |
| 144 | 2489 | MARTIN, Alex.      | Or | McDowell   | Limited          | Laborer               | 26 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 145 | 2490 | McALISTER, Charles | PA | McDowell   | Ordinary         | Soemaker              | 33 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 146 | 2603 | DROUGHTON, Ashley  | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer               | 25 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 147 | 2694 | WILSON, Mahala     | NC | Gaston     | None             | Laborer               | 18 | F | Copper         |    | M  |
| 148 | 2903 | CURREN, Ed         | VA | Cleveland  | Good             | Telegraph<br>Operator | 19 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 149 | 2907 | HARRIS, John       | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 20 | M | Dark<br>Copper |    | S  |
| 150 | 2909 | PORTER, James      | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 26 | M | Dark<br>Mul    |    | S  |
| 151 | 2910 | WHITSON, Felix     | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 30 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 152 | 2928 | DOGGETT, Tench     | NC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 16 | M | Yellow         |    | S  |
| 153 | 2929 | THORN, Jeff        | NC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 16 | M | Brown          |    | S  |
| 154 | 2933 | SHORES, Bob        | SC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 25 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 155 | 2934 | SHORES, Joe        | SC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 18 | M | Blk            |    | S  |
| 156 | 2935 | POWELL, John       | NC | Rutherford | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer               | 23 | M | Brown          |    | S  |
| 157 | 2936 | SUTTLE, Sarah      | NC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 18 | F | W              |    | S  |
| 158 | 3185 | DARITY, Logan      | NC | Henderson  | Read             | Laborer               | 19 | M | Mul            |    | S  |
| 159 | 3196 | REECE, Noah        | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 21 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 160 | 3197 | ADAMS, Allen       | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 14 | M | Mul            |    | S  |
| 161 | 3198 | FAGG, George       | NC | Buncombe   | Reads            | Laborer               | 27 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 162 | 3199 | BROWN, James       | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 26 | M | Blk            |    | M  |
| 163 | 3200 | NIX, S. C.         | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 21 | M | W              |    | S  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13  | 14            | 15    | 16         | 17                   | 18          | 19          | 20        |
|-----|-----------|-----|---------------|-------|------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| 132 | 5'8"      | 149 | Brown         | Black | Cleveland  | 8 Oct 1882           | 8 Oct 1877  | 16 Oct 1877 | 5 yrs     |
| 133 | 5'10 1/2" | 167 | Black         | Black | Cleveland  | 8 Oct 1882           | 8 Oct 1877  | 16 Oct 1877 | 5 yrs     |
| 134 | 5'4 1/2"  | 145 | Black         | Black | Cleveland  | 8 Oct 1882           | 8 Oct 1877  | 16 Oct 1877 | 5 yrs     |
| 135 | 5'9"      | 160 | Grey          | Dark  | Cleveland  | 8 Oct 1880           | 8 Oct 1877  | 16 Oct 1877 | 3 Yrs     |
| 136 | 5'9"      | 174 | Black         | Black | Gaston     | 5 Nov 1879           | 5 Nov 1877  | 20 Nov 1877 | 2 yrs     |
| 137 | 5'11 1/2" | 174 | Black         | Black | Gaston     | 5 Nov 1879           | 5 Nov 1877  | 20 Nov 1877 | 2 yrs     |
| 138 | 5'11 1/2" | 160 | Grey          | Black | Burke      | 27 Nov 1878          | 27 Nov 1877 | 3 Dec 1877  | 1 yr      |
| 139 | 5'6"      | 150 | Black         | Black | Burke      | 30 Nov 1882          | 30 ov 1877  | 3 Dec 1877  | 5 yrs     |
| 140 | 5'10"     | 156 | Black         | Black | Burke      | 20 Nov 1880          | 20 Nov 1877 | 3 Dec 1877  | 3 yrs     |
| 141 | 5'8"      | 128 | Black         | Black | Burke      | 26 Nov 1879          | 26 Nov 1877 | 3 Dec 1877  | 2 yrs     |
| 142 | 5'1/2"    | 100 | Black         | Black | Burke      | 1 Dec 1882           | 1 Dec 1877  | 3 Dec 1877  | 5 yrs     |
| 143 | 5'6 1/2"  | 162 | Dark<br>Brown | Black | McDowell   | 17 dec 1880          | 17 Dec 1877 | 19 Dec 1877 | 3 yrs     |
| 144 | 5'10"     | 165 | Grey          | Light | McDowell   | 1 Sep 1889           | 1 Sep 1879  | 19 Dec 1877 | 10 yrs    |
| 145 | 5'9"      | 146 | Grey          | Light | McDowell   | 17 Dec 1882          | 17 Dec 1877 | 19 Dec 1877 | 5 yrs     |
| 146 | 5'7"      | 130 | Black         | Black | Burke      | 14 Mar 1883          | 14 Mar 1878 | 18 Mar 1878 | 5 yrs     |
| 147 | 5'4"      | 122 | Brown         | Black | Lincoln    | 22 Apr 1881          | 22 Apr 1878 | 18 May 1878 | 3 yrs     |
| 148 | 5'10 1/2" | 164 | Blue          | Black | Cleveland  | 4 Nov 1879           | 4 Nov 1878  | 20 Nov 1878 | 1 yr      |
| 149 | 5'9 1/2"  | 156 | Dark<br>Hazel | Black | Buncombe   | 13 Nov 1893          | 13 Nov 1878 | 23 Nov 1879 | 15 yrs    |
| 150 | 5'9"      | 160 | Black         | Black | Buncombe   | 13 Nov 1879          | 13 Nov 1878 | 19 Nov 1878 | 1 yr      |
| 151 | 5'7"      | 145 | Black         | Black | Buncombe   | 13 Nov 1881          | 13 Nov 1878 | 19 Nov 1878 | 3 yrs     |
| 152 | 5'9"      | 154 | Gey           | Black | Polk       | 18 Nov 1888          | 18 Nov 1878 | 26 Nov 1878 | 10 yrs    |
| 153 | 5'5"      | 129 | Black         | Black | Polk       | 18 Nov<br>188[blank] | 1884        |             |           |
| 154 | 5'6 1/2"  | 158 | Hazel         | Black | Rutherford | 11 Nov 1879          | 11 Nov 1878 | 27 Nov 1878 | 1 yr      |
| 155 | 5'6 3/4"  | 164 | Hazel         | Black | Rutherford | 11 Nov 1879          | 11 Nov 1878 | 27 Nov 1878 | 1 yr      |
| 156 | 5'5"      | 175 | Black         | Black | Rutherford | 11 Nov 1883          | 11 Nov 1878 | 27 Nov 1878 | 5 yrs     |
| 157 | 5'3 1/2"  | 136 | Black         | Black | Rutherford | 11 Nov 1880          | 11 Nov 1878 | 27 Nov 1878 | 2 yrs     |
| 158 | 5'11"     | 142 | Brown         | Black | Henderson  | 2 Jun 1884           | 2 Jun 1879  | 10 Jun 1879 | 5 yrs     |
| 159 | 5'5 1/2"  | 140 | Gray          | Brown | Buncombe   | 14 Dec 1880          | 13 Jun 1879 | 19 Jun 1879 | 1 1/2 yrs |
| 160 | 5'5"      | 130 | Black         | Black | Buncombe   | 10 Dec 1880          | 10 Jun 1879 | 19 Jun 1879 | 1 1/2 yr  |
| 161 | 5'6"      | 147 | Black         | Black | Buncombe   | 17 Jun 1882          | 10 Jun 1879 | 19 Jun 1879 | 3 yrs     |
| 162 | 5'6"      | 176 | Black         | Black | Buncombe   | 10 Jun 1887          | 10 Jun 1879 | 19 Jun 1879 | 5 yrs     |
| 163 | 5'6"      | 134 | Gray          | Brown | Buncombe   | 13 Jun 1884          | 13 Jun 1879 | 19 Jun 1879 | 5yrs      |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                                             | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                                                              |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 132 | Larceny                                        | 1st |            | Attempts to Escape, was shot and died on WNCRR 15 Nov 1877                                                      |
| 133 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Pardoned   | 1 Jun 1880                                                                                                      |
| 134 | Larceny                                        | 1st |            | Escaped and Recaptured: 4 Aug 1879; Died 15 Aug 1879                                                            |
| 135 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 7 Jul 1880                                                                                                      |
| 136 | Manslaughter                                   | 1st | Discharged | 7 Jul 1880                                                                                                      |
| 137 | Manslaughter                                   | 1st | Discharged | 7 Jul 1880                                                                                                      |
| 138 | Larceny                                        |     | Discharged | 5 Nov 1878                                                                                                      |
| 139 | Assault and Battery with attempt to Rape       | 1st | Pardoned   | 23 Nov 1878                                                                                                     |
| 140 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 25 Aug 1880                                                                                                     |
| 141 | Larceny                                        |     | Discharged | 22 Oct 1879 WNCRR                                                                                               |
| 142 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Escaped    | 1 Jun 1880                                                                                                      |
| 143 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 13 Sep 1880                                                                                                     |
| 144 | Murder                                         | 2nd | Escaped    | 31 May 1885                                                                                                     |
| 145 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Pardoned   | 13 Dec 1878                                                                                                     |
| 146 | Larceny                                        | 2nd | Died       | 14 May 1879                                                                                                     |
| 147 | Manslaughter                                   | 1st | Discharged | 5 Feb 1881                                                                                                      |
| 148 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 5 Oct 1879 Greensobor CF & YVRR                                                                                 |
| 149 | Assault and Battery with Intent to Commit Rape | 1st | Escaped    | 12 Feb 1881                                                                                                     |
| 150 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 14 Oct 1879 WNCRR                                                                                               |
| 151 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 10 Aug 1881                                                                                                     |
| 152 | Felonius Slaying                               | 1st | Died       | Penty 2 Dec 1879                                                                                                |
| 153 |                                                |     | Died       | 27 May 1880                                                                                                     |
| 154 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 12 Oct 1879 WNCRR                                                                                               |
| 155 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 26 Oct 1879 WNCRR                                                                                               |
| 156 | Forgery                                        | 2nd |            | Escaped 12 Aug 1881; recaptured 18 May 1882; escaped 25 Sep 1882; recaptured 20 Oct 1882; Discharged 8 Sep 1881 |
| 157 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 2 Oct 1880 Penty.                                                                                               |
| 158 | Larceny                                        |     | Discharged | 16 Dec 1885                                                                                                     |
| 159 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Discharged | 30 Oct 1880 WNCRR                                                                                               |
| 160 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Escaped    | 14 Jul 1879                                                                                                     |
| 161 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Died       | 28 Oct 1879 WNCRR                                                                                               |
| 162 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Escaped    | 17 Jul 1879                                                                                                     |
| 163 | Larceny                                        | 1st | Escaped    | 17 Jul 1879                                                                                                     |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                  | 3  | 4          | 5                | 6                     | 7  | 8   | 9              | 10 | 11               |
|-----|------|--------------------|----|------------|------------------|-----------------------|----|-----|----------------|----|------------------|
| 164 | 3238 | CORPENING, Lee     | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 22 | M   | Blk            |    | M                |
| 165 | 3240 | RAY, Phillip       | PA | Buncombe   | Reads/<br>Writes | Actor                 |    |     |                |    | Grass<br>Widower |
| 166 | 3269 | HUTCHESON, Charles | NC | Henderson  | Reads/<br>Writes | Rock Mason            | 36 | M   | Blk            |    | M                |
| 167 | 3277 | HARSHAW, Anderson  | NC | Burke      | None             | None                  | 23 | M   | Blk            |    | M                |
| 168 | 3278 | PAGAN, Sandy       | SC | Burke      | None             | Barber                | 25 | M   | Mul            |    | S                |
| 169 | 3304 | SHADE, William     | NC | McDowell   | None             | Laborer               | 15 | M   | Mul            |    | S                |
| 170 | 3310 | STAFFORD, Floyd    | VA | Haywood    | None             | Laborer               | 35 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 171 | 3311 | STAFFORD, Joseph   | VA | Haywood    | None             | Laborer               | 32 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 172 | 3312 | LENOIR, Milas      | NC | Haywood    | None             | Laborer               | 23 | M   | Blk            |    | M                |
| 173 | 3326 | ROSE, Emanuel      | NC | McDowell   | None             | Carpenter             | 41 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 174 | 3350 | JOHNSON, Bob       | NC | Lincoln    | None             | Laborer               | 19 | M   | Blk            |    | S                |
| 175 | 3351 | LINGAFELT, John    | NC | Lincoln    | None             | Farmer                | 33 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 176 | 3352 | McBEE, George      | NC | Lincoln    | None             | Laborer               | 19 | M   | Copper         |    | S                |
| 177 | 3353 | HOPE, Thomas       | NC | Lincoln    | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer               | 32 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 178 | 3354 | ROPER, John        | NC | Lincoln    | None             | Laborer               | 19 | M   | W              |    | S                |
| 179 | 3364 | PERKINS, George    | NC | Gaston     | None             | Laborer               | 24 | M   | B              |    | S                |
| 180 | 3380 | McENTIRE, Tilman   | NC | Rutherford | Reads            | Shoemaker             | 45 | M   | Ginger<br>Cake |    | M                |
| 181 | 3381 | FRONAY, Charles    | NC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 19 | M   | Blk            |    | S                |
| 182 | 3433 | ROBERTS, Dock      | NC | Gaston     | None             | Farmer                | 20 | M   | Ginger         |    | S                |
| 183 | 3439 | ANDERSON, Mason    | SC | Gaston     | Reads            | Farmer                | 19 | M   | Blk            |    | S                |
| 184 | 3440 | HUSKY, Henry       | SC | Gaston     | Reads            | Shoemaker             | 31 | M   | Copper         |    | S                |
| 185 | 3551 | REED, Samuel       | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 18 | M   | Blk            |    | M                |
| 186 | 3552 | TOMS, Alexander    | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 19 | Blk |                |    | S                |
| 187 | 3559 | LATHAM, Jarvis     | NC | Burke      | None             | Laborer               | 22 | M   | Blk            |    | S                |
| 188 | 3584 | ERVIN, Alexander   | NC | McDowell   | None             | Laborer               | 29 | M   | Ginger<br>Cake |    | M                |
| 189 | 3588 | RIDDLE, John       | NC | Buncombe   | None             | Laborer               | 17 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 190 | 3604 | GARREN, William    | NC | Henderson  | Reads            | Shoemaker             | 22 | M   | W              |    | S                |
| 191 | 3605 | SNIDER, George     | NC | Buncombe   | Reads/<br>Writes | Cobbler               | 20 | M   | W              |    | S                |
| 192 | 3646 | ROBERTS, Caleb     | NC | Cleveland  | None             | Cook                  | 26 | M   | Lt.<br>Copper  |    | M                |
| 193 | 3647 | GRIGG, Rufus       | NC | Cleveland  | None             | Laborer               | 26 | M   | Ginger<br>Cake |    | M                |
| 194 | 3648 | PROCTOR, Chancy C. | NC | Cleveland  | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer               | 23 | M   | W              |    | M                |
| 195 | 3649 | MILLER, Mayberry   | NC | Cleveland  | None             | Laborer               | 17 | M   | Lt.<br>Copper  |    | S                |
| 196 | 3650 | PAXTER, John W.    | NC | Lincoln    | Reads/<br>Write  | Telegraph<br>Operator | 24 | M   | W              |    | S                |
| 197 | 3658 | JACKSON, Dolph     | SC | Rutherford | None             | Laborer               | 22 | M   | Blk            |    | S                |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13    | 14            | 15            | 16         | 17                                     | 18          | 19          | 20       |
|-----|-----------|-------|---------------|---------------|------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 164 | 5'11"     | 157   | Black         | Black         | Buncombe   | 21 Aug 1880                            | 21 Aug 1879 | 26 Aug 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 165 | 5'4"      | 126   | Blue          | Sandy         | Buncombe   | 20 Aug 1880                            | 20 Aug 1879 | 28 Aug 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 166 | 5'5"      | 120   | Black         | Black         | Henderson  | 8 Sep 1884                             | 8 Sep 1879  | 16 Sep 1879 | 5 yrs    |
| 167 | 5'5 1/2"  | 142   | Black         | Black         | Burke      | 8 Sep 1881                             | 8 Sep 1879  | 18 Sep 1879 | 2 yrs    |
| 168 | 5'9"      | 180   | Black         | Black         | Burke      | 8 Sep 1881                             | 8 Sep 1879  | 15 Sep 1879 | 2 yrs    |
| 169 | 5'4"      | 109   | Black         | Black         | McDowell   | 22 Sep 1880                            | 22 Sep 1879 | 26 Sep 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 170 | 5'8"      | 159   | Grey          | Black         | Haywood    | 22 Sep 1880                            | 22 Sep 1879 | 26 Sep 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 171 | 5'8 3/4"  | 170   | Grey          | Black         | Haywood    | 22 Sep 1880                            | 22 Sep 1879 | 26 Sep 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 172 | 5'9 1/2"  | 195   | Black         | Black         | Haywood    | 22 Sep 1880                            | 22 Sep 1879 | 26 Sep 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 173 | 5'7"      | 157   | Grey          | Brown         | McDowell   | 22 Sep 1884                            | 22 Sep 1879 | 15 Oct 1879 | 5 yrs    |
| 174 | 5'3"      | 140   | Black         | Black         | Lincoln    | 20 Apr 1881                            | 20 Oct 1879 | 28 Oct 1879 | 1 1/2 yr |
| 175 | 5'4"      | 118   | Blue          | Dark          | Lincoln    | 20 Oct 1880                            | 20 Oct 1879 | 28 Oct 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 176 | 5'9"      | 175   | Black         | Black         | Lincoln    | 20 Apr 1881                            | 20 Oct 1879 | 28 Oct 1879 | 1 1/2 yr |
| 177 | 6'1 3/4"  | 155   | Brown         | Black         | Lincoln    | 20 Oct 1880                            | 20 Oct 1879 | 28 Oct 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 178 | 5'7"      | 121   | Blue          | Dark          | Lincoln    | 20 Oct 1880                            | 20 Oct 1879 | 28 Oct 1879 | 1 yr     |
| 179 | 5'11 1/2" | 157   | Black         | Black         | Gaston     | 27 Oct 1880                            | 27 Oct 1879 | 5 Nov 1879  | 1 yr     |
| 180 | 5'11"     | 152   | Black         | Black         | Polk       | 17 Nov 1881                            | 17 Nov 1879 | 26 Nov 1879 | 2 yrs    |
| 181 | 5'8"      | 178   | Black         | Black         | Rutherford | 10 Nov 1880                            | 10 Nov 1879 | 26 Nov 1879 | 8 yrs    |
| 182 | blank     | blank | Black         | Black         | Gaston     | 28 Oct 1880                            | 28 Oct 1878 | 6 Dec 1879  | 2yrs     |
| 183 | 5'6"      | 140   | Black         | Black         | Gaston     | 6 May 1880                             | 6 May 1878  | 6 Dec 1879  | 2 yrs    |
| 184 | 6'1"      | 185   | Black         | Black         | Gaston     | 6 May 1880                             | 6 May 1878  | 6 Dec 1879  | 2 yrs    |
| 185 | 5'7"      | 151   | Black         | Black         | Buncombe   | 11 Sep 1881                            | 11 Mar 1880 | 13 Mar 1880 | 2 yrs    |
| 186 | 5'8 1/2"  | 164   | Black         | Black         | Buncombe   | 11 Sep 1881                            | 11 Mar 1880 | 13 Mar 1880 | 2 yrs    |
| 187 | 5'4 1/2"  | 132   | Black         | Black         | Burke      | 12 Mar 1884                            | 12 Mar 1880 | 22 Mar 1880 | 4 yrs    |
| 188 | 5'7 1/2"  | 162   | Brown         | Black         | McDowell   | 22 Mar 1885                            | 22 Mar 1880 | 6 Apr 1880  | 5 yrs    |
| 189 | 5'4"      | 135   | Blue          | Brown         | Madison    | 29 Mar 1881                            | 29 Mar 1880 | 5 Apr 1880  | 1 yr     |
| 190 | 5'5"      | 135   | Blue          | Black         | Henderson  | 5 Apr 1890                             | 5 Apr 1880  | 14 Apr 1880 | 10 yrs   |
| 191 | 5'7"      | 132   | Blue          | Light         | Henderson  | 5 Apr 1890                             | 5 Apr 1880  | 14 Apr 1880 | 10 yrs   |
| 192 | 5'9 3/4"  | 157   | Dark<br>Brown | Black         | Cleveland  | 3 May 1883                             | 3 May 1880  | 11 May 1880 | 3 yrs    |
| 193 | 5'10"     | 167   | Black         | Black         | Cleveland  | 3 May 1890                             | 3 May 1880  | 11 May 1880 | 5 yrs    |
| 194 | 5'10 1/2" | 155   | Hazel         | Dark<br>Brown | Cleveland  | 3 May 1890                             | 3 May 1880  | 11 May 1880 | 10 yrs   |
| 195 | 5'5 1/2"  | 148   | Black         | Black         | Cleveland  | 3 May 1883<br>[pencil:] 21<br>Oct 1884 | 3 May 1880  | 11 May 1880 | 3 yrs    |
| 196 | 5'11 1/2" | 148   | Blue          | Brown         | Cleveland  | 3 May 1882                             | 3 May 1880  | 11 May 1880 | 2 yrs    |
| 197 | 5'7 1/4"  | 151   | Black         | Black         | Rutherford | 10 May 1882                            | 10 May 1880 | 20 May 1880 | 2 yrs    |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                        | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                                               |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 164 | Receiving<br>Stolen Goods | 1st | Discharged | 22 Jul 1880                                                                                      |
| 165 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 24 Jul 1880                                                                                      |
| 166 | Larceny                   | 2nd | Died       | 5 Apr 1883                                                                                       |
| 167 | Larceny                   | 1st | Died       | 15 Jun 1881                                                                                      |
| 168 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 7 Jul 1881                                                                                       |
| 169 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 23 Aug 1880                                                                                      |
| 170 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 26 Aug 1880                                                                                      |
| 171 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 26 Aug 1880                                                                                      |
| 172 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 26 Aug 1880                                                                                      |
| 173 | Manslaughter              | 1st | Pardoned   | 18 Jun 1880                                                                                      |
| 174 | Larceny                   | 1st | Died       | 7 Jun 1880                                                                                       |
| 175 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 20 Sep 1880                                                                                      |
| 176 | False<br>Pretenses        | 1st | Discharged | 3 Mar 1881                                                                                       |
| 177 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 20 Sep 1880                                                                                      |
| 178 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 20 Sep 1880                                                                                      |
| 179 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 30 Sep 1880                                                                                      |
| 180 | Feloniously<br>Slaying    | 1st | Discharged | 10 Sep 1881                                                                                      |
| 181 | Burning Barn              | 1st | Discharged | 4 Jan 1887                                                                                       |
| 182 |                           |     |            |                                                                                                  |
| 183 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 8 May 1880                                                                                       |
| 184 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 8 May 1880                                                                                       |
| 185 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 2 Aug 1881                                                                                       |
| 186 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 2 Aug 1881                                                                                       |
| 187 | Larceny                   | 2nd | Discharged | 10 Nov 1883                                                                                      |
| 188 | Larceny &<br>Receiving    | 1st | Died       | 22 Sep 1880                                                                                      |
| 189 | Larceny                   | 1st |            |                                                                                                  |
| 190 | Larceny &<br>Receiving    | 1st |            | Escaped 12 Aug 1881; Captured; Escaped 17 Aug 1881;<br>Discharged by Pardon July 1893            |
| 191 | Larceny &<br>Receiving    | 1st |            |                                                                                                  |
| 192 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 25 July 1883                                                                                     |
| 193 | Larceny                   | 1st | Escaped    | 6 Nov 1880                                                                                       |
| 194 | Larceny                   | 1st |            | Escaped 23 Sep 1881; Recaptured 8 Feb 1882; Escaped; [in<br>pencil] Requested to be kept inside. |
| 195 | Larceny                   | 1st |            | Escaped 6 Nov 1880; Discharged 31 Oct 1884 [illegible] this<br>sentence 6 May 1882               |
| 196 | Larceny                   | 1st | Pardoned   | 7 Aug 1880                                                                                       |
| 197 | Larceny                   | 1st | Discharged | 22 Mar 1882                                                                                      |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                                      | 3     | 4                   | 5                | 6         | 7  | 8 | 9              | 10 | 11    |
|-----|------|----------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----|---|----------------|----|-------|
| 198 | 3659 | B(P?)RISCO, Jonas                      | NC    | Rutherford          | None             | Laborer   | 30 | M | Copper         |    | M     |
| 199 | 3660 | MARTIN, Jenny                          | NC    | Rutherford          | None             | Laborer   | 55 | F | Blk            |    | Widow |
| 200 | 3661 | LYNCH, Henry                           | NC    | Rutherford          | None             | Cook      | 21 | M | Copper         |    | S     |
| 201 | 3681 | FOSTER, Edward                         | NC    | Polk                | None             | Shoemaker | 19 | M | W              |    | S     |
| 202 | 3715 | JEFFREYS, Henry                        | SC    | Cleveland           | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer   | 18 | M | Copper         |    | S     |
| 203 | 3739 | RICHARDSON, William                    | SC    | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Barber    | 19 | M | Yellow         |    | M     |
| 204 | 3740 | HENRY, William                         | NC    | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer   | 15 | M | Copper         |    | S     |
| 205 | 3741 | OSE, Henry                             | IR    | Buncombe            | Reads            | Quarryman | 53 | M | W              |    | M     |
| 206 | 3742 | WALLACE, John                          | NC    | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer   | 16 | M | Blk            |    | S     |
| 207 | 3743 | LEE, John                              | NC    | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer   | 15 | M | W              |    | S     |
| 208 | 3744 | MARNER[MAMER?],<br>Robert              | TN    | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer   | 25 | M | W              |    | M     |
| 209 | 3752 | SUMMEY, G.S.                           | NC    | Henderson           | None             | Laborer   | 16 | M | W              |    | S     |
| 210 | 3780 | SHADE, Richard                         | NC    | Burke               | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer   | 24 | M | Mul            |    | S     |
| 211 | 3827 | WILFOND, Nelson                        | NC    | Lincoln             | None             | Laborer   | 56 | M | B              |    | M     |
| 212 | 3832 | TROTMAN, Armsteas                      | NC    | McDowell            | None             | Laborer   | 18 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 213 | 3833 | POWELL, Brittain                       | NC    | McDowell            | None             | Laborer   | 32 | M | Mul            |    | M     |
| 214 | 3834 | CARSON, Nelson;<br>alias: YORK, Nelson | NC    | McDowell            | None             | Laborer   | 16 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 215 | 3835 | BRANDON, Andy                          | NC    | Gaston              | None             | Laborer   | 27 | M | B              |    | M     |
| 216 | 3836 | WORKMAN, Andy                          | SC    | Gaston              | None             | Laborer   | 49 | M | B              |    | M     |
| 217 | 3837 | WARREN, Taylor                         | SC    | Gaston              | Reads/<br>Writes | Engineer  | 21 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 218 | 3838 | SEGANS [LEGANS], Joe                   | ALA   | Gaston              | None             | Laborer   | 23 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 219 | 3839 | AVERY, Geo.                            | NC    | Gaston              | None             | Laborer   | 27 | M | Mul            |    | M     |
| 220 | 3842 | QUINN, Sidney                          | NC    | Gaston              | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer   | 22 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 221 | 3849 | NEWKIRK, Dallas                        | NC    | Cleveland           | None             | Laborer   | 27 | M | B              |    | M     |
| 222 | 3860 | RIETY, Anglo                           | Italy | Polk                | None             | Laborer   | 25 | M | W              |    | S     |
| 223 | 3861 | ELLIOTT, William                       | NC    | Rutherford          | Reads            | Laborer   | 21 | M | W              |    | S     |
| 224 | 3862 | GODFREY, Joseph                        | NC    | Rutherford          | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer   | 23 | M | W              |    | M     |
| 225 | 3979 | MURRAY, Eliza                          | ALA   | Burke               | None             | Nurse     | 19 | F | Bright<br>Mul  |    | S     |
| 226 | 4001 | GRAVES, Robert                         | NC    | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer   | 19 | M | Ginger<br>Cake | *  | S     |
| 227 | 4002 | GRAY, Martin                           | NC    | WNCRR as<br>convict | None             | Laborer   | 17 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 228 | 4003 | SYKES, Grank                           | NC    | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer   | 25 | M | B              |    | S     |
| 229 | 4004 | BLACKMAN, James                        | TN    | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer   | 20 | M | W              |    | S     |
| 230 | 4005 | HENRY, John                            | TN    | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer   | 20 | M | Mul            |    | S     |

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13      | 14                        | 15    | 16         | 17          | 18           | 19          | 20        |
|-----|-----------|---------|---------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| 198 | 5'8 1/4"  | 159     | Black                     | Black | Rutherford | 10 May 1890 | 10 May 1880  | 20 May 1880 | 10 yrs    |
| 199 | 5'8 1/4"  | 188     | Black                     | Black | Rutherford | 10 May 1882 | 10 May 1880  | 20 May 1880 | 3 yrs     |
| 200 | 5'10"     | 159     | Black                     | Black | Rutherford | 10 May 1882 | 10 May 1880  | 20 May 1880 | 3 yrs     |
| 201 | 6'        | 165     | Gray                      | Sandy | Polk       | 17 May 1890 | 17 May 18880 | 26 May 1880 | 10 yrs    |
| 202 | 5'10 1/2" | 155     | Black                     | Black | Cleveland  | blank       | blank        | 30 Jun 1880 | Life      |
| 203 | 5'9"      | 135     | Brown                     | Black | Buncombe   | 17 Aug 1890 | 17 Aug 1880  | 24 Aug 1880 | 10 Yrs    |
| 204 | 5'1"      | 104     | Black                     | Black | Buncombe   | 19 Aug 1881 | 19 Aug 1880  | 24 Aug 1880 | 1 yr      |
| 205 | 5'8"      | 148     | Brown                     | Black | Buncombe   | 17 Aug 1885 | 17 Aug 1880  | 24 Aug 1880 | 5 yrs     |
| 206 | 5'2 1/2"  | 129     | Black                     | Black | Buncombe   | 18 Aug 1882 | 18 Aug 1880  | 24 Aug 1880 | 2 yrs     |
| 207 | 5'5"      | 115     | Black                     | Brown | Buncombe   | 19 Aug 1881 | 19 Aug 1880  | 24 Aug 1880 | 1 yr      |
| 208 | 5'6"      | 153     | Blue                      | Brown | Buncombe   | 18 Aug 1882 | 18 Aug 1880  | 24 Aug 1880 | 2 yrs     |
| 209 | 5'10"     | 135     | Blue                      | Brown | Henderson  | 6 Sep 1882  | 6 Sep 1880   | 14 Sep 1880 | 2 yrs     |
| 210 | 6'        | 176     | Black<br>[pencil<br>Grey] | Black | Burke      | 13 Sep 1885 | 13 Sep 1880  | 27 Sep 1880 | 5 yrs     |
| 211 | 5'6"      | 140     | Black                     | Black | Lincoln    | 25 Oct 1882 | 25 Oct 1880  | 5 Nov 1880  | 2 yrs     |
| 212 | 5'6"      | 150     | Black                     | Black | McDowell   | 4 Oct 1885  | 4 Oct 1880   | 15 Oct 1880 | 5 yrs     |
| 213 | 5'5 1/2"  | 138     | Black                     | Black | McDowell   | 4 Apr 1883  | 4 Oct 1880   | 15 Oct 1880 | 2 1/2 yrs |
| 214 | 5'10 1/2" | 150     | Black                     | Black | McDowell   | 4 Nov 1890  | 4 Oct 1880   | 15 Oct 1880 | 10 yrs    |
| 215 | 5'10"     | 162     | Black                     | Black | Gaston     | 1 Nov 1886  | 1 Nov 1880   | 10 Nov 1880 | 6 Yrs     |
| 216 | 5'8"      | 176     | Black                     | Black | Gaston     | 1 Nov 1886  | 1 Nov 1880   | 10 Nov 1880 | 6 Yrs     |
| 217 | 5'4"      | 145     | Black                     | Black | Gaston     | 1 Nov 1886  | 1 Nov 1880   | 10 Nov 1880 | 5 yrs     |
| 218 | 5'11"     | 185     | Black                     | Black | Gaston     | 1 Nov 1886  | 1 Nov 1880   | 10 Nov 1880 | 6 yrs     |
| 219 | 5'11"     | 196 1/2 | Black                     | Black | Gaston     | 1 Nov 1881  | 1 Nov 1880   | 10 Nov 1880 | 1 yr      |
| 220 | 5'7"      | 165     | Black                     | Black | Gaston     | 1 Nov 1881  | 1 Nov 1880   | 10 Nov 1880 | 1 yr      |
| 221 | 5'9 1/2"  | 157     | Black                     | Black | Cleveland  | 8 Nov 1882  | 8 Nov 1880   | 17 Nov 1880 | 2 yrs     |
| 222 | 5'6 1/2"  | 132     | Grey                      | Black | Rutherford | 15 Nov 1890 | 15 Nov 1880  | 26 Nov 1880 | 10 yrs    |
| 223 | 5'7 1/4"  | 122     | Grey                      | Light | Rutherford | 15 Nov 1883 | 15 Nov 1880  | 26 Nov 1880 | 3 yrs     |
| 224 | 5'6 3/4"  | 162     | Grey                      | Light | Rutherford | 15 Nov 1883 | 15 Nov 1880  | 26 Nov 1880 | 3 yrs     |
| 225 | 5'3 3/4"  | 111 1/2 | Black                     | Black | Burke      | 14 Mar 1884 | 14 Mar 1881  | 30 Mar 1881 | 3 yrs     |
| 226 | 5'7 1/2"  | 150     | Brown                     | Black | Buncombe   | 2 Apr 1891  | 2 Apr 1881   | 6 Apr 1881  | 10 yrs    |
| 227 | 5'4 1/2"  | 128     | Black                     | Black | Buncombe   | 22 Sep 1888 | 22 Mar 1881  | 4 Apr 1881  | 3 yrs     |
| 228 | 5'7"      | 135     | Black                     | Black | Buncombe   | 17 Mar 1884 | 17 Mar 1881  | 4 Apr 1881  | 3 yrs     |
| 229 | 5'8"      | 135     | Blue                      | Light | Buncombe   | 22 Mar 1886 | 22 Mar 1881  | 4 Apr 1881  | 5 yrs     |
| 230 | 5'8"      |         | Black                     | Black | Buncombe   | 23 Mar 1883 | 23 Mar 1881  | 4 Apr 1881  | 2 yrs     |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                                                      |
|-----|-------------------|-----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 198 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped and recaptured 27 Sep 1881; Died 15 Apr 1886                                                    |
| 199 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 4 Jul 1880                                                                                              |
| 200 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 28 Jul 1880                                                                                             |
| 201 | Larceny           | 1st | Pardoned   | 22 Dec 1881                                                                                             |
| 202 | Murder            | 1st |            | Sentenced to be hanged 2 Jul 1880; committed to imprisonment for life by Gov. Jarvis; died 25 May 1881. |
| 203 | Larceny           | 1st | Escaped    | 30 Dec 1881                                                                                             |
| 204 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 11 May 1881                                                                                             |
| 205 | Bigamy            | 1st | Escaped    | 10 Feb 1882                                                                                             |
| 206 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped 26 Jul and Recaptured 28 Jul 1881; Escaped 5 Jun 1882                                           |
| 207 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 25 Jul 1881                                                                                             |
| 208 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 17 Jun 1882                                                                                             |
| 209 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 26 Jul 1882                                                                                             |
| 210 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharge  | 23 May 1885                                                                                             |
| 211 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 14 Dec 1881                                                                                             |
| 212 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 29 Apr 1885                                                                                             |
| 213 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 11 Jan 1883                                                                                             |
| 214 | Burglary          | 1st | Escaped    | 14 Aug 1886                                                                                             |
| 215 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 1 Apr 1886                                                                                              |
| 216 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 31 Mar 1886                                                                                             |
| 217 | Larceny           | 1st | Escaped    | 21 Dec 1884                                                                                             |
| 218 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped: 19 Oct 1885; Capt. 27 Dec 1885; Discharged: 6 Jan 1887                                         |
| 219 | Larceny           | 1st | Escaped    | 8 Mar 1881                                                                                              |
| 220 | False Pretence    | 1st | Discharged | 2 Oct 1881                                                                                              |
| 221 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 6 Sep 1882                                                                                              |
| 222 | Barn Burning      | 1st | Escaped    | 2 May 1881                                                                                              |
| 223 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped: 23 Dec 1880; recapt. 30 Dec 1881; Died 1 Mar 1882                                              |
| 224 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 6 Aug 1883                                                                                              |
| 225 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 29 Dec 1883                                                                                             |
| 226 | Felonious Claying | 1st |            | Escaped: 31 Jul 1882; cap.: 6 Jun 1887; disch: 3 Jun 190-; had scar on upper lip, right corner of nose  |
| 227 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 9 Dec 1883; same as prisoner # 2795                                                                     |
| 228 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 9 Dec 1883                                                                                              |
| 229 | Horse Stealing    | 2nd | Escaped    | 17 Jan 1882                                                                                             |
| 230 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 23 Jan 1883                                                                                             |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                                       | 3  | 4          | 5                 | 6                 | 7  | 8 | 9              | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------------|----|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----|---|----------------|----|----|
| 231 | 4025 | SHIPMAN, Earl                           | NC | Henderson  | Reads             | Laborer           | 76 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 232 | 4026 | CHESTMAN, Catharine                     | TN | Henderson  | None              | Laborer           | 17 | F | B              |    | S  |
| 233 | 4029 | EWING, James                            | NC | Lincoln    | None              | Laborer           | 19 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 234 | 4030 | WADE, H.P.                              | NC | Lincoln    | Reads/<br>Writes  | Warper            | 24 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 235 | 4064 | GUNN, G.W.                              | NC | Rutherford | None              | Well Digger       | 28 | M | B              |    | M  |
| 236 | 4065 | REDFEARN, Gus                           | NC | Rutherford | None              | Laborer           | 17 | M | Yellow         |    | S  |
| 237 | 4066 | FORNEY, Rufus                           | NC | Rutherford | None              | Laborer           | 37 | M | Copper         |    | M  |
| 238 | 4145 | WALLS, W. J.                            | NC | Buncombe   | None              | Farmer            | 20 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 239 | 4159 | CARSON, Hattie                          | VA | Henderson  | Non               | Cook              | 16 | F | B              |    | S  |
| 240 | 4195 | QUEEN, William                          | NC | McDowell   | None              | Laborer           | 16 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 241 | 4218 | McLEAN, Scott                           | NC | Lincoln    | None              | Tanner            | 21 | M | Copper         |    | S  |
| 242 | 4219 | JACKSON, David                          | VA | Lincoln    | Reads             | Laborer           | 16 | M | Yellow         |    | S  |
| 243 | 4232 | CARSON, William                         | NC | McDowell   | None              | Laborer           | 23 | M | Mul            | *  | S  |
| 244 | 4237 | DAVES, George                           | VA | Gaston     | None              | Laborer           | 46 | M | B              |    | M  |
| 245 | 4238 | TORRENCE, Charley                       | NC | Gaston     | None              | Laborer           | 18 | M | Yellow         |    | M  |
| 246 | 4274 | LANG, Alfred                            | NC | Rutherford | Reads             | Laborer           | 51 | M | Copper         |    | Wd |
| 247 | 4300 | GREENLEE, James                         | NC | Buncombe   | None              | Laborer           | 30 | M | B              |    | S  |
| 248 | 4403 | PEARSON, Saml B.                        | NC | Burke      | Reads/<br>Writes  | Farmer            | 20 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 249 | 4404 | KINCAID, Gin                            | NC | Burke      | Reads             | Laborer           | 17 | M | B              |    | S  |
| 250 | 4435 | CARTER, James; alias:<br>PENLAND, James | NC | Buncombe   | None              | Tanner            | 27 | M | B              |    | M  |
| 251 | 4436 | DANIEL, James                           | NC | Buncombe   | None              | Tobacco<br>Hand   | 19 | M | B              |    | S  |
| 252 | 4437 | WILLIAMS, James                         | NC | Buncombe   | None              | Hostelery         | 18 | M | B              |    | S  |
| 253 | 4438 | WHITE, William                          | NC | Buncombe   | Reads/<br>Writes  | Laborer           | 18 | M | B              |    | S  |
| 254 | 4439 | LINCBERY?, George                       | NC | Buncombe   | None              | Laborer           | 22 | M | Mul            |    | S  |
| 255 | 4451 | HALL, Jake                              | NC | McDowell   | None              | Laborer           | 36 | M | Ginger<br>Cake |    | M  |
| 256 | 4452 | TATE, Julson                            | SC | McDowell   | None              | Laborer           | 45 | M | Ginger<br>Cake |    | M  |
| 257 | 4474 | McCALL, John                            | NC | Gaston     | None              | Washer/<br>Ironer | 25 | M | Copper         |    | M  |
| 258 | 4475 | NESBIT, Lewis                           | SC | Gaston     | None              | Laborer           | 18 | M | B              |    | S  |
| 259 | 4486 | Moody, Penton                           | NC | Haywood    | Ordinary          | Laborer           | 22 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 260 | 4498 | PHILBECK, John                          | NC | Cleveland  | Reads             | Laborer           | 46 | M | W              |    | M  |
| 261 | 4499 | BROWN, Allen                            | NC | Cleveland  | Reads             | Laborer           | 24 | M | B              |    | M  |
| 262 | 4500 | McCOMBS, Andy                           | NC | Cleveland  | Reads/<br>Writes  | Laborer           | 70 | M | W              |    | S  |
| 263 | 4501 | IRVIN, John                             | NC | Cleveland  | Reads /<br>Writes | Laborer           | 24 | M | Black          |    | M  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13      | 14         | 15         | 16         | 17          | 18          | 19          | 20        |
|-----|-----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| 231 | 5'11 1/2" | 174 1/2 | Brown      | Black      | Henderson  | 18 Apr 1884 | 18 Apr 1881 | 26 Apr 1881 | 3 yrs     |
| 232 | 5'3"      | 144     | Brown      | Black      | Henderson  | 18 Apr 1888 | 18 Apr 1881 | 26 Apr 1881 | 7 yrs     |
| 233 | 5'8"      | 161     | Blue       | Dark Brown | Lincoln    | 27 Apr 1884 | 27 Apr 1881 | 3 May 1881  | 3 yrs     |
| 234 | 5'10 1/2" | 160     | Grey       | Black      | Lincoln    | 27 Apr 1886 | 27 Apr 1881 | 3 May 1881  | 5 yrs     |
| 235 | 5'2 1/4"  | 133     | Black      | Black      | Rutherford | 16 May 1884 | 16 May 1881 | 1 Jun 1881  | 3 yrs     |
| 236 | 5'8"      | 140     | Black      | Black      | Rutherford | 16 May 1884 | 16 May 1881 | 1 Jun 1881  | 3 yrs     |
| 237 | 5'9"      | 156     | Black      | Black      | Rutherford | 16 May 1884 | 16 May 1881 | 1 Jun 1881  | 3 yrs     |
| 238 | 5'6"      | 150     | Dark Brown | Black      | Buncombe   | 16 Aug 1883 | 16 Aug 1881 | 6 Sep 1881  | 2 yrs     |
| 239 | 5'2 1/2"  | 137     | Black      | Black      | Henderson  | 12 Dec 1882 | 12 Sep 1881 | 20 Sep 1881 | 1 1/4 yrs |
| 240 | 5'4 1/2"  | []      | Blue       | Dark       | McDowell   | 28 Sep 1883 | 28 Sep 1881 | 11 Oct 1881 | 2 yrs     |
| 241 | 5'8 1/4"  | 160     | Black      | Black      | Lincoln    | 24 Oct 1886 | 24 Oct 1881 | 1 Nov 1881  | 5 yrs     |
| 242 | 5'5 3/4"  | 139     | Grey       | Sandy      | Lincoln    | 24 Oct 1882 | 24 Oct 1881 | 1 Nov 1881  | 1 yr      |
| 243 | 5'10"     | 150     | Black      | Black      | Lincoln    | []          | 1878        | []          | 2 yrs     |
| 244 | 5'8"      | 158     | Black      | Black      | Gaston     | 31 Oct 1884 | 31 Oct 1881 | 10 Nov 1881 | 2 yrs     |
| 245 | 5'11"     | 170     | Black      | Black      | Gaston     | 21 Oct 1884 | 31 Oct 1881 | 10 Nov 1881 | 3 yrs     |
| 246 | 5'11"     | 148     | Gray       | Black      | Rutherford | 21 Nov 1883 | 21 Nov 1881 | 1 Dec 1881  | 2 yrs     |
| 247 | 5'10 1/2" | 193     | Black      | Black      | Buncombe   | []          | []          | 15 Dec 1881 | Life      |
| 248 | 5'7"      | 155     | Blue       | Dark       | Burke      | 13 Mar 1892 | 13 Mar 1882 | 23 Mar 1882 | 10 yrs    |
| 249 | 5'5 3/4"  | 171     | Black      | Black      | Burke      | 13 Mar 1884 | 13 Mar 1882 | 23 Mar 1882 | 2 yrs     |
| 250 | 5'5"      | 135     | Brown      | Black      | Buncombe   | 20 Mar 1885 | 20 Mar 1882 | 26 Mar 1882 | 3 yrs     |
| 251 | 5'4 1/2"  | 159     | Brown      | Black      | Buncombe   | 20 Mar 1883 | 20 Mar 1882 | 26 Mar 1882 | 1 yr      |
| 252 | 6'1"      | 195     | Black      | Black      | Buncombe   | 21 Mar 1884 | 21 Mar 1882 | 26 Mar 1882 | 2 yrs     |
| 253 | 5'7"      | 155     | Brown      | Brown      | Buncombe   | 21 Mar 1885 | 21 Mar 1882 | 26 Mar 1882 | 3 yrs     |
| 254 | 5'8"      | 168     | Grey       | Black      | Buncombe   | 20 Mar 1883 | 20 Mar 1882 | 26 Mar 1882 | 1 yr      |
| 255 | 5'11"     | 180     | Black      | Black      | McDowell   | 29 Mar 1902 | 29 Mar 1882 | 12 Apr 1882 | 20 yrs    |
| 256 | 5'7"      | 189     | Black      | Black      | McDowell   | 31 Mar 1884 | 31 Mar 1882 | 12 Apr 1882 | 2 yrs     |
| 257 | 5'8 1/4"  | 166     | Black      | Black      | Gaston     | 1 May 1892  | 1 May 1882  | 9 May 1882  | 10 yrs    |
| 258 | 5'10 1/2" | 160     | Black      | Black      | Gaston     | 1 May 1885  | 1 May 1882  | 9 May 1882  | 3 yrs     |
| 259 | 5'8 1/2"  | 159     | Dk. Bro    | Brown      | Haywood    | 1 Nov 1883  | 1 May 1882  | 17 May 1882 | 1 1/2 yr  |
| 260 | 6'0 1/2"  | 165     | Gray       | Gray       | Cleveland  | 8 May 1892  | 8 May 1882  | 23 May 1882 | 10 yrs    |
| 261 | 5'9"      | 149     | Black      | Black      | Cleveland  | 8 May 1883  | 8 May 1882  | 23 May 1882 | 1 yr      |
| 262 | 5'6"      | 134     | Black      | Gray       | Cleveland  | 8 May 1884  | 8 May 1882  | 23 May 1882 | 2 yrs     |
| 263 | 5'11"     | 199     | Black      | Black      | Cleveland  | 8 May 1884  | 8 May 1882  | 23 May 1882 | 2 yrs     |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|-------------------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 231 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped: 20 Sep 1881; cap. 28 May 1886; Escaped 14 Jul 1886                                                                               |
| 232 | Manslaughter      | 1st | Died       | 28 Mar 1885                                                                                                                               |
| 233 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 19 Jan 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 234 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 17 Mar 1882                                                                                                                               |
| 235 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 26 Feb 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 236 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 27 Feb 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 237 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 17 Jan 1882                                                                                                                               |
| 238 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 19 Jan 1882                                                                                                                               |
| 239 | L & R             | 1st | Discharged | 22 Nov 1882                                                                                                                               |
| 240 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped 28 May 1883; recap: 20 Jul 1883; discharged 21 Nov 1883                                                                           |
| 241 | Larceny           | 2nd | Died       | 24 May 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 242 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped 12 Jan, recap. 13 Jan 1882; discharged 25 Oct 1882                                                                                |
| 243 | Larceny           | 1st | Escaped    | 12 Aug 1882 *in pencil: committed in 1881                                                                                                 |
| 244 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 27 Aug 1883                                                                                                                               |
| 245 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped & recapt: 16 Feb:1882; discharged: 31 Oct 1884                                                                                    |
| 246 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 18 Sep 1883                                                                                                                               |
| 247 | Rape              | 1st | Died       | 23 Jun 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 248 | Manslaughter      | 1st | Pardoned   | 2 Jan 1883                                                                                                                                |
| 249 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 12 Jan 1885                                                                                                                               |
| 250 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 3 Feb 1885                                                                                                                                |
| 251 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 24 Feb 1883                                                                                                                               |
| 252 | Attempt to Steal  | 1st | Discharged | 12 Jan 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 253 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 10 Dec 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 254 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 18 Feb 1883                                                                                                                               |
| 255 | Felonious Slaying | 1st | Died       | 29 Jul 1889                                                                                                                               |
| 256 | L & R             | 1st | Discharged | 25 Jan 1884                                                                                                                               |
| 257 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped 12 Aug 1882; recaptured same day; escaped Mar 12, recaptured Mar, 1885 Escaped 27 May 1886, Cap. 28 May 1886; Pardoned 3 Sep 1889 |
| 258 | Larceny           | 1st | Died       | 17 March 1884                                                                                                                             |
| 259 | Forgery           | 1st | Pardoned   | 10 Feb 1883                                                                                                                               |
| 260 | Perjury           | 1st | Escaped    | 19 Jan 1883                                                                                                                               |
| 261 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged |                                                                                                                                           |
| 262 | Larceny           | 1st | Pardoned   | 8 Sep 1882                                                                                                                                |
| 263 | Larceny           | 1st | Pardoned   | 12 June 1883                                                                                                                              |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                  | 3  | 4         | 5                | 6                      | 7  | 8 | 9                      | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|--------------------|----|-----------|------------------|------------------------|----|---|------------------------|----|----|
| 264 | 4509 | QUEEN, Nathan      | NC | Jackson   | None             | Farmer                 | 42 | M | W                      |    | M  |
| 265 | 4520 | SEAGLE, Noah       | NC | Burke     | None             | Larceny                | 18 | M | W                      |    | S  |
| 266 | 4521 | TAYLOR, William    | NC | Burke     | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer                | 29 | M | W                      |    | M  |
| 267 | 4537 | FISHER, James      | SC | Polk      | None             | Laborer                | 18 | M | Copper                 |    | S  |
| 268 | 4599 | GAILEY, Charles    | VA | buncombe  | Reads            | Hostler                | 21 | M | Mul                    |    | S  |
| 269 | 4600 | WILLIAMS, Jason    | NC | Buncombe  | None             | Laborer                | 17 | M | Black                  |    | S  |
| 270 | 4634 | NIXON, George      | NC | Burke     | Reads/<br>Writes | Barber                 | 22 | M | Mul                    |    | S  |
| 271 | 4672 | McCOLLOM, Jim      | SC | Gaston    | None             | Laborer                | 18 | M | Ginger<br>Cake         |    | M  |
| 272 | 4689 | TURNER, Alex       | NC | Cleveland | None             | Laborer                | 18 | M | B                      |    | S  |
| 273 | 4690 | BLAKE, Thomas      | SC | Cleveland | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer                | 20 | M | B                      |    | S  |
| 274 | 4691 | CHRISTAL, Moses    | NC | Cleveland | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer                | 42 | M | Yellow                 |    | S  |
| 275 | 4823 | MOULTON, Boyce     | NC | Burke     | Reads            | Laborer                | 27 | M | Mul                    |    | M  |
| 276 | 4847 | SHADE, William     | NC | McDowell  | None             | Laborer                | 18 | M | Yellow                 |    | S  |
| 277 | 4852 | REEVES, Harrison   | NC | Buncombe  | Reads/<br>Writes | Carpenter              | 29 | M | Mul                    |    | S  |
| 278 | 4853 | SHARP, William     | NC | Buncombe  | Reads/<br>Writes | Carpenter              | 18 | M | W                      |    | S  |
| 279 | 4854 | GORAM, John        | NC | Buncombe  | None             | Teamster               | 23 | M | B                      |    | S  |
| 280 | 4855 | PRICE, John        | NC | Buncombe  | None             | Tobacco<br>Roller      | 24 | M | Mul                    |    | S  |
| 281 | 4879 | BREVARD, Miles     | NC | Lincoln   | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer                | 21 | M | Dark                   |    | M  |
| 282 | 4935 | AUSTIN, Rose       | SC | Buncombe  | None             | Washer                 | 21 | F | B                      |    | S  |
| 283 | 4936 | STEPP, Sarah J.    | NC | Buncombe  | Reads/<br>Writes | Washer                 | 23 | F | Mul                    |    | M  |
| 284 | 4966 | SHELTON, Andrew J. | TN | Madison   | None             | Laborer                | 22 | M | W                      |    | M  |
| 285 | 4967 | CALDWELL, Robert   | TN | Madison   | None             | Laborer                | 22 | M | W                      |    | M  |
| 286 | 4994 | PATRICK, William   | NC | Haywood   | Reads            | Laborer                | 15 | M | W                      |    | S  |
| 287 | 4995 | RICH, John         | NC | Haywood   | None             | Laborer                | 18 | M | W                      |    | S  |
| 288 | 5044 | BRISTOL, Joseph    | NC | McDowell  | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer                | 18 | M | Ginger<br>Cake         |    | S  |
| 289 | 5045 | BROWN, Abe         | NC | McDowell  | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer                | 21 | M | Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake |    | S  |
| 290 | 5061 | HILL, Emanuel      | SC | Lincoln   | None             | Laborer                | 24 | M | B                      |    | S  |
| 291 | 5062 | DIXON, Lee         | NC | Cleveland | None             | Hostler                | 38 | M | Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake |    | M  |
| 292 | 5086 | BECHTLER, C. G.    | GA | Dekalb    | Collegeate       | Physician /<br>Dentist | 36 | M | W                      |    | M  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13  | 14             | 15    | 16        | 17          | 18          | 19           | 20       |
|-----|-----------|-----|----------------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 264 | 5'6"      | 125 | Black          | Black | Jackson   | 15 Nov 1882 | 15 May 1882 | 22 May 1882  | 6 mos    |
| 265 | 5'3 1/4"  | 116 | Blue           | Brown | Burke     | 13 May 1886 | 13 May 1882 | 29 May 1882  | 4 yrs    |
| 266 | 5'11 1/2" | 149 | Hazel          | Brown | Burke     | [ ]         | 13 Mar 1882 | 29 May 1882  | Life     |
| 267 | 5'5"      | 140 | Gray           | Black | Polk      | 5 Jun 1887  | 5 Jun 1882  | 13 Jun 1882  | 5 yrs    |
| 268 | 6'3"      | 178 | Black          | Black | Buncombe  | 18 Aug 1884 | 18 Aug 1882 | 4 Sep 1882   | 2 yrs    |
| 269 | 5'9"      | 136 | Black          | Black | Buncombe  | 29 Aug 1883 | 29 Aug 1882 | 4 Sep 1882   | 1 yr     |
| 270 | 5'4"      | 140 | Brown          | Black | Burke     | 11 Sep 1884 | 11 Sep 1882 | 19 Sep 1882  | 2 yrs    |
| 271 | 5'7 3/4"  | 139 | Black          | Black | Lincoln   | 23 Oct 1883 | 23 Oct 1882 | 31 Oct 1882  | 1 yr     |
| 272 | 5'9"      | 202 | Drk Bro        | Black | Cleveland | 6 Nov 1883  | 6 Nov 1882  | 15 Nov 1882  | 1 yr     |
| 273 | 5'8"      | 148 | Black          | Black | Cleveland | 6 Nov 1883  | 6 Nov 1882  | 15 Nov 1882  | 1 yr     |
| 274 | 5'10"     | 173 | Black          | Black | Cleveland | 6 Nov 1884  | 6 Nov 1882  | 15 Nov 1882  | 2 yrs    |
| 275 | 5'10"     | 165 | Black          | Black | Burke     | 12 Mar 1885 | 12 Mar 1883 | 22 May 1883  | 2 yrs    |
| 276 | 5'5 1/2"  | 167 | Dark           | Black | McDowell  | 20 Oct 1884 | 2 Apr 1883  | 11 Apr 1883  | 1 1/2 yr |
| 277 | 5/6"      | 151 | Brown          | Black | Buncombe  | 12 Mar 1891 | 12 Mar 1883 | 4 Apr 1883   | 8 yrs    |
| 278 | 5'8"      | 146 | Blue           | Red   | Buncombe  | 31 Mar 1885 | 31 Mar 1883 | 4 Apr 1883   | 2 yrs    |
| 279 | 5'11"     | 153 | Black          | Black | Buncombe  | 31 Mar 1885 | 31 Mar 1883 | 4 Apr 1883   | 2 yrs    |
| 280 | 5'10"     | 150 | Black          | Black | Buncombe  | 12 Mar 1888 | 12 Mar 1883 | 4 Apr 1883   | 5 yrs    |
| 281 | 5'6"      | 150 | Black          | Black | Lincoln   | 23 Apr 1885 | 23 Apr 1883 | 1 May 1883   | 2 yrs    |
| 282 | 5'4"      | 135 | Black          | Black | Buncombe  | 9 June 1885 | 9 June 1883 | 11 June 1883 | 2 yrs    |
| 283 | 5'7 1/2"  | 120 | Black          | Black | Buncombe  | 9 June 1884 | 9 June 1883 | 11 June 1883 | 1 yr     |
| 284 | 5'6 3/4"  | 141 | Hazel          | Black | Madison   | 15 Aug 1888 | 15 Aug 1883 | 19 Aug 1883  | 5 yrs    |
| 285 | 5'6 3/4"  | 126 | Bluish         | Black | Madison   | 14 Aug 1884 | 14 Aug 1883 | 19 Aug 1883  | 1 yr     |
| 286 | 5'5 3/4"  | 118 | Blue           | Dark  | Buncombe  | 3 Sep 1885  | 3 Sep 1883  | 12 Sep 1883  | 2 yrs    |
| 287 | 5'7 1/4"  | 151 | Bluish<br>Gray | Black | Buncombe  | 3 Sep 1885  | 3 Sep 1883  | 12 Sep 1883  | 2 yrs    |
| 288 | 5'8"      | 153 | Black          | Black | McDowell  | 24 Sep 1885 | 24 Sep 1883 | 15 Oct 1883  | 2 yrs    |
| 289 | 5'9 1/4"  | 172 | Black          | Black | McDowell  | 24 Sep 1895 | 24 Sep 1883 | 15 Oct 1883  | 10 yrs   |
| 290 | 5'8 1/2"  | 180 | Black          | Black | Gaston    | 29 Oct 1887 | 29 Oct 1883 | 9 Nov 1883   | 4 yrs    |
| 291 | 5'4 1/2"  | 124 | Black          | Black | Gaston    | 29 Oct 1888 | 29 Oct 1883 | 9 Nov 1883   | 5 yrs    |
| 292 | 5'10"     | 147 | Gray           | Gray  | Cleveland | 12 Nov 1893 | 12 Nov 1883 | 27 Nov 1883  | 10 yrs   |

GENERAL ORGANIZATION  
PENITENTIARY CALIFORNIA

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                          | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                           |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 264 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 1 Nov 1882                                                                   |
| 265 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 1 Nov 1882                                                                   |
| 266 | Murder                      | 1st |            | Sentenced to be hanged, but commuted by Gov. Jarvis;<br>Pardoned 21 Jan 1885 |
| 267 | Larceny                     | 1st | Drowned    | 30 Dec 1882                                                                  |
| 268 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 14 Jun 1884                                                                  |
| 269 | Larceny                     | []  | Discharged | 5 Aug 1883                                                                   |
| 270 | L & R                       | 1st | Discharged | 11 July 1884                                                                 |
| 271 | Misdemeanor                 | 1st | Drowned    | 30 Dec 1882                                                                  |
| 272 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 6 Nov 1883                                                                   |
| 273 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 6 Nov 1883                                                                   |
| 274 | Receiving                   | 1st | Escaped    | 31 May 1884                                                                  |
| 275 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 9 Jan 1885                                                                   |
| 276 | L & R                       | 2nd | Discharged | 24 Aug 1884                                                                  |
| 277 | Larceny                     | 3rd | Discharged | 1 Apr 1890                                                                   |
| 278 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 31 Mar 1885                                                                  |
| 279 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 31 Jan 1885                                                                  |
| 280 | Larceny                     | 2nd | Discharged | 15 Oct 1887                                                                  |
| 281 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 17 Feb 1885                                                                  |
| 282 | Larceny                     | 2nd | Discharged | 2 Apr 1885                                                                   |
| 283 | Bigamy                      | 1st | Discharged | 10 May 1884                                                                  |
| 284 | Felonious Slaying           | 1st | Pardoned   | 6 Oct 1884                                                                   |
| 285 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 15 Jul 1884                                                                  |
| 286 | Larceny                     | 1st | Discharged | 3 Jul 1885                                                                   |
| 287 | Cheating by False Pretenses | 1st | Discharged | 3 Sep 1885                                                                   |
| 288 | Forgery                     | 1st | Discharged | 27 Jul 1885                                                                  |
| 289 | Larceny                     | 1st | Escaped    | 12 Mar 1885                                                                  |
| 290 | Larceny                     | 1st | Died       | 30 Apr 1885                                                                  |
| 291 | Larceny                     | 1st | Died       | 15 May 1885                                                                  |
| 292 | T P [in pencil]             | 1st |            | Escaped 19 May 1884; Capt. [ND]; Discharged 24 Sep 1900.                     |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                  | 3  | 4                  | 5                 | 6               | 7  | 8 | 9                              | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|--------------------|----|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----|---|--------------------------------|----|----|
| 293 | 5087 | WALKER, Cicero     | NC | Cleveland          | Reads/<br>Writes  | Laborer         | 27 | M | B                              |    | M  |
| 294 | 5088 | POOL, Mag          | NC | Cleveland          | Reads             | Cook/<br>Nurse  | 16 | F | Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake         |    | M  |
| 295 | 5089 | HAMRICK, Alex      | NC | Cleveland          | Reads/<br>Writes  | Laborer         | 21 | M | Ginger<br>Cake                 |    | S  |
| 296 | 5120 | WHITESIDE, Mollie  | NC | Rutherford         | Reads/<br>Writes  | Laborer         | 18 | F | Light<br>Ginger<br>Cake        |    | S  |
| 297 | 5130 | TURNER, Col.       | NC | Buncombe           | None              | Stage<br>Driver | 22 | M | B                              |    | S  |
| 298 | 5131 | SILER, John        | NC | Buncombe           | None              | Laborer         | 24 | M | Very<br>Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake |    | M  |
| 299 | 5132 | KINCADE, Matthew   | NC | Buncombe           | Reads             | Fireman         | 26 | M | Ginger<br>Cake                 |    | S  |
| 300 | 5141 | HIPPS, D. R.       | NC | Madison            | Reads/<br>Writes  | Laborer         | 32 | M | W                              |    | M  |
| 301 | 5142 | LYNCH, King        | NC | Polk               | None              | Laborer         | 27 | M | Very<br>Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake |    | S  |
| 302 | 5156 | CAMPBELL, John     | NC | Buncombe           | None              | Waiter          | 28 | M | Ginger<br>Cake                 |    | M  |
| 303 | 5157 | FREEMAN, Sam [Lum] | NC | Buncombe           | Reads             | Driver          | 23 | M | Mul                            |    | M  |
| 304 | 5158 | WILLIAMS, Jason    | NC | Buncombe           | None              | Hostler         | 17 | M | Ginger<br>Cake                 |    | S  |
| 305 | 5159 | SIMMONS, James     | SC | Buncombe           | Reads             | Waiter          | 17 | M | Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake         |    | S  |
| 306 | 5160 | JONES, Ben         | VA | Buncombe           | Reads             | Driver          | 27 | M | Ginger<br>Cake                 |    | S  |
| 307 | 5238 | AVERY, Ed          | NC | Burke              | None              | Laborer         | 16 | M | B                              |    | S  |
| 308 | 5239 | PHILLIPS, Charles  | KY | Burke              | Reads /<br>Writes | Manservant      | 15 | M | Mul                            |    | S  |
| 309 | 5240 | POWELL, Thomas     | NC | Burke              | None              | Laborer         | 20 | M | W                              |    | S  |
| 310 | 5241 | HARSHAW, Mate      | NC | Burke              | None              | Laborer         | 17 | M | B                              |    | S  |
| 311 | 5242 | WHITS, John        | VA | Burke              | None              | Bricklayer      | 25 | M | Ginger<br>Cake                 |    | S  |
| 312 | 5272 | BRITAIN, S. P.     | NC | Henderson          | Good<br>English   | Merchant        | 50 | M | W                              |    | M  |
| 313 | 5286 | SEARCY, Pink       | NC | Transyl-<br>vannia | Reads             | Laborer         | 17 | M | W                              |    | M  |
| 314 | 5287 | GUDGER, Charley    | NC | McDowell           | None              | Laborer         | 18 | M | B                              |    | S  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13  | 14         | 15    | 16                 | 17          | 18          | 19          | 20        |
|-----|-----------|-----|------------|-------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| 293 | 5'11 3/4" | 153 | Black      | Black | Cleveland          | 12 Nov 1888 | 12 Nov 1883 | 27 Nov 1883 | 5 yrs     |
| 294 | 5'1"      | 127 | Black      | Black | Cleveland          | 12 Nov 1884 | 12 Nov 1883 | 27 Nov 1883 | 1 yr      |
| 295 | 5'6"      | 137 | Black      | Black | Cleveland          | 12 Nov 1885 | 12 Nov 1883 | 27 Nov 1883 | 2 yrs     |
| 296 | 5'2 1/2"  | 105 | Black      | Black | Rutherford         | 26 Nov 1893 | 26 Nov 1883 | 12 Dec 1883 | 10 yrs    |
| 297 | 5'9 1/2"  | 185 | Black      | Black | Buncombe           | 19 Nov 1893 | 19 Nov 1883 | 19 Dec 1883 | 10 yrs    |
| 298 | 5'7"      | 163 | Black      | Black | Buncombe           | 19 Nov 1893 | 19 Nov 1883 | 19 Dec 1883 | 10 yrs    |
| 299 | 5'5 1/2"  | 150 | Black      | Black | Buncombe           | 19 Nov 1884 | 19 Nov 1883 | 19 Dec 1883 | 1 yr      |
| 300 | 5'6 1/2"  | 160 | Hazel      | Dark  | Madison            | 7 Jan 1886  | 7 Jan 1884  | 14 Jan 1884 | 2 yrs     |
| 301 | 5'8"      | 163 | Purple     | Black | Rutherford         | [ ]         | [ ]         | 15 Jan 1884 | Life      |
| 302 | 5'8 1/4"  | 146 | Brown      | Black | Buncombe           | 28 Jan 1886 | 28 Jan 1884 | 6 Feb 1884  | 2 yrs     |
| 303 | 5'10 1/2" | 147 | Very Dark  | Black | Buncombe           | 28 Jan 1885 | 28 Jan 1884 | 6 Feb 1884  | 1 1/2 yrs |
| 304 | 5'6"      | 147 | Black      | Black | Buncombe           | 28 Jan 1885 | 28 Jan 1884 | 6 Feb 1884  | 1 yr      |
| 305 | 5'11 1/4" | 180 | Black      | Black | Buncombe           | 28 Jan 1885 | 28 Jan 1884 | 6 Feb 1884  | 1 yr      |
| 306 | 5'5 1/4"  | 129 | Black      | Black | Buncombe           | 28 Jan 1886 | 28 Jan 1884 | 6 Feb 1884  | 2 yrs     |
| 307 | 5'5"      | 140 | Black      | Black | Burke              | 10 Mar 1889 | 10 Mar 1884 | 25 Mar 1884 | 5 yrs     |
| 308 | 5'3 3/4"  | 118 | Dark Brown | Black | Burke              | 10 Mar 1885 | 10 Mar 1884 | 25 Mar 1884 | 1 yr      |
| 309 | 5'2 1/2"  | 112 | Blue       | Light | Burke              | 10 Mar 1885 | 10 Mar 1884 | 25 Mar 1884 | 1 yr      |
| 310 | 5'7 1/2"  | 122 | Black      | Black | Burke              | 10 Mar 1887 | 10 Mar 1884 | 25 Mar 1884 | 3 yrs     |
| 311 | 5'7"      | 158 | Black      | Black | Burke              | 10 Mar 1889 | 10 Mar 1884 | 25 Mar 1884 | 5 yrs     |
| 312 | 5'10"     | 170 | Brown      | Gray  | Hendrson           | 17 Mar 1889 | 17 Mar 1884 | 1 Apr 1884  | 5 yrs     |
| 313 | 5'6"      | 131 | Brown      | Dark  | Transyl-<br>vannia | 31 Mar 1886 | 31 Mar 1884 | 9 Apr 1884  | 2 yrs     |
| 314 | 5'7 3/4"  | 146 | Dark Brown | Black | McDowell           | 24 Mar 1886 | 24 Mar 1884 | 9 Apr 1884  | 2 yrs     |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                                 | 22  | 23         | 24                                                         |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 293 | Assault with intent to commit rape | 2nd |            | Escaped: "see John Holly"; Discharged                      |
| 294 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 25 Oct 1884                                                |
| 295 | Forgery                            | 1st | Discharged | 5 Sep 1885                                                 |
| 296 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 5 Sep 1892                                                 |
| 297 | Larceny                            | 2nd | Discharged | 21 Sep 1892                                                |
| 298 | Larceny                            | 2nd | Died       | 22 Feb 1887                                                |
| 299 | Larceny                            | 1st | Died       | 19 Aug 1884                                                |
| 300 | L & R                              | 1st |            | Escaped 17 Dec 1884; Cap. 27 Nov 1885; Escaped 22 Sep 1886 |
| 301 | Burglary                           | 1st | Died       | 10 July 1884; Sent to be hanged; commuted by Gov. Jarvis   |
| 302 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 24 Nov 1885                                                |
| 303 | Larceny                            | 1st | Died       | 25 June 1884                                               |
| 304 | Larceny                            | 2nd | Discharged | 29 Dec 1884                                                |
| 305 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 29 Dec 1884                                                |
| 306 | Robbery and Larceny                | 2nd | Discharged | 24 Nov 1885                                                |
| 307 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 10 Oct 1888                                                |
| 308 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 7 Feb 1885                                                 |
| 309 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 8 July 1885                                                |
| 310 | Larceny                            | 1st | Discharged | 29 Nov 1886                                                |
| 311 | Larceny                            | 2nd | Escaped    | 18 July 1887                                               |
| 312 | Manslaughter                       | 1st | Pardoned   | 29 July 1884                                               |
| 313 | Larceny                            | 1st | Died       | 14 Aug 1884                                                |
| 314 | Larceny                            | 1st | Died       | 13 Sep 1884                                                |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 1    | 2                              | 3  | 4                   | 5                | 6               | 7  | 8 | 9                       | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|--------------------------------|----|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|---|-------------------------|----|----|
| 315 | 5288 | ERBEE, Jack                    | GA | McDowell            | None             | Laborer         | 19 | M | Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake  |    | S  |
| 316 | 5298 | WARDEN, John                   | TN | Haywood             | None             | Laborer         | 24 | M | W                       |    | M  |
| 317 | 5305 | WHITE, David                   | NC | Haywood             | None             | Laborer         | 24 | M | C                       |    | S  |
| 318 | 5306 | PRESSLEY, Mont                 | NC | Haywood             | None             | Laborer         | 18 | M | W                       |    | S  |
| 319 | 5317 | HART, Josiah                   | NC | Polk                | None             | Laborer         | 21 | M | W                       |    | S  |
| 320 | 5318 | McMAHAN, Robert                | NC | Jackson             | None             | Laborer         | 16 | M | W                       |    | S  |
| 321 | 5332 | HALL, Charley alias<br>McCLURE | NC | Gaston              | Reads/<br>Writes | Larceny         | 21 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | S  |
| 322 | 5333 | ROZZELL, Sandy                 | NC | Gaston              | Reads            | Laborer         | 35 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | M  |
| 323 | 5346 | DOVE, John                     | NC | Lincoln             | Reads/<br>Writes | Preacher        | 33 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | M  |
| 324 | 5347 | DOGGETT, John                  | NC | Cleveland           | None             | Laborer         | 17 | M | Copper                  |    | S  |
| 325 | 5352 | PHIFER, Alfred                 | NC | Asheville           | None             | Laborer         | 20 | M | B                       |    | S  |
| 326 | 5420 | ALEXANDER, John                | NC | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Farmer          | 27 | M | B                       |    | S  |
| 327 | 5421 | CLARK, Hope                    | NC | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Farmer          | 19 | M | B                       |    | S  |
| 328 | 5423 | THOMPSON, James H.             | NC | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Blacksmith      | 21 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | S  |
| 329 | 5424 | NELSON, Hardy                  | NC | Buncombe            | None             | Laborer         | 14 | M | Light<br>Ginger<br>Cake |    | S  |
| 330 | 5425 | CUMMINGS, Erwin                | FL | Buncombe            | Reads/<br>Writes | Stone<br>Cutter | 38 | M | Dark<br>Ginger<br>Cake  |    | M  |
| 331 | 5450 | WILLIAMS, William              | NC | Hender-<br>sonville | Reads/<br>Writes | Waiter          | 16 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | S  |
| 332 | 5452 | FEATHERSTONE, Perry            | NC | Henderson           | None             | Laborer         | 21 | M | B                       |    | S  |
| 333 | 5502 | MANN, James                    | NC | Haywood             | Reads/<br>Writes | Farmer          | 27 | M | W                       |    | S  |
| 334 | 5503 | FRANKLIN, Henry                | NC | Haywood             | None             | Farmer          | 21 | M | W                       |    | M  |
| 335 | 5549 | WIGGINS, Angeline              | NC | Swain               | Reads            | Seamstress      | 41 | F | W                       |    | M  |
| 336 | 5550 | BURCHFIELD, Lottie             | NC | Swain               | Reads            | Laborer         | 18 | F | W                       |    | S  |
| 337 | 5551 | SHERRILL, Buster               | NC | Lincoln             | None             | Laborer         | 12 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | S  |
| 338 | 5567 | MARTIN, Loftin                 | SC | York, SC            | Reads/<br>Writes | Waiter          | 28 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | M  |
| 339 | 5568 | MARTIN, John                   | SC | Gaston              | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer         | 19 | M | Ginger<br>Cake          |    | S  |

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 12        | 13     | 14              | 15             | 16        | 17           | 18           | 19          | 20        |
|-----|-----------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| 315 | 5'8"      | 162    | Black           | Black          | McDowell  | 24 Mar 1889  | 24 Mar 1884  | 9 Apr 1884  | 5 yrs     |
| 316 | 5'5 1/2"  | 153    | Brown           | Black          | Haywood   | 7 Apr 1890   | 7 Apr 1884   | 18 Apr 1884 | 6 yrs     |
| 317 | 5'8"      | 20 sic | Black           | Black          | Haywood   | 7 Apr 1889   | 7 Apr 1884   | 11 Apr 1884 | 5 yrs     |
| 318 | 5'10"     | 140    | Blue            | Dark           | Haywood   | 7 Apr 1889   | 7 Apr 1884   | 11 Apr 1884 | 5 yrs     |
| 319 | 5'9 1/4"  | 162    | Blue            | Red            | Lincoln   | 21 Apr 1887  | 21 Apr 1884  | 29 Apr 1884 | 3 yrs     |
| 320 | 6'1"      | 145    | Blue            | Dark           | Jackson   | 19 Apr 1886  | 19 Apr 1884  | 20 Apr 1884 | 2 yrs     |
| 321 | 5'9"      | 142    | Brown           | Black          | Gaston    | 28 Apr 1889  | 28 Apr 1884  | 8 May 1884  | 5 yrs     |
| 322 | 5'1 1/2"  | 122    | Brown           | Black          | Gaston    | 28 Apr 1889  | 28 Apr 1884  | 8 May 1884  | 5 yrs     |
| 323 | 5'8 1/2"  | 137    | Dark<br>Brown   | Black          | Cleveland | 12 May 1889  | 12 May 1884  | 19 May 1884 | 5 yrs     |
| 324 | 5'8"      | 137    | Dark<br>Brown   | Black          | Cleveland | 12 May 1886  | 12 May 1884  | 19 May 1884 | 2 yrs     |
| 325 | 5'7"      | 168    | Black           | Black          | Buncombe  | 28 Apr 1887  | 28 Apr 1884  | 7 May 1884  | 3 yrs     |
| 326 | 5'3"      | 150    | Black           | Black          | Buncombe  | 2 June 1887  | 2 June 1884  | 8 July 1884 | 3 yrs     |
| 327 | 5'6"      | 155    | Black           | Black          | Buncombe  | 2 June 1886  | 2 June 1884  | 8 July 1884 | 2 yrs     |
| 328 | 5'10 1/2" | 173    | Brown           | Black          | Buncombe  | 28 July 1885 | 28 July 1884 | 6 Aug 1884  | 1 yr      |
| 329 | 5'4 1/2"  | 125    | Brown           | Black          | Buncombe  | 28 July 1886 | 28 July 1884 | 6 Aug 1884  | 2 yrs     |
| 330 | 6'1"      | 167    | Black           | Black          | Buncombe  | 26 July 1886 | 28 July 1884 | 6 Aug 1884  | 1 1/2 yrs |
| 331 | 5'6 1/2"  | 105    | Dark<br>Brown   | Black          | Henderson | 18 Aug 1885  | 18 Aug 1885  | 3 Sep 1884  | 1 yr      |
| 332 | 5'5 1/4"  | 130    | Dark<br>Brown   | Black          | Henderson | 18 Aug 1886  | 18 Aug 1884  | 3 Sep 1884  | 1 yr      |
| 333 | 5'9"      | 165    | Blue            | Light<br>Sandy | Haywood   | 8 Sep 1887   | 8 Sep 1884   | 14 Sep 1884 | 3 yrs     |
| 334 | 5'9"      | 120    | Black           | Black          | Haywood   | 8 Sep 1886   | 8 Sep 1884   | 14 Sep 1884 | 2 yrs     |
| 335 | 5'4 3/4"  | 145    | Brown           | Auburn         | Swain     | 27 Oct 1886  | 27 Oct 1884  | 7 Nov 1884  | 2 yrs     |
| 336 | 5'1 1/2"  | 150    | Grayish<br>Blue | Dark           | Swain     | 27 Oct 1885  | 27 Oct 1884  | 7 Nov 1884  | 1 yr      |
| 337 | 4'8 1/2"  | 95     | Brown           | Black          | Lincoln   | 20 Oct 1887  | 20 Oct 1884  | 7 Nov 1884  | 3 yrs     |
| 338 | 5'11 3/4" | 163    | Brown           | Black          | Gaston    | 27 Oct 1887  | 20 Oct 1884  | 8 Nov 1884  | 20 yrs    |
| 339 | 5'5 1/2"  | 125    | Dark<br>Brown   | Black          | Gaston    | 27 Oct 1887  | 20 Oct 1884  | 8 Nov 1884  | 2 yrs     |

CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

|     | 21                | 22  | 23         | 24                                                                                                         |
|-----|-------------------|-----|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 315 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 16 Oct 1888                                                                                                |
| 316 | Manslaughter      | 1st | Escaped    | 6 July 1889                                                                                                |
| 317 | Larceny           | 2nd | Died       | 18 Dec 1884                                                                                                |
| 318 | Horse Stealing    | 1st | Discharged | 30 Sep 1888                                                                                                |
| 319 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped and recaptured 24 Mar 1885; Discharged 21 Apr 1887                                                 |
| 320 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 10 Feb 1886                                                                                                |
| 321 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 1 Nov 1888                                                                                                 |
| 322 | Burning Granery   | 1st | Discharged | 1 Nov 1888                                                                                                 |
| 323 | Larceny           | [ ] |            | Escaped 21 May, recaptured 24 May 1885; escaped 4 Aug 1884, recaptured 6 Aug 1884; Died 21 July 1885 WNCRR |
| 324 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped 5 Aug, recaptured 6 Aug 1884; Died 13 Apr 1885                                                     |
| 325 | Larceny           | 2nd | Discharged | 1 Jan 1887                                                                                                 |
| 326 | Larceny           | 1st |            | Escaped 2 May 1886 WNCR from Co.                                                                           |
| 327 | Larceny           | 1st | Escaped    | 29 May 1885                                                                                                |
| 328 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 1 July 1885                                                                                                |
| 329 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 24 May 1886                                                                                                |
| 330 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 12 Dec 1886                                                                                                |
| 331 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 28 July 1885                                                                                               |
| 332 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 28 July 1885                                                                                               |
| 333 | L & R             | 1st | Died       | 27 Aug 1886                                                                                                |
| 334 | L & R             | 1st | Escaped    | 20 Aug 1885                                                                                                |
| 335 | Conspiracy        | 1st | Discharged | 28 Aug 1886                                                                                                |
| 336 | Conspiracy        | 1st | Discharged | 3 Oct 1885                                                                                                 |
| 337 | Larceny           | 1st | Discharged | 26 July 1887                                                                                               |
| 338 | Felonious Slaying | 1st | [ ]        |                                                                                                            |
| 339 | Felonious Slaying | 1st | Discharged | 29 Aug 1886                                                                                                |

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
 GENETICAL SOCIETY

## CENTRAL PRISON RECORDS

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

|     | 1    | 2                           | 3  | 4         | 5                | 6       | 7  | 8 | 9              | 10 | 11 |
|-----|------|-----------------------------|----|-----------|------------------|---------|----|---|----------------|----|----|
| 340 | 5578 | GILES, Goode                | SC | Cleveland | Reads/<br>Writes | Laborer | 20 | M | Ginger<br>Cake |    | S  |
| 341 | 5598 | BOLTON, Sam; alias<br>BOLIN | NC | Asheville | None             | Farmer  | 50 | M | B              |    | M  |

|     | 12        | 13  | 14    | 15    | 16        | 17          | 18          | 19          | 20    |
|-----|-----------|-----|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 340 | 5'10 1/4" | 165 | Black | Black | Cleveland | 10 Nov 1889 | 10 Nov 1884 | 20 Nov 1884 | 5 yrs |
| 341 | 5'10"     | 185 | Black | Black | Buncombe  | 27 Oct 1885 | 27 Oct 1884 | 8 Nov 1884  | 1 yr  |

|     | 21                                | 22  | 23         | 24         |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|
| 340 | Assault with<br>intent to<br>rape | 1st | Discharged | 2 May 1889 |
| 341 | Larceny                           | 3rd | Discharged | 1 Oct 1885 |

CORRECTION TO THE 1900 RUTHERFORD COUNTY CENSUS

This correction comes from long time member Ruth Lott. On page 376 of the census, MART JANES should be listed as Mart JONES and his wife Dulcena who was the dau of Famous Amos Owens. The first daughter is listed as OHOME should be OLIVINE and son JOHN should be JOSEPH. Thank you Ruth for calling this to our attention. If anyone else has a correction, please let us know at the society's PO Box. Handwriting on some of the townships was atrocious! And mistakes can be made.

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



✓

NC  
1915  
128

ORANGE COUNTY GENEALOGICAL  
SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA

No. 2664 Date: 12/67

UNCLE JAKE CARPENTER'S  
ANTHOLOGY OF DEATH  
ON  
THREE MILE CREEK  
WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

---

Down on Three Mile Creek in the heart of the Blue Ridge lived Uncle Jake Carpenter for eighty-seven years. His house lay two miles up the Gap from the main road, but there was not one of the many scattered families in that mountain region with whom he was not intimately acquainted. From 1845 to the time of his death, March 10, 1920, Uncle Jake kept a unique record of every death in his community. It is valuable in that it is the only accurate date of the sort in Avery County, but he has given it rare interest in the annotating of a brief but enlightening personal comment after many of the dates, showing keen human insight and at the same time picturing native mountain life.

These pages are taken verbatim from his own notebook in his own writing and are preserved in his own spelling. Afterwards they were read to Aunt Naomi Cuthbertson, nee Barrier, who added her own remarks which have been added with her name after each.

Copied and prepared from the original by Denise M. Abbey, with the aid of Mary M. Sloop, and Theron Dellinger.

---



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Wm Davis ag 100.8 dide oc 5<br>wars olde Solder in rev wre and got his thie<br>brok in laste fite at kings monte hey wars farmer<br>& made brandy & never had Drunker in famly                                                                                                                                    | 1841 |
| Franky Davis his wif age 87 dide Sep 10<br>she had nirv fite wolves all nite at shogar<br>camp to save her caff throde fier ehonks to<br>save caff th camp wars hal mil from home new<br>she mus have nirv to fites wolf all nite                                                                                 | 1842 |
| Elizbeth Wilison age 82 dide oc 20<br>she wars my grammother                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1842 |
| Poley Winters ag 70 did May 15<br>Spon wov cloth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1845 |
| Perin Winters ag 78 did May 13<br>wars farmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1845 |
| Robert Wilison ag 45<br>dide oc 10 was harde workman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1845 |
| Liz Vance ag 22 dide novm 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1846 |
| Seary Wise ag 76 did May 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1846 |
| Milton Ingeles ag 72 march 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1847 |
| Wm Wilison ag 86 dide July 30<br>hey wars my gra fther                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1847 |
| Sary Wise ag 72 did nover 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1847 |
| Ben Blaock ag 40<br>cild Jun 5 by tree cot far conny                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1848 |
| Henery Diling ag 90 dide oc 25<br>wars farmer work over bodceep his mly<br>hey made ditches                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1851 |
| Charley Kiney ag 72 dide may 10<br>wars farmer live in mt on bluey rige at kiney gape<br>hey had 4 wim cors marid to won res live on farme<br>all wen to felde work to mak gran all wen to crib<br>for the brd all wen Smk hos for thare mete hey<br>cild bote 75 to 80 hages eve yere & winon nuver<br>had worde | 1852 |

bot him haven so many winin he wod be this times  
wod be hare polde ther ware 42 childern blong to him  
th all wento preching togethern noth set tha des  
aver bod go long smoth hal won nother hey made brandy  
all of his lif never had any foes got long smoth with  
avery bodi i nod him Jacob Carpenter

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Jacob Carpenter age 86 dide July 11<br>ware farmer and coper to make hoses and md<br>brand and never made Drunker in his family and<br>never had Dockor in his famly no sicknes ra 12 childern | 1856 |
| Wm Vance age 76 dide Jan 1<br>ware farmer                                                                                                                                                      | 1856 |
| Samel Frank age 94 dide July 12<br>hey ware farmer hwed loge for hoses no man cod bete him                                                                                                     | 1857 |
| Lizeh Winters ag 60 did Feb 9                                                                                                                                                                  | 1857 |
| Sary Wisman age 30 d April 8                                                                                                                                                                   | 1857 |
| Mary Barer ag 62 di Aprl 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 1857 |
| David Coke a 72 did May 30                                                                                                                                                                     | 1858 |
| Jacob Berlison a 82                                                                                                                                                                            | 1859 |
| Doek Chiles ag 82 di March 5<br>wars docker                                                                                                                                                    | 1859 |
| Lizer Carpenter ag 9 March 18<br>it snode that nite 14 inch deep march 18                                                                                                                      | 1859 |
| Caterin Diling ag 88<br>did oc 3 wars fine olde lady                                                                                                                                           | 1859 |
| Mary Diling ag 42 wars cilde in mill her Tress wars cot<br>rond shaf and mashed flt gin trane she lay 3 ours in<br>mill for wars fond Jun 11 I help pol out Jacob Carpenter                    | 1859 |
| Elisebeth Wilison age 41 did Sep 25                                                                                                                                                            | 1861 |
| Tildy Wilison ag 43 dide Novmer 13                                                                                                                                                             | 1861 |
| Turner carpenter ag 23 did nov 10<br>hey fot his contery loste life                                                                                                                            | 1862 |
| Josph Carpenter ag 18 did augas 18<br>he fot for his contery los his lif                                                                                                                       | 1862 |
| Samel Corpenter ag 62 did oc 15<br>ware farmer made hoses & spinels by thos                                                                                                                    | 1862 |
| Franky Carpenter ag 56 did oc 25<br>harde workin womin in farme mad corn oates                                                                                                                 | 1862 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Dave Oakes ag 80 did apr 5 Shote by John<br>Parmer in ware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1862 |
| Lander Pyatte age 40 dide Feb 10<br>wars fine man Dide in ware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1863 |
| Lender Carpenter ag 8 dide march 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1863 |
| Joef Pyatte a 75 Jan 15 dide<br>hey ware farmer made hoges by 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1864 |
| Felder Wilison ag 43 did no 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1864 |
| Pegey Wise a 75 dide oc 15<br>she wars granny womin for entery<br>Nute wise's mother. Had crazy boy marked after a snake.<br>He's get scally during dog days. I've passed through<br>their yard and seen him lying flat of his belly panting<br>with tongue out. Name Marion.<br>I remember when there used to be great rows of houses up<br>the river above Linville Falls. There was a big dam. Was<br>for a forge to make iron or steel. All the big men were<br>interested. They had a big forge hammer so heavy that<br>very few men could lift. Such men as Tom and Nute could<br>buth common men couldn't. -- Comment by Aunt Naomi when<br>the anthology was read to her. | 1868 |
| Wm hesking ag 50 did march 15<br>wars farmer got loste in ware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1868 |
| Lisebeth Carpenter 21 did nov 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1869 |
| John Wilison ag 80 dide augus 15<br>in alabamwars hard work in coten fild                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1870 |
| Soonsy Ollis ag 84 did June 10<br>grates Der honter & turkies bee tree by honders and ratels<br>snak by 100 cild deer by thesan I no him well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1871 |
| Henery barer ag 78 did march 15<br>wars fine honter cil bare by 100<br>(Aunt Naomi's grandfather. It is true he killed 100 of bear.<br>He often went out before breakfast & Killed deer. --Aunt<br>Naomi's comment).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1871 |
| Betsy Ollis ag 73 dide jun 10<br>(Dud Ollis mother. --Aunt Naomi)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1871 |
| Faney Ollis ag 62 dide oc 5 wars fine lady<br>rais 2 preshers in her famly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1871 |
| Tacy Persy auges 7 ag 74<br>wars farmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1872 |
| Lis Ollis a 74 June 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1872 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Josef Lovin ag 81 June 16 dide                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1872 |
| Marig Lovin ag 74 dide Feb 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1872 |
| Lockey Oaks ag 89 did Jun 15<br>wars farmer & made brandy                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1872 |
| Samel Frankling ag 50 Jul 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1872 |
| Jm colberson ag 35 did July 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1874 |
| Margit Carpenter age 87 dide June 5<br>wars good womin food for pore she did not have no bed<br>to sleep on when she was marid she slp on der skin til mard<br>but that lok lik hard times no womin had to li on Derskins<br>when she was mard | 1875 |
| bud Wisman ag 83 did July 25<br>wars farmer and black smith                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1875 |
| Poly wisman ag 75 did Jul 25<br>(would take a spoon and dip water off cow manure to turn<br>her milk to make cheese. --Aunt Naomi.)                                                                                                            | 1875 |
| Lily Wisman ag 82 Fev 23<br>Spon and wove cloth made all of ware                                                                                                                                                                               | 1875 |
| Vine Wisman ag 62 did Feb. 22<br>ware good criston in family                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1875 |
| Sary Blaock ag 67 dide Feb 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1877 |
| Alek Wisman ag 80 did mare 29<br>ware farmer & stilde never had Dronk boy never had<br>Dock in hos for sick he ras 12 in faml wars good hand<br>to mak brand (Old man Fate Wiseman is Uncle Robert Wiseman's<br>father brother -- Aunt Naomi)  | 1877 |
| James Wise ag 75 dide Jan 7 hey farmer                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1877 |
| Wm berlinson ag 76 dide July 25<br>wars farmer & blacksmith cot wolf lots                                                                                                                                                                      | 1877 |
| Alvie Pyatte ag 70 dide July 29<br>wars fine ldy work hard all of her lif                                                                                                                                                                      | 1877 |
| John Pites 12 did July 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1878 |
| Mathis Dellinger ag 78 Jun 10<br>wars farmer                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1878 |
| Cathern Carpenter age 71 did Dec. 3<br>wars good criston                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1878 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Lody Oakes ag 89 dide June 5<br>wars farmer                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1879 |
| Wm Ingles ag 82<br>dide oc 10 ware fine man                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1879 |
| Jan Jonson age 81 dide July 10                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1880 |
| Abern Johnson age 100.7 dide oc 15<br>hey wars farmer and ran forge to mak iron and<br>Drank lichr he days never wars drunk in his days<br>(Aberham Jonson, age 110, wife 100 old man John<br>Johnsons father. --Aunt Naomi) | 1881 |
| Wm Carpenter age 76 dide nov 15<br>wars fine honter cil bare and wolves by 100<br>der by 100 (He was awful sorry man. --Aunt Naomi)                                                                                          | 1881 |
| Sary Wisman ag 24 apr 24                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1881 |
| Takey Persey ag 74 dide auges 12<br>wars fine farmer                                                                                                                                                                         | 1881 |
| Tildy Colberson ag 56 did Sep 6                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1882 |
| Sentor Wisman a 71 d nov 9 did                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1883 |
| Lis Vance ag 82 oc 10 dide<br>she work hard in feld mad corn                                                                                                                                                                 | 1883 |
| Loes Vance age 82 did march 10<br>wars fine honter cil terky by 200                                                                                                                                                          | 1883 |
| Sary Dilinger ag 35 did may 20                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1884 |
| Marth Dilmag ag 30 did march 20                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1884 |
| Sary Dilinger ag 72 did march 20                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1884 |
| Semel Wilison ag 85 di Jun 4 did                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1885 |
| Loes Vance age 93 did March 22<br>wars honter cil der and terky by 200                                                                                                                                                       | 1885 |
| Elizebeth Carpenter age 72 did July 21                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1886 |
| Peg Chatem ag 72 did auges 14 she spon<br>& wove cloth                                                                                                                                                                       | 1886 |
| Flibeth Wilison ag 87 did June 22                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1887 |
| Kim Kone ag 73 dide oc 15<br>ware black smith he 6 galee th cod work in shop<br>tha ware 6 feet hy                                                                                                                           | 1888 |

|                                                                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Seles Dilnger ag 50 did april 20                                                                                      | 1889 |
| John Dilnger ag 50 did aprul 20<br>wars farmer (was bad after wimmen. --Aunt Naomi)                                   | 1889 |
| Nathen Rides ag 67 did Ap 30<br>wars farmer                                                                           | 1889 |
| Lis Franklinge ag 72 dide auges 29<br>wars fine lady any bod she like                                                 | 1889 |
| Lis Carpenter ag 56 dide april 18<br>hard work wonin                                                                  | 1889 |
| Wm Carel ag 82 dide march 26                                                                                          | 1890 |
| Wm Wisman ag 76 did Dec 10<br>( A preacher, was bro to Free Wisman. The one that<br>killed Shug Clark. -- Aunt Naomi) | 1890 |
| Marik Frank ag 23 did Feb 22                                                                                          | 1891 |
| David Frank ag 48 dide Feb 23<br>wars farmer ( Fine man good neighbor.--Aunt Naomi)                                   | 1891 |
| Moe webe ag 55 did Dec 22<br>farmer (Married Sary Key. --Aunt Naomi)                                                  | 1891 |
| David Frnk ag 72 dide July 29<br>wars fine man mad some brand wars good                                               | 1891 |
| Elibeth carpenter ag 65 did may 9<br>worke hard for her living                                                        | 1892 |
| Sentor Wisman ag 67 dide June 18<br>wars farmer nis olde man                                                          | 1892 |
| Wm Clark ag 30 dide auges 13                                                                                          | 1892 |
| Samel Colberson ag 67 dide nov 9<br>farmer wars solder wars fine man<br>(Married Tildy Dellinger. --Aunt Naomi)       | 1892 |
| Wm Glenon ag 100 did Dee 22                                                                                           | 1892 |
| Joseph Vance cilde by denmite 31 Auges 26                                                                             | 1893 |
| Wm gray ag 88 did April 26<br>wars Der honter & bare honer cild 200 bare 100                                          | 1894 |
| Amer wodens she tak with romes<br>augus 10 can wok step for 21 yars                                                   | 1894 |
| Miney English age 93 did april 5<br>wars weaver in homespon                                                           | 1895 |

|                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Paty Wise ag 93 did april 5<br>white spon & wove cloh (Fastest talker I. ever heard. --Aunt Naomi)                                                                 | 1895 |
| John Jonson ag 75 did July 22 dide                                                                                                                                 | 1895 |
| Marget Carpenter 40 did Sep 20<br>Faitte gal                                                                                                                       | 1895 |
| Harson Ollison a 83 jun 11 hey wars grates bare<br>bare honter in conty hey cilde 99 bare                                                                          | 1895 |
| Roben Dilin a 73 Dec 25                                                                                                                                            | 1895 |
| Loes Deny ag 70 d jun 20<br>hey grob made rales by day                                                                                                             | 1896 |
| Eline Socke did Feb 8 age 40                                                                                                                                       | 1896 |
| Samel Hoskin ag 72 did may 5<br>ware farmer and grate lier<br>(Pretty braggly old fellow not much at him --Aunt Naomi)                                             | 1896 |
| Jon sinel ag 87 did auges 5<br>(cancer cureor. -- Aunt Naomi)                                                                                                      | 1896 |
| Franky berlison ag 86 July 3 did<br>she spon & wove cloth by 5000                                                                                                  | 1896 |
| Saly Franklin ag 70 d march 5                                                                                                                                      | 1897 |
| Gorg Wells ag 70 apr 22<br>wars lumber man. (He was carved up by Drs was<br>sent here for burial. was not allowed to open<br>coffin. Blood run out. -- Aunt Naomi) | 1897 |
| Rwen Carpenter ag 55 did Feb 7<br>farmer                                                                                                                           | 1898 |
| Saly shook ag 70 Feb 18                                                                                                                                            | 1898 |
| Sary Pergy child did Feb 25 15 days olde                                                                                                                           | 1898 |
| Alan Diling ag 44 did feb 26                                                                                                                                       | 1898 |
| John Cook wife dide ag 30 dide Jun 22                                                                                                                              | 1898 |
| Loes Clark ag 64 did auges 13<br>(might good woman. --Aunt Naomi)                                                                                                  | 1898 |
| Elidy Ingram a 70 auges 15 did                                                                                                                                     | 1898 |
| Nancy Parson ag 52 did July 19                                                                                                                                     | 1898 |
| Lis Ollis ag 75 Jan 7                                                                                                                                              | 1899 |
| Nomi. Gue ag 86 did Feb 7                                                                                                                                          | 1899 |

|                                                                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Akis Diling ag 36 dide feb 26                                                                                          | 1899 |
| Wm carpenter ag 62 did may 12<br>ware farmer                                                                           | 1899 |
| Naney bury ag 76 did may 13                                                                                            | 1899 |
| Gary web ag 24 did may 24                                                                                              | 1899 |
| Steven buckhanen ag 73 Jun 5<br>hey ware precher babus (Preacher, good man. --Aunt Naomi)                              | 1899 |
| Los Frank ag 72 July 8<br>ware fine man hey set wot hey thot<br>(Cuss you all to pieces of he liked you. --Aunt Naomi) | 1899 |
| Margit Ollis ag 60 did July 10<br>work farm all of her days                                                            | 1899 |
| Albert Vance age 40 did auges 30<br>hey ware Lotening ware of ver mee wars good feler                                  | 1899 |
| Doly King ag 20 dide July 12                                                                                           | 1899 |
| David Dilinger ag 30 did July 13                                                                                       | 1899 |
| Lin Colberson age 10 dide auges 4                                                                                      | 1899 |
| A. L. Wisman ag 76 auges 7<br>hey made brandy by 10000                                                                 | 1899 |
| David dewport a 79 auges 29 did                                                                                        | 1899 |
| Wnge Shook 20 did Sep 12                                                                                               | 1899 |
| Jack Carpenter ag 56 did Sep 25<br>ware gret to by rosters                                                             | 1899 |
| John Cantone ag 40 Sep 26<br>ware farmer                                                                               | 1899 |
| Dock Tripelit ag 60 did ee 13<br>hey wars Docker                                                                       | 1899 |
| Marte Sintel ag 65 did nov 5<br>(Marte Singelton. Deaf & Dumb. --Aunt Naomi)                                           | 1899 |
| Jasper buckhan ag 60 did dec 2<br>wars precher babis                                                                   | 1899 |
| Poly harvel ag 40 did dec 8                                                                                            | 1899 |
| Dove Frankling ag 17 did dec. 17                                                                                       | 1899 |
| Poly Jonson ag 50 Feb 2                                                                                                | 1900 |
| John Franklin ag 86 did Feb 5<br>hey ware marid 2 wars farmer                                                          | 1900 |

|                                                                                                                  |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Mage roision backvill ag 76 did march 4                                                                          | 1900 |
| Samel Wethmon ag 72 did Apr 2 did                                                                                | 1900 |
| Doth Clarkark ag 70 did April 2<br>ware farmer & mak monshine ( He stammered.<br>was a curiosity. -- Aunt Naomi) | 1900 |
| Jiny won ag 74 did may 10<br>ware gate farmer on plas                                                            | 1900 |
| Mary Colberson ag 74 did Jun 4                                                                                   | 1900 |
| Aider Jonson 20 did Jun 8                                                                                        | 1900 |
| James camel ag 40 did Jun 19                                                                                     | 1900 |
| Lother Baner cil berlison in mateomy July 24                                                                     | 1900 |
| Saryary Frankling ag 81 did aues 4<br>wars fine cristin (Uncle Bob's mother)                                     | 1900 |
| Henry Wise cild at Pineoly ag 22 Aug 10<br>(Tree fell on him. There is a hollow named for him. -- Aunt Naomi)    | 1900 |
| Caty colld ag 82 did oc 8                                                                                        | 1900 |
| Gorge Hickey ag 65 oc 26                                                                                         | 1900 |
| Reney barer ag 60 did Nov 5<br>(Mighty good christian. --Aunt Naomi.)                                            | 1900 |
| Iss Frankling ag 96 did novemb 20                                                                                | 1900 |
| Ram taler ag 16 did nov 23                                                                                       | 1900 |
| John nigr ag 100.5 live ner cramber                                                                              | 1901 |
| Naton Wilison ag 35 did march 9                                                                                  | 1901 |
| Lone vance ag 19 did march 11<br>cild mine                                                                       | 1901 |
| James bary ag 74 did may 10                                                                                      | 1901 |
| Mary wise ag 62 did may 21<br>dide with fites (Was crazy. --Aunt Naomi)                                          | 1901 |
| Samel Frankling ag 70 jun 24 dide<br>hey farmer                                                                  | 1901 |
| Poly Vance 12 did July 13                                                                                        | 1901 |
| Lisebeth carwell ag 56 did July 13                                                                               | 1901 |
| Aster Pyatte 22 aues 22                                                                                          | 1901 |
| Sady Macknily ag 85 did Jun 25                                                                                   | 1902 |

|                                                                         |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Poly Temes ag 30 did Jan 26                                             | 1902 |
| Nek Brasel ag 27 mrcb 29                                                | 1902 |
| Cato Stward ag 26 cild may 26<br>cild at saw mill at pinoly             | 1902 |
| Tab Daniels at 16 did auges 6                                           | 1902 |
| Dede Danel ag 60 did april 10                                           | 1902 |
| Tildy Frank ag 43 did Sep 1                                             | 1902 |
| A A Willison ag 95 dide Sep 9<br>wars my sunkel                         | 1902 |
| Wm Colberson ag 40 did oc 7                                             | 1902 |
| Wm Colberson ag 58 did Sep 12                                           | 1902 |
| Eme weles ag 57 did Sep 24<br>work hard all of life                     | 1902 |
| Idey Wisman ag 27 did Sep 27                                            | 1902 |
| Has Wisman ag 96 did Sep 26                                             | 1902 |
| Hetey awshan 35 oeb 13                                                  | 1902 |
| John Casel cilde min at gab novemb 3                                    | 1902 |
| Sary Shook ag 26 did nov 27                                             | 1902 |
| John Callhone ag 75 dide July 9<br>Hey ware marid 2 times               | 1902 |
| Dock Donkin ag 35 did July 5<br>wars fine Doekor                        | 1902 |
| Gabe Frankling ware cild by gone by his self age 25 Jan 25              | 1903 |
| mary Fitesgarle ag 49 did Jan 26<br>wars fine lady                      | 1903 |
| m I baner ag 86 did febry 9                                             | 1903 |
| Lindy Blaek ag 66 did march 9                                           | 1903 |
| harry wise ag 72 did aprl 8<br>wars skol tacher wars cild for his money | 1903 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| John Calhon ag 82 did Jul 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1903 |
| Jason huse ag 78 July 24 did<br>hey wars farmer(died with cancer. -- Aunt Naomi)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1903 |
| Wm colles ag 50 did auge 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1903 |
| Peter Sharpe ag 78 dide oc 15<br>hey made crib bromes wars black man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1903 |
| Ham Frankling ag 50 did nov 17<br>(Mean to cuss and stingy. He had consumption. --Aunt Naomi)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1903 |
| Docker Tines ag 65 did Feb 7<br>wars docker (Best doctor ever in this country. Used roots and<br>erbs good whiskey. Wifes name Mary. She was about to have a baby<br>once and Dr. T. was gone. She put the kids to bed and went<br>over a mile after Mary Barrier and Betty Teems to be with her.<br>--Aunt Naomi.) | 1904 |
| Logan Diling ag 94 did Feb 14<br>ware farmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1904 |
| Gerae Parson 2 old march 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1904 |
| Enline Teemen ag 59 did ap 7<br>work hard all of lif                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1904 |
| Joseph Diling ag 84 die may 6<br>hey wars solder in ware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1904 |
| Tildy ollis ag 60 die Jun 12<br>(I was at her house once. Poor thing she lived in a two<br>roomed log cabin with no floor in one room. Good woman. --Aunt Naomi)                                                                                                                                                    | 1904 |
| Hesey Green ag 35 July 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1904 |
| Ane Wilison ag 84 did July 15<br>nice old lady                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1904 |
| Jerry Green ag 75 novem 27 dide<br>hey ware loier in corte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1904 |
| Is Teemen ag 76 di Feb 11<br>ware solder in war for conter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1905 |
| Rimilis Bron ag 66 did July 20<br>hey farmer & Made whiskey by thos galuns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1905 |
| Samel Jestis ag 60 did oc 28<br>cil by nigre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1905 |

|                                                                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Charel backer ag 52 did nov 7<br>wars hed revnue mitchell                            | 1905    |
| Jack Ramsers ag 33 did march 31<br>hey tak pickers all of lif                        | 1906    |
| John Jonson ag 50 di april 10<br>wars farmer made lotes or iron in forge             | 1906    |
| Tearnes barer ag 36 did Jun 17<br>dide romitis                                       | 1906    |
| bron Pyatte ag 28 did Sep 7                                                          | 1906    |
| A L Carpenter ag 72 di Dec 9<br>wars hard work man in sap made weles & chers         | 1906    |
| Danel Ollis ag 81 march 18<br>work hard all of lif got ratel snak bit brandy curd it | 1906    |
| Galme Lay ag 60 did april 9<br>she solde whiskey her days                            | 1907    |
| Paty Wise ag 96 di Jan 2<br>work hard rais 12 childern                               | No Date |
| Jiny Diling ag 58 di April 26<br>fine womin she war trabel to deth by man            | 1908    |
| Robert Withman ag 30 did agus 17<br>cild by liten in feld at work                    | 1908    |
| Henry Wisman ag 69 di may 15<br>wars fine man he wen thruware                        | 1909    |
| James Wisman age 72<br>war fanor in law sotes all time                               | 1910    |
| bedford Wisman ag 75 d march 21<br>wars farmer & made brandy plenty                  | 1910    |
| Mack Serles 45 Nov 25<br>shot and cild for his mines                                 | 1910    |
| David Severs ag 85 did auges 26<br>wars Loeten in ware fot lik good sãlder           | 1911    |
| Tomas benfield ag 4 di nov 4                                                         | 1911    |
| Bob Hook ag 65 did ap 28<br>wars ginerl in ware                                      | 1912    |
| Wm Auston ag 80 did Jun 6<br>fine man wars tanner                                    | 1912    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Sideny persey age 87 dide auges 15<br>wars farmer and solder in ware                                                                                                                                                                   | 1912 |
| F L Carpenter g 55 did Jun 4<br>wars in colrado wars fin honter cil der by 100                                                                                                                                                         | 1913 |
| John Abey 85 July 2<br>wars fine solder in ware                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1913 |
| Lis Blaock ag 72 di aug 18<br>ware solder and rob foks                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1913 |
| Carley Stward 71 June 9<br>wars solder in war onder Lee                                                                                                                                                                                | 1914 |
| Henry Kiney ag 91 di July 25<br>hey made honders of brandy & wisky                                                                                                                                                                     | 1914 |
| John Clark ag 42 dide July 21<br>dide from milk sick no brand co be got                                                                                                                                                                | 1914 |
| Hamp Shade ag 95 wars black coled man dide auges 16<br>hey wen to calforne to gold mines in 1850 than made<br>farmer he ware coleder                                                                                                   | 1914 |
| Homer himes ag 28 shote his sef cos of bad wimin & wisky<br>trite his wif mene a dozn run after aver thine code oc 9                                                                                                                   | 1914 |
| Homer Withman ag 18 dec 25<br>Shote his sef bote gal gon bak on him                                                                                                                                                                    | 1914 |
| James Frankling ag 63 dide Dec 26<br>wars good crisen in chirs                                                                                                                                                                         | 1914 |
| Tomas Rede ag 58 & 9 monts dide Dec 29<br>cancre cil him pete his fas all up for 2 yars den it<br>cilded by inch pore man soford                                                                                                       | 1914 |
| Frank James age 74 died in Albam Feb 20<br>Wars grate bank rober Jesy James & bob Ford & bob Ford shote<br>Jesy James for warde Thirty thosand Dolars in his hos he wars<br>haning picker when shote him he wars won of gang for money | 1915 |
| Aws Ashalel age 75 Feb 28<br>hey wars fond ded ner ol hos hey wars farmer                                                                                                                                                              | 1915 |
| Teaney Goeforth age 65 died in Morgan<br>in silem wars loney died March 16                                                                                                                                                             | 1915 |
| Georg Frankling age 45 dide July 18<br>hey has ben ver bade feler                                                                                                                                                                      | 1915 |
| Jinel Vance age 69 dide Sep 16<br>wars revenue for long time wars bad won                                                                                                                                                              | 1915 |
| Tomas Diling age 71 dide Jan 6<br>hey throd his sef away after bad wimin dide jn6                                                                                                                                                      | 1916 |

Rachel Frank age 84 dide Jan 25

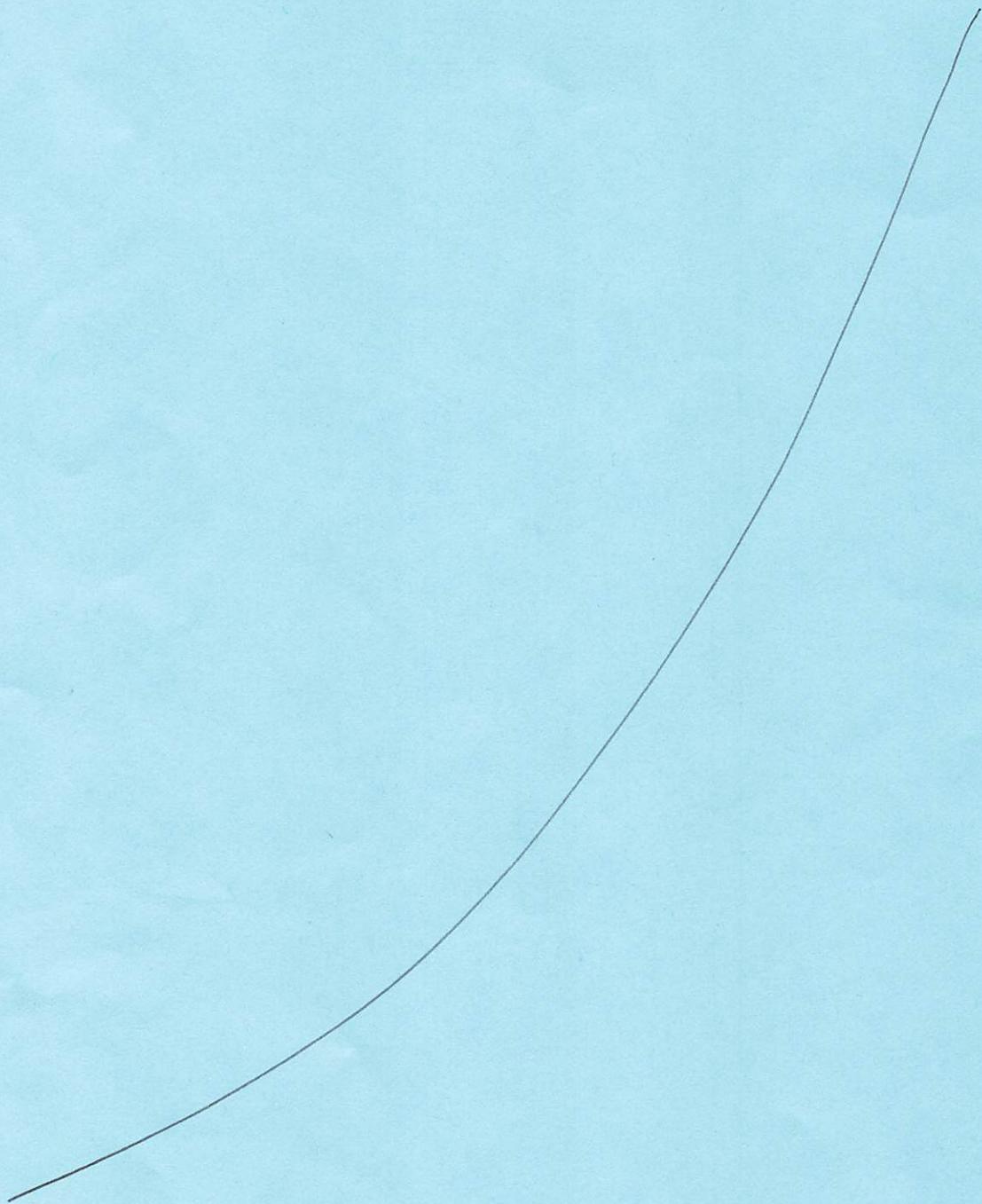
1916

She ware bad womin to her man wars ver good man  
he dide with romitis cod not wok atep soford lote

Wm Galway age

1916

wars sherf for 2 yars wars repeont conty  
war find man dide Jan 6



MEMORY OF GENERAL GRAHAM AS TO MILITARY SERVICE IN 1781  
from NC State Archives Private Collection: 60.1

|      |                  |                                                             |        |
|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1781 |                  | Cowans Ford                                                 | Jan 31 |
| Feb  | 1                | Widow Lowrance                                              |        |
|      | 2                | Mill Grove                                                  |        |
|      | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | Lewis Jettons                                               |        |
|      | 4                | Mr. Harts [Hosts] ??                                        |        |
|      | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | Colo. Phifers                                               |        |
|      | 6 <sup>th</sup>  | Johnsons                                                    |        |
|      | 7                | Catheys                                                     |        |
|      | 8                | Allins                                                      |        |
|      | 9 & 10           | Bryans                                                      |        |
|      | 11               | Camp Pickens invested with<br>Command                       |        |
|      | 12               | over Yadkin                                                 |        |
|      | 13               | beyond Salem                                                |        |
|      | 14               | near Guilford Court House                                   |        |
|      | 15               | beyond Ready fork                                           |        |
|      | 16               | nigh Haw River                                              |        |
|      | 17               | Stony Creek Mill                                            |        |
|      | 18               | took Picket guard at Harts Mill<br>junction with Lee Legion |        |
|      | 19 <sup>th</sup> | near head of Stoney Creek                                   |        |
|      | 20               | Pyler defeated                                              |        |
|      | 21               | Dickeys Major Lewis killed.                                 |        |

from that to the 1<sup>st</sup> March on Hill and County  
line Creeks. Came to high Rock ford joined  
General Green

This list of dates and locations was on the  
back of a piece of paper which contained an  
account of Dr. Joseph Bell, Esq. In account with  
Joseph Graham, dated January 1824. This  
account appeared in an earlier bulletin

*CONFEDERATE CEMETERY*

**SOUTH CAROLINA TROOPS**

| NAME                        | RANK           | Co       | NAME                         | RANK           | Co       |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| <i>ALFORD, James T.</i>     | <i>Private</i> | <i>G</i> | <i>JONES, Amos</i>           | <i>Private</i> | <i>H</i> |
| <i>BRITTON, Benjamin F.</i> | <i>Private</i> | <i>E</i> | <i>McMAHEN, Alexander F.</i> | <i>Private</i> | <i>G</i> |

Three of the men who are buried in this cemetery are relatives of mine. Amos Owenby, Henry Clay Whiteside and Robertson G. Freeman. There are about 7 Amos Owenbys and several Henry Clay Whitesides. I know nothing specifically about them; however, here is the information I have on Robertson. He is a first cousin of my grandfather, Felix Moten Freeman. [JFS]

*Descendants of Robinson Gaston Freeman*

*Generation No. 1*

**1. Robinson Gaston<sup>6</sup> Freeman** (Dobson Burroughs<sup>5</sup>, Nathaniel Robertson<sup>4</sup>, Jesse<sup>3</sup>, Thomas<sup>2</sup>, William<sup>1</sup>) was born 02 Mar 1836 in (Rutherford) NC, and died 22 Apr 1863 in Tullahoma, TN. He married **Sarah Ann Buckner** 14 Jul 1859 in (Buncombe) NC, daughter of Nimrod Buckner and Nancy. She was born 04 Aug 1837 in (Buncombe) NC, and died 14 Jun 1916 in (Buncombe) NC.

Notes for Robinson Gaston Freeman:

Robinson or Robertson served in the 60th Regiment, Co. A, as a 4th Sergeant. His name has been spelled both ways. Burial: Camp Martin Cem. Greenville, TN. Sarah Ann Buckner was buried in the Buckner Cem. Weaverville (Haywood) NC

Children of Robinson Freeman and Sarah Buckner are:

- 2      i. Catherine Adina<sup>7</sup> Freeman, born 05 May 1860 in Weaverville (Haywood) NC; died 03 Jun 1937 in Weaverville (Haywood) NC. She married Nelson M. Bradley.

Notes for Catherine Adina Freeman:

Catherine Adina and Lula A. are living with a 33 year old female J. A. Freeman in Buncombe -- Ivy tsp in 1870. Could the J be an S? Burial: Piney Mtn. Cem Weaverville, NC

- 3      ii. Nancy Elizabeth Freeman, born 11 Nov 1861 in Weaverville (Haywood) NC; died 13 Jan 1862 in Weaverville (Haywood) NC.

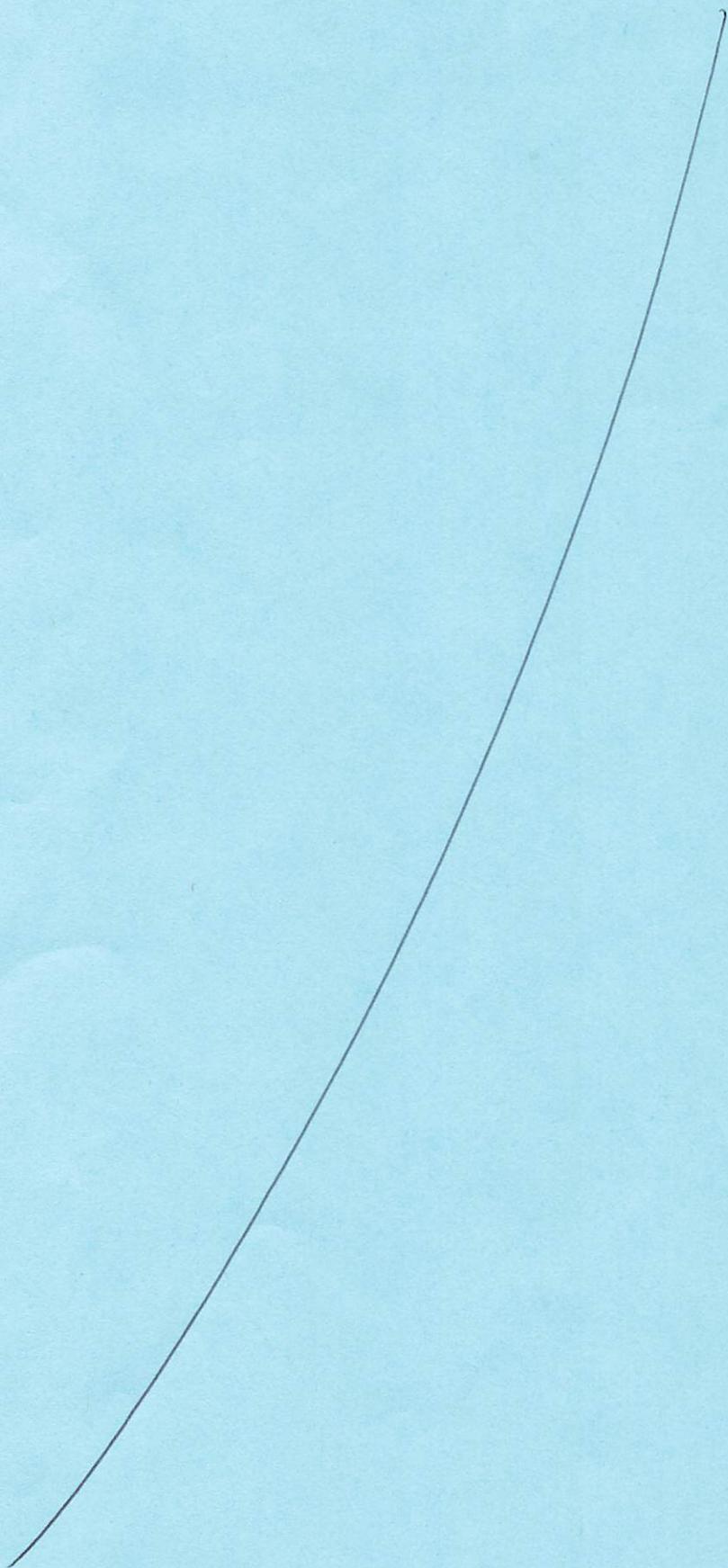
More About Nancy Elizabeth Freeman:

Burial: Buckner Cem. Weaveville (Haywood) NC

- 4      iii. Lula A. Freeman, born 26 Nov 1862 in Weaverville (Haywood) NC; died 24 Sep 1924 in Weaverville (Haywood) NC. She married George Greenlee Hobson 14 Aug 1884.

More About Lula A. Freeman:

Burial: Forks of Ivy Cem. Weaverville, NC



## HISTORICAL NOTES CONCERNING EARLY FAMILIES

By William Thornton Whitsett  
-----

NC  
MISC  
1-10

The First United States Census of 1790 showed 13 states, with an area of 820,377 square miles, and a settled area of only 239,935 square miles or about 29 per cent of the total. There were then only 75 post offices in the entire country, with four of these in North Carolina. The total population was between three and four million. North Carolina had 398,073 people, and Guilford county 7,191. Now (1930) North Carolina has an estimated population of three million, and Guilford county an estimated population of ninety thousand.

In Guilford county in 1790 the per cent nationality of the people was as follows: English 83 per cent, Scotch 11, German 3, Irish 2, all other 1. For the entire country at that time the proportion was English 83 per cent, Scotch 7, German 6, Irish 1, and all other 3. Many classes of English had gone into England before coming to America from other nations, hence the number of English is greatly reduced when traced back to original sources.

The entire number of surnames in the United States in 1790 was about 30,000. The surname, Smith, lead the list with about 30,000 of this name alone. Brown, 15,000; Williams, 10,000; Wood, 7,000; Wilson, 8,000; Taylor, 8,000; etc. were among the others with large numbers.

---

During the past few years there has been a remarkable increase of interest in family history, local history, the story of the earlier churches, and as a necessary result, a deepened interest in both state and national history. Scores of the family associations that meet annually have begun the active collection of historical records in which they are interested, and some are taking up the matter of publishing the results of their findings. For this reason, the historical notes that are given under the various heads will prove of interest. These notes apply in particular to Guilford county, and adjacent territory.

---

### WHEELER

The Wheeler family is of English ancestry, coming from Hull, and Somersetshire, England. In 1160 A.D. their ancestral home first came into notice as Wyke-upon-Hull. The American branches of this family trace to three Wheeler brothers coming over in 1616; two of these founding the northern and western branches, and one the family in the south. In 1790 there were 3,479 members of this family in the U.S. with 30 families in N.C.

---

### PUGH

The Pugh family traces its origin back to Wales, most of the emigrants coming from the counties of Pembroke and Glamorgan in south Wales. At the first census, 1790, there were 31 Pugh families in N.C., and in the U.S. there were 577 members of this family. The family name is Celtic, beginning as Mabugh; Mab meaning son, hence "the son of Hugh." James Pugh, original emigrant from county Pembroke, South Wales, had a son, Thomas Pugh, born 1706, died 1794, reached N.C. in 1750, founder of the present families.

( Continued on page \_\_\_\_\_ )

+ Weitzell

The Huffman or Hoffman Family.

North Carolina Colonial Records, Vol. 6.

Gov. Arthur Dobbs served as governor of North Carolina from 1754 until April 3, 1765 when he was succeeded by Gov. William Tryon.

On Nov. 16, 1764 Gov. Dobbs met at Wilmington with his Council of State to hear matters properly coming before them.

At this meeting John Hoffman of Cumberland county presented a Petition showing that he held a tract of 400 acres of land, formerly in Bladen county, now in Cumberland, about two miles above the mouth of Rockfish Creek. He stated that John Babbita Ashe had obtained a patent for 1,280 acres of land in Bath county, now Cumberland, and apprehends that it will interfere with his claim. The claim of John Hoffman for a re-survey of his land to show his proper meets and bounds in granted by the Governor and Council of State.

On page 753-754 of Vol. 10, we find that Col. Ambrose Ramsey was to lead a company from the Southern Battalion of the Militia of Orange county against the hostile Indians in the year 1776, and that Daniel Hoffman was one of his soldiers for this duty.

In the year 1783 while Alexander Martin of Guilford county was governor of North Carolina, we find that the General Assembly met at Hillsborough (Hillsboro) April 18, 1783. The senator from Granville county was Robert Harris, and on Monday, April 21, 1783 he presented a petition from citizens of his county in favor of Jacob Hoffman which was read and ordered to lie on the table.

Federal Census of 1790

From the 1790 or first Federal Census we find the Huffman family then settled as follows:

In Rowan county, Daniel Huffman with wife, one grown son, three younger sons, and four daughters.

Francis Huffman with wife, three sons, and two daughters.

Jacob Huffman with wife, six sons, and three daughters.

Another Jacob Huffman with wife, one son, and one daughter.

In Stokes county, George Huffman with wife, two sons and two daughters.

In the Chatham district, Sarah Huffman is listed as the owner of 400 acres of land.

Eminent members of the Hoffman (Huffman) family.

One who is interested in the Hoffman family will easily find many distinguished members of this stock. We may name a few: John Christian Hoffman (1810-1877) Lutheran theologian and historian and often spoken of as "unquestionably the chief glory of the University of Erlangen." Noted for a number of books that are regarded as authorities in their field.

Melchior Hoffman (1498-1544) friend of Martin Luther who published in one of his tracts a letter from him dated June 22, 1525.

August Hoffman (1818-1892) widely known as one of the most eminent organic chemists of his generation. Well-known as a writer on chemical subjects, and as a speaker with international reputation. He spoke fluently English, French, German, and Italian.

John J. Hoffman (1805-1878) noted for his extensive researches in Oriental philology, and his translations of Siebold's Nippon.

Frederick Hoffman (1660-1742) a member of a family that for two hundred years held high reputation as physicians. Known throughout Europe as one of the authorities in the medical world.

Francois Benoit Hoffman (1760-1828) French dramatist and critic, and author of numerous operas; one of the famous names in the world of plays and music, as well as criticism of the arts.

Ernest Theodore Hoffman (1776-1822) a romance writer, and one of the master novelists of the Romantic movement of his time. "Every vision and character that he described seems to have been real to him".

August Henry Hoffman (1798-1874) one of the most popular poets of his day, often composing melodies for his verses.

Charles W. Hoffman prominent Cincinnati, Ohio lawyer, and judge of the juvenile court of his city since 1915.

Frank Sargent Hoffman, professor of philosophy in Union University since 1885, at Schenectady, New York.

Arthur S. Hoffman, editor of the magazine Adventure since 1911, and author of several books; home in New York City.

Frederick L. Hoffman of Wellesley Hills, Mass., author of a score or more of booklets, pamphlets, tracts &c. on vital subjects of our times.

John W. Hoffman president of Ohio Wesleyan University at Delaware, Ohio since 1916.

This list might be greatly extended, but sufficient examples are here cited to show the long and honorable standing of this family name in various countries of the world.

#### Original Record Book of Brick Church

The original Record Book of Brick Church, at first called "The Reformed Congregation on Beaver Creek," and later known for more than seventy years as Der Klapp Kirche, (The Clapp Church), and since then called Brick Church is still in existence, and this German record book has been translated and gives a wealth of information concerning the early families of all this section of the State. It was begun by Rev. Samuel Suther who was the first pastor, and served from the beginning of the Church in the year 1770. From this record book we copy names and dates of the Weitzell (or Whitesell) and Huffman (Hoffman) families to show the active part that these two families played, together with many other families, in the early life of this section.

Elizabeth Weitzell, May 2, 1776.

Elizabeth Weitzell, Feb. 12, 1791.

Peter Hoffman, Oct. 20, 1793.

Christian Weitzell, Nov. 1, 1800.

George Hoffman, Oct. 1, 1802.

John Hoffman and wife, 1805.

Henry Weitzell, Apr. 9, 1772 furnishes a book for 19 shillings and 8 pence.

Henry Weitzell was an almoner, or collector, on May 9, 1772 of 18 pounds, 8 shillings and 4 pence.

John Weitzell died Apr. 2, 1781, his wife being Anna Maria Troy.

John Weitzell and Anna Maria Troy (Troy) were married Apr. 22, 1773.

Margaretta Weitzell married Adam Starr Apr. 22, 1773.

Catharine Weitzell married John Starr, and

Anna Mary Weitzell married Jacob Starr, both on Jan. 5, 1776.

Elizabeth Weitzell married Daniel Wix (Wicks) Feb. 23, 1779.

Margaretta Hoffman married John Clapp, Apr. 13, 1801.

#### Hoffman Family records

Daniel Hoffman, son of John, May 7, 1778.

George Hoffman son of John, May 7, 1778.

Anna Margaret daughter of John Hoffman, Nov. 1778.

Solomon Hoffman son of Peter, May 12, 1805.

Oliver Hoffman son of George Mar. 22, 1807

Dilly Hoffman, daughter of Hartville, July 20, 1827.

Lillie Hoffman, daughter of Hartville, June 27, 1829.

Nellie Hoffman, daughter of Hartville, June 30, 1831.

George Harpine Hoffman, son of Hillery, May 18, 1831.

Narissa Hoffman, daughter of Henry, May 7, 1849.

Joseph Kivett Hoffman, son of Henry May 16, 1850.

# HISTORICAL NOTES CONCERNING EARLY FAMILIES

By William Thornton Whitsett

-----  
(Continued from page \_\_\_\_\_)  
-----

## CLAPP

This family comes from near Bingen on the Rhine, Germany. George Valentine Clapp, and his brother John Ludwig Clapp, sailed from Rotterdam on the ship, "James Goodwill" in 1727, and landed at Philadelphia, Penn., on Sept. 27, 1727. Came to N.C. in 1745. Name often spelled Klapp in early records. Founders of The Brick Church, first known as Der Klapp Kirche. (See Rupp's 30,000 immigrants.)

## HUFFMAN

The Huffman, or Hoffman, family traces back to Hesse-Cassel electorate, Germany, founded by William IV. in the 14th. century. During the rule of Frederick I. (1730-1751) Christian Hoffman sailed for America, reaching Berks county, Penn., in 1745. In 1749 he came into N.C. together with his two brothers, Jacob and George Hoffman. The five sons of Christian Hoffman were, Christian, Jr., Jacob, Daniel, Peter, and John.

## WHITESSELL

Henrich Whitzel (Henry Whitesell) reached Penn., in 1745, from the Black Forest (Schwarz-wald) on the Rhine river, Germany, which is located between the present towns of Nurnberg and Dusseldorf. In the year 1750 he came into N.C. with the tide of Palatine settlers that were coming down at that time from Penn., where many of their descendants are still to be found. Adam Whitesell, his brother, came in the year 1751, and settled on one thousand acres of land between Alamance creek and Haw River. Interesting stories are preserved of their dealings with the Indians of that time.

## OSBORNE

Matthew Osborne, from England, settled in Sussex county, Del. in 1682; father of Matthew Osborne, Jr., who moved to Penn., where he married Isabel Dobson, and later with his ~~KEMBLE~~ family of seven sons moved to N.C. in 1750. The family name of Osborne (tracing to Norse Ozbun) is spelled in twenty different ways, - Osborne, Osborn, Orsbern, Osban, Osburn &c. In 1790 there were 45 Osborne families in N.C. and a total of 1,930 of this name in the U.S. The name appears more than fifty times in the N.C. Colonial Records.

## ~~McCLAIN~~ McLEAN

Of Scotch ancestry, this family name has been variously spelled as McClaen, McClain, McClaine, McLain, Maclain, McLeane, &c. In 1790 there were 278 of these families in the U.S. with a total membership of 1,265. Pa. had 89 families, followed by N.C. with 83 families; the others were scattered as follows, - Me. 4, N.H. 1, Vt. 3, Mass. 10, R.I. 2, Conn. 5, N.Y. 31, Md. 21, Va. 14, and S.C. 15.

(Continued on page \_\_\_\_\_)

## HISTORICAL NOTES CONCERNING EARLY FAMILIES

By William Thornton Whitsett

-----  
(Continued from page \_\_\_\_\_)  
-----

### SUMMERS

The ancestral home of the Summers family is found in Oberhexbach, Province of the Rhineland, Territory of the Saar Basin; also, in the Palatinate of Heidelberg, Germany. From the first place came John Summers, born 1687, died 1790, and his brother Jacob Summers, born 1710, died 1790. (See Rupp's 30,000 immigrants, pages 261, and 264.) John Summers settled near Alexandria, Va., and is buried there in a well-marked grave. Jacob Summers settled in Guilford county, and is buried in Friedens cemetery. Capt. Peter Summers (1757-1837) was a son of Jacob Summers. (See N.C. Col. Records, Vols. 14, 16, 17, 18 &c.) (See records of the First N.C. Battalion.) Both the Virginia and the North Carolina line trace to these two brothers; also, many who went to other states. The name is spelled Summers, Sommers, and Somers, but most land grants were made in the name Summers which is now the accepted spelling.

### LEDBETTER

Durham county, England is the original home of this family, and the first records show them living near Seaham harbour, a town on the North Sea, near the Cheviot Hills. They came to America with early settlers and in 1790 they were in several N.C. counties. The records of Charles City county, Va. show them landing there in 1668, locating near Malvern Hill, Shirley, Weyanoke, and other places. Henry Ledbetter was the head of a family in 1710 in Charles City county, Va. Many N.C. descendants trace to him. The name is spelled Leadbetter, and Letbetter, also, in early times. There were 13 of these families in N.C. just after the War of the Revolution, 1771-1781, more than in any other state.

### FIELD

The Field family regards Chester, England as their early home, and the name as derived from Hubertus de la Field, or Hubert Field. Their family history has been compiled in two large volumes, giving their Coat-of-arms &c. The family is numerous over the U.S. there being 1,761 members recorded in 1790 Census, with 38 Field families in N.C. In Field Genealogy, Vol. 2, p. 111 it is recorded that John Field from Culpeper county, Va. moved to Guilford county, N.C. His will is in Book A. page 116, dated Dec. 12, 1787. The four notable sons of Rev. David Dudley Field are outstanding in history, - ministers, historians, builders of the Atlantic cable, &c. Few families have collected so much of their family history as this one.

### ROSS

The Ross family traces to the Gauls or Celts, ancient inhabitants of France, once called Gaul. We usually call them Scotch, but the Highland Scotch are called even to-day Gaelic. The Ross clans of Scotland go back to the earliest records of the Gauls. Their story is interwoven with the romantic history of Scotland and its clans. 41 of this family in N.C. are connected with the Revolutionary War. Various histories of this Ross family have been written, carrying full records of the family story. They once lived in Ross and Cromarty, northern Scotland, just west of the North Sea.

-----  
(Continued on page \_\_\_\_\_)

# HISTORICAL NOTES CONCERNING EARLY FAMILIES

By William Thornton Whitsett

(Continued from page \_\_\_\_\_)

## WHITSETT

This family is of Scotch-Irish ancestry, coming from Scotland into Ireland at an early date, and settling chiefly in the counties of Antrim and Armagh, Ireland. From thence, William Whitsett with his brothers, Joseph and John, came to America in 1770, settling in what are now the counties of Washington, Fayette, and Greene, in Pennsylvania. From these, the various family branches are descended. (See History Fayette county, Pa. also, Hanna's Scotch-Irish, also, N.C. Colonial Records, Vol. 8, &c. &c.) There were 36 families with 168 members here in 1790, in these states, - N.Y., Pa., N.C., and S.C. Early spellings of the name are, Whitsitt, Whitesid, &c. Full family history found in American Historical Magazine, Vol. IX under title, Annals of a Scotch-Irish Family.

## INGLE

Henrich Engle (Henry Ingle) from the Palatinate region, Germany, came over on the vessel, "Virginus Grace," landing at Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 24, 1737. Married in Pa., and came with family to N.C. in 1749. Founder of the Ingle family. Name variously spelled, - Ingle, Engle, Ingol, Ingold, Ingall, &c. In 1790 3 families in N.C., 2 in S.C., with others in Pa., Md., Va., &c. See First Census U.S., also N.C. Colonial Records, Vols. 8, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 22 &c.

## FOUST

Founder of N.C. branches of this family, John Foust, born 1719, died 1789, married Anna Barbara Albright, born 1719, died 1802. Native of the Palatine region, Germany. Nine children, - Philip, John, Jacob, Christian, George, Barbara, Judith, Peter, and Daniel. Original immigrant, buried in Old Stoner's cemetery, Alamance co. N.C. Spellings, Foust, Faust, and Foost. At first census, 1790, 30 families, with 148 members; 6 families in N.C., 8 in S.C., and 16 in Pa. See N.C. Colonial Records, Vol. 8, pp. 734, 735, 736 and 737.

(Continued on page \_\_\_\_\_)

HISTORICAL NOTES CONCERNING EARLY FAMILIES

By William Thornton Whitsett

(Continued from page \_\_\_\_\_)

NOTE

The earliest settlers into what is now known as Guilford county, North Carolina, came here between the years 1725 and 1775, and during these fifty years there was a steady stream pouring into this territory.

Practically all who came here in that early day trace their ancestry back through ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ one of three different sources. The earliest settlers in Western Guilford for the most part are descended from the English Friends, or quakers; those in the Central portion of Guilford from the Scotch, or as they are generally called the Scotch-Irish Presbyterians; and those in the Eastern part of the county from the earliest settlers who came from the regions along the Rhine river known as the Palatinate region. There are a few early settlers of Guilford who do not fall under either of these divisions, but are descended from the scattered Irish, Welsh, Dutch, French and occasional Hebrew settlers of the earlier times. The great bulk of the population of Guilford, however, is descended from the first three sources mentioned, and their history is intimately connected with the history of the oldest churches of their denominations in the county. In many of these families we may find even to-day books, and relics, that have been handed down through the generations. The telling of their full story will be the ~~XXXX~~ interesting labor of some future historian. Many of them ~~KE~~ are gathering year by year through annual family reunions, and the organization of family associations, valuable historical information that will some day be of priceless value.

---

## LINEBERRY FAMILY HISTORY.

Careful examination fails to reveal anything of the Lineberry family in certain sources that might be expected to show results. N.C. Colonial Records; the first Census of 1790 by the U.S. Government; various copies of Who's Who in America; the Am. Compendium of Abridged Genealogy, - all lack any reference to the Lineberry family.

We owe much to Capt. W. S. Lineberry, superintendent for six years of the Soldiers' Home, Raleigh, N.C. who in 1918 published a booklet giving such facts as we had gathered of the Lineberry families.

Capt. Lineberry takes the view that there is but one original source family of the Lineberrys in America; he does not think that the Linebarkers, the Linebacks, or the Linebachs are of the same stock as the Lineberry family.

He traces this family to Jacob and Elizabeth Lineberry who came from the Hartz mountains of Germany, in the Brunswigh region, to America in 1752 bringing with them their two sons, William and Jacob. Religious persecution drove them to seek a home in this Western World. The family settled near the Randolph and Chatham line in North Carolina.

Jacob Lineberry, Junior, married Mary Youngblood and settled on Brush Creek in Randolph county; while William Lineberry married and made his home in Chatham county; hence the name, The Randolph Lineberrys, and the Chatham Lineberrys. From the Chatham Lineberrys there descended the well-known Rev. William Lineberry, a great Baptist preacher in his day, often spoken of as Uncle Billy, and from this line comes the Prof. E. G. Lineberry of Raleigh, N.C.

Jacob Lineberry was an ardent Whig, and on one occasion would have shot the notorious David Fanning, but for the pleas of his wife.

From Jacob and Mary Youngblood Lineberry there descend the following ten children; - seven boys, - Jacob, Francis, James, Thomas, Solomon, Samuel, and George; and three girls, - Mary, Katie and Amy.

Those who are interested in the Lineberry families will do well to consult the booklet of Capt. W. S. Lineberry for all the families who are connected with the Randolph Lineberrys and who are to be traced back to the original Jacob and Mary Lineberry, who were but one generation removed from the original German immigrant, Jacob and his wife Elizabeth Lineberry of the Hartz mountains, Germany who reached here in 1752.

Many facts can be found concerning Rev. Arlendo Wood Lineberry, D.D. one of the most popular preachers in the Methodist Protestant Church in N.C., and who was often made President of the Conference. His home was in Guilford county, just east of Greensboro, N.C. His wife was Celia Gillespie of Surry county, and a family of five boys and one girl made up this happy family.

Many facts of interest must here be omitted, but it may be mentioned that Mary Lineberry daughter of Samuel Lineberry, became the wife of Rev. Brantley York, D.D., whose work at Union Institute near Trinity in Randolph county, laid the foundations of what became Trinity College, and later Duke University at Durham. Dr. York's family consisted of five boys and one girl.

Capt. W. S. Lineberry who has done a real service in giving us his booklet of Lineberry history was a captain in the junior reserves in Company F. later known as the 70th. Regular N.C. Troops. He was in charge of 110 men, and fought at Poplar point on the Roanoke river; Bellfield, Va., Kinston and other places. He surrendered to Gen. W. T. Sherman at Greensboro, April 27, 1865.

The history of the Chatham Lineberrys remains to be collected and written, and this task ought to engage some early historian, together with the completion of the history of the Randolph Lineberrys. Soon it will be too late to rescue this family history from oblivion, if the work is not taken in hand at an early date.

## SHARP FAMILY.

Spelling Sharp, Sharpe, Sherp. Census of 1790, - in U.S. 211 families; 939 members. Families as follows, - N.H. 1; Vt. 6; Mass 5; Conn 18; N.Y. 43; Penn. 63; Md. 13; Va. 18; N.C. 33; S.C. 11 different families; average size of family  $5 \frac{1}{2}$  in number.

In N.C. Colonial Records Sharps mentioned 179 times in various Vols. as Vol 1, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 24, 25. Capt. in Rev. War, juror, Lieut, town Commissioner, Justice of Peace, officer, pensioner, attorney, Continental Capt., poll clerk, militia, assist in census, Col. Horatio Sherpe, Gov. of Md., commander of forces in French war, building commissioner, entering land, shipping areas, in Cent. Congress, on Com. of Prov. Congress, on Council of Safety, &c. Sometimes spelled Scherb, also Scheabe, - all Sharps. Capt. Sharp in 16, and 17 Vol. Colonial Records. Col. Horatio Sharp, Gov. of Md. in six places in Vol. 5. William Sharp member Prov. Congress, also Continental Congress, and mentioned in Vols. 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, and 19, mentioned 70 times.

Gov. of U.S. has Sharp postoffice in Ark, La, Nev. Ga, Kans, Pa, Sharpes in Ala, Sharples in West Va, Sharps in Va, Sharpsburg in Ga, Ill, Iowa, Ky, Md, Miss N.C. Ohio, and Pa, and Sharps Chapel in Tenn, Sharpsdale in Colo, Sharps Spur in Ga, Sharpsville in Ind, and Pa, and Sharpstown in Md, and N.J. a total of 25 postoffices given names from this family in the various States of the Union.

35

In first N.C. Census of 1790 there are 35 Sharps mentioned, 6 named John, 2 Joseph, 2 Samuel, 3 James, 2 William, Michael, Royston, Ezekial, Thomas &c. Also Aaron, Catharine, Groves, Jemina &c.

18 Sharps in Who's Who in America latest edition, -  
 Dallas Lore Sharp, prof. Boston University, writer and scientist.  
 Eckley Grant Sharp, surgeon, Guthrie, Okla.  
 Frank C. Sharp, prof. univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.  
 George M. Sharp, judge,  
 Hunter Sharp, consul,  
 John W. Sharp, lawyer,  
 Joseph H. Sharp, artist,  
 Robert Sharp, pres. Tulane Univ. of La.  
 Henry Sharpe, Sharpe & Brown mfg machin. Providence, R.I.  
 Maj. Gen. H.S. Sharp, U.S.A.  
 Nelson Sharp, ass. just. Supreme Court, Mich. &c.

In Ency. Britt. we have 7 Sharps mentioned.  
 Granville Sharp, (1735-1813) English philanthropist. Sympathized with Am. colonists. fought slavery. Founded a society to abolish slavery. Helped found British and foreign Bible society. Fine Greek scholar. Memorial to him in Westminster Abbey.

James Sharp, Scottish divine, taken prisoner by Cromwell's forces. 1618-1679.

John Sharp, 1645-1714 English Divine, archbishop of York. 7 vols. of his sermons pub. in 1754.

Richard Sharp, 1759-1835 amassed large fortune, did much for literature, great friend of Johnson, Burke, Sydney Smith, Wordsworth, and Coleridge.

William Sharp 1740-1824 engraver of European reputation, and member of Imperial Academy of Vienna, and Royal Academy of Munich.

William Sharp 1856-1905 Scottish poet and man of letters wrote poetical and critical works of great merit, and also a series of stories under the pen name of "Fiona Macleod" which made him the most conspicuous Scottish writer of the modern Gaelic renaissance.

Daniel Sharp, 1806-1856 famous English geologist and writer, and president of the Geological Society

Vol. 8, page 734 of N.C. Colonial Records we are told that the Sharps or Scherbs came from Philadelphia, and from Berks, Lancaster and Schuylkill counties Pa. and a few from Md. from 1745 to 1760 and settled on Saw River and its tributaries such as Big and Little Alamance, Reddy Fork, Beaver Creek, Stinking Quarter, Sandy Creek, &c. Other families coming from same place, at same time were the Isley, Clapp, Foust, Summers, Holt, Graves, Cobb, Ingold, Cortner, Kime, May, Amick, Smith, Nease, Ingle, Anthony, Trollinger, Long, Fogleman, Reitzell, Star, Strader, Swing, Staley &c.

shii

ackie jones

OCCGS REFERENCE ONLY

ORANGE COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

**Does Not Circulate**

